

## Vocabulary for IELTS 雅词词汇真经

### 自然地理 第一组

- atmosphere | ['ætməsfɪə(r)] | n. 大气层, 大气圈; 气氛 | The approaching examination created a tense atmosphere on the campus.
- hydrosphere | ['haɪdrəʊsfɪə(r)] | n. 水圈; 大气中的水汽 | All the water of the earth's surface is included in the hydrosphere.
- lithosphere | ['lɪθəsfɪə(r)] | n. 岩石圈 | The hydrosphere and the lithosphere together form the earth's surface.
- oxygen | ['ɒksɪdʒən] | n. 氧气 | Hydrogen and oxygen are gases.
- oxide | ['ɒksaɪd] | n. 氧化物 | Oxide is a part of our daily life.
- carbon dioxide | [ˌkɑːbən daɪ'ɒksaɪd] | n. 二氧化碳 | Soft drinks usually contain carbon dioxide.
- hydrogen | ['haɪdrədʒən] | n. 氢气 | Two parts hydrogen, one part oxygen, you'll get water every time.
- core | [kɔː(r)] | n. 中心, 核心; 地核 | He is the core of the working group.
- crust | [krʌst] | n. 地壳; 外壳 | The crust on the snow was thick enough for us to walk on it.
- mantle | ['mæntl] | n. 地幔; 斗篷, 披风 v. 覆盖 | Parents often use mantles for their babies to keep warm.
- longitude | ['lɒŋɡɪtjuːd] | n. 经度 | The captain determines the latitude and longitude of his ship.
- latitude | ['lætɪtjuːd] | n. 纬度 | Our position is 40 degrees north latitude.
- horizon | [hə'raɪz(ə)n] | n. 地平线; [~s] 眼界, 见识 | I could see a ship on the horizon.
- altitude | ['æltɪtjuːd] | n. 高度, 海拔 | We are currently flying at an altitude of 8,000metres.
- disaster | [dɪ'zɑːstə(r)] | n. 灾难 | There was a great flood disaster in East China.
- mishap | ['mɪʃæp] | n. 小灾难 | A mishap prevented him from attending the routine company meeting.
- catastrophic | [ˌkætə'strɒfɪk] | adj. 灾难性的 | If the forecast had been wrong, the consequences could have been catastrophic.
- calamity | [kə'læməti] | n. 灾难, 不幸的事 | A hurricane would be a calamity for this low-lying coastal region.
- endanger | [ɪn'deɪndʒə(r)] | v. 使遭受危险, 危及 | If you work hard without rest, you will endanger your health.
- jeopardise | ['dʒepədaɪz] | v. 危害, 危及 | If you are rude to the boss, your chances of success may be jeopardised.
- destructive | [dɪ'strʌktɪv] | adj. 破坏性的, 有害的 | Jealousy is an extremely destructive emotion.
- El Niño | [el 'niːnjəu] | n. 厄尔尼诺现象 (赤道附近东太平洋水域大范围海水反常增温、鱼群大量死亡的现象) | What changed the equation that year was ElNiño.
- greenhouse | ['ɡriːnhaʊs] | n. 温室, 暖房 | The flowers are grown in the greenhouse.
- phenomenon | [fə'nɒmɪnən] | n. 现象 | Snow is an almost unknown phenomenon in Egypt.
- pebble | ['peb(ə)l] | n. 鹅卵石 | The boy put his hand into the money bag and drew out a pebble.
- magnet | ['mæɡnət] | n. 磁铁, 吸铁石 | He picked all the pins up with a magnet.
- ore | [ɔː(r)] | n. 矿石; 矿 | This mountain area is rich in iron ore.
- mineral | ['mɪnərəl] | n. 矿物, 矿物质; 矿产 | China is rich in mineral resources.

- marble | ['mɑ:b(ə)l] | n. 大理石; (玩具) 弹球 | They used marble to build the steps.
- quartz | ['kwɔ:ts] | n. 石英 | Have you bought the quartz clock?
- granite | ['græni:t] | n. 花岗岩 | His grave is made of granite.
- gust | [gʌst] | n. 一阵狂风; (感情的) 迸发 | A gust of wind blew the leaves off the trees.
- breeze | ['bri:z] | n. 微风, 和风 | We are enjoying the cool breeze that comes from the lake.
- monsoon | [ˌmɒn'su:n] | n. 季风; 雨季 | The monsoon brings rain to us.
- gale | [geɪl] | n. 大风 | We got our roof blown off in a gale last night.
- hurricane | ['hʌrɪkən] | n. 飓风; 暴风 | The hurricane flung their motorboat upon the rocks.
- tornado | [tɔ:'neɪdəv] | n. 龙卷风 | When a tornado touches the ground, it does a lot of damage.
- typhoon | [taɪ'fu:n] | n. 台风 | The typhoon is gathering strength.
- volcano | [vɒl'keɪnəv] | n. 火山 | The volcano erupted and two small towns were buried under metres of hot ash, mud and bits of molten rock.
- erupt | [ɪ'rʌpt] | v. 爆发, 喷发; (斑疹等) 突然出现 | Hot lava erupted from the crust.
- magma | ['mægmə] | n. 岩浆 | Some types of minerals are made when magma cools and solidifies.
- thermodynamic | [θɜ:mə'daɪ'næmɪk] | adj. 热力的; 热力学的 | His theory violates current thermodynamic laws.
- smog | [smɒg] | n. 烟雾, 雾霾 | The smog was so bad that schoolchildren were advised to stay indoors.
- fume | [fju:m] | n. [~s] (难闻且常为有害的) 烟, 气体 v. 冒烟; 发怒 | Petrol fumes from cars are poisoning the atmosphere.
- mist | [mɪst] | n. 薄雾; 水汽; 使视线模糊的东西 | She could hardly recognise her son through a mist of tears.
- tsunami | [tsu:'nɑ:mi] | n. 海啸 | A terrible tsunami followed the earthquake.
- drought | [draʊt] | n. 干旱, 旱灾 | Many areas in Africa have suffered severe drought this year.
- flooding | ['flʌdɪŋ] | n. 洪水泛滥 | Since the flooding began last month, 16 people have died statewide.
- torrent | ['tɒrənt] | n. 激流, 洪流 | A torrent of water poured down the mountain.
- earthquake | ['ɜ:θkweɪk] | n. 地震 | Several countries in eastern Europe are counting the losses caused by yesterday's earthquake.
- seismic | ['saɪzmɪk] | adj. 地震的, 地震引起的 | The discovery of seismic activity suggests geological activity could provide large amounts of heat and minerals.
- avalanche | ['ævələ:nʃ] | n. 雪崩 | Yesterday's avalanche destroyed several trees.
- terrain | [tə'reɪn] | n. 地形 | He climbed a tree to view the surrounding terrain.
- landscape | ['lændskeɪp] | n. 风景, 地貌 v. 对.....进行景观美化 | The trees and the mountains made the landscape very beautiful.
- continent | ['kɒntɪnənt] | n. 大陆; 洲 | It is generally thought that Columbus discovered the American continents.

## 自然地理 第二组

- cave | [keɪv] | n. 洞穴, 山洞 | This cave was used by smugglers in the eighteenth century.
- cliff | [klɪf] | n. 悬崖, 峭壁 | The narrow path leads to a wooden hut on the cliff.
- glacier | ['glæsiə(r)] | n. 冰河, 冰川 | The glacier dislocated the great stones.

- swamp | [swɒmp] | n. 沼泽, 湿地 | In the swamp, we were beset by mosquitoes.
- delta | ['deltə] | n. 三角洲 | The Nile Delta used to be a fertile land.
- plain | [pleɪn] | n. 平原 adj. 简朴的; 明白的 | Once there were 70 million buffalo roaming the Great Plains.
- plateau | ['plætəʊ] | n. 高原 | The atmosphere is thin on the plateau.
- oasis | [əʊ'eɪsɪs] | n. 绿洲; 宜人之地 | Oasis symbolises a hope in desert areas.
- vertical | ['vɜ:tɪk(ə)l] | adj. 垂直的, 直立的 | In some places the cliff was almost vertical, and too dangerous to climb.
- steep | [sti:p] | adj. 陡峭的, 陡直的 | A long steep path leads to a teahouse with a grand view of the sea.
- parallel | ['pærəlel] | n. 平行线; 相似之物; 相似之处 adj. 平行的 v. 与..... 相似; 比得上 | There are few parallels between American football and European football.
- narrow | ['nærəʊ] | adj. 狭窄的; 有局限的 n. [~s] 海峡 v. 变窄 | The only access to the garden is by a narrow path at the side of the house.
- globe | [gləʊb] | n. 球体; 地球仪; [the ~] 地球 | There are people in almost every habitable part of this globe.
- hemisphere | ['hemɪsfɪə(r)] | n. 半球 | In the northern hemisphere, you can hardly see the Magellanic Clouds.
- equator | ['ɪkweɪtə(r)] | n. 赤道 | The equator is an imaginary line around the middle of the earth.
- arctic | ['ɑ:ktɪk] | adj. 极冷的; [A~] 北极的 n. [the A~] 北极地区, 北极 | The polar bear's habitat is the icy waters of the Arctic.
- Antarctic | [æn'tɑ:ktɪk] | adj. 南极的 n. [the ~] 南极地区, 南极洲 | Because of the extreme cold, the environment in the Antarctic is uniquely fragile.
- pole | [pəʊl] | n. (地) 极; 截然相反的两极之一 | English is spoken from pole to pole.
- polar | ['pəʊlə(r)] | adj. 极地的, 近极地的; 对立的 | In these polar regions, the balance of nature has already been disrupted.
- axis | ['æksɪs] | n. 轴, 轴线 | The earth's axis is the line between the North and South Poles.
- deteriorate | [dɪ'tɪəriəreɪt] | v. 恶化, 变坏 | Relations between the two countries have deteriorated sharply in recent weeks.
- aggravate | ['ægrəveɪt] | v. 加重, 加剧, 使恶化 | Grief aggravated her illness.
- degrade | [dɪ'greɪd] | v. 降解; 降低.....的身份; 使恶化, 使退化 | A dishonest action like that will degrade you.
- erode | [ɪ'rəʊd] | v. 侵蚀, 腐蚀 | The waves erode the rocks on the shore.
- Mediterranean | [ˌmedɪtə'reɪniən] | adj. 地中海的; 地中海地区的 n. 地中海; 地中海地区 | This dish is a cross between Asian and Mediterranean food.
- Atlantic | [æt'læntɪk] | adj. 大西洋的 n. [the ~] 大西洋 | The Atlantic coast is within sight of the hotel.
- pacific | [pə'sɪfɪk] | adj. 平静的, 和平的; [P~] 太平洋的 n. [the P~] 太平洋 | What a beautiful and pacific place this is!
- ocean | ['əʊʃ(ə)n] | n. 海洋; (五大洋之一的) 洋 | These creatures live in the depth of the Pacific Ocean.
- marine | [mə'ri:n] | adj. 海生的, 海洋的; 海事的 n. 水兵 | It is true that a lot of people like marine plants as their food.

- navigation | [ˌnævɪˈgeɪʃn] | n. 航行；航海 | Navigation is a game for brave people.
- gulf | [ɡʌlf] | n. 海湾 | The gulf extends northward.
- beach | [bi:tʃ] | n. 海滩，河滩 | They walked along the beach, talking and laughing.
- coast | [kəʊst] | n. 海岸，海滨 | He is going to live by the coast for the sake of his health.
- shore | [ʃɔ:(r)] | n. (海、湖等大水域的) 岸，滨 | His ship pulled in to the shore at midnight.
- tide | [taɪd] | n. 趋势，潮流；潮汐 | The gravitational attraction between the moon and the earth causes tides.
- current | [ˈkʌrənt] | n. 水流，潮流；电流；气流 | He was swept away by the current.
- brook | [brʊk] | n. 小河，溪 | Before we drink at a brook, it is good to know its source.
- stream | [stri:m] | n. 小河，溪；流 v. 流动，流出 | On either bank of the stream stand rows of willow trees.
- source | [sɔ:s] | n. 河的源头；根源 | I've heard from reliable sources that the company is in trouble.
- shallow | [ˈʃæləʊ] | adj. 浅的；肤浅的，浅薄的 | The sea is shallow here.
- flat | [flæt] | adj. 平坦的；扁平的；单调的 | In flat open country, there is plenty of grass for the cattle to feed on.
- smooth | [smu:ð] | adj. 光滑的；平稳的；流畅的 | The process of negotiation was not entirely smooth.
- rough | [rʌf] | adj. 粗糙的；粗略的 | You'd better give us a rough idea of your price.
- sandy | [ˈsændi] | adj. 铺满沙的；含沙的 | We walked across the fields on the sandy path.
- stony | [ˈstəʊni] | adj. 石头的；多石的 | The ground in this part of the country is poor and stony.
- upgrade | [ˌʌpˈɡreɪd] | v. 使升级；提高，改善 | The antivirus software should often be upgraded.
- superficial | [ˌsu:pərˈfɪʃl] | adj. 表皮的，表层的 | Superficial scratches can be easily removed.

### 自然地理 第三组

- shower | [ˈʃaʊə(r)] | n. 阵雨；(一) 阵；淋浴 | The weatherman predicts showers this afternoon.
- Oceania | [əʊsiˈɑ:nɪə] | n. 大洋洲 | Oceania is a separate landmass, but it is separated from Asia by very shallow water.
- mainland | [ˈmeɪnlænd; ˈmeɪnlænd] | n. 大陆，本土 | Hawaii and Alaska are not on the mainland of the United States.
- peninsula | [pəˈnɪnsjələ] | n. 半岛 | His house is located on the tip of the peninsula.
- climate | [ˈklaɪmət] | n. 气候；风气，思潮，环境 | The current political climate in that country is favourable for foreign investment.
- weather | [ˈweðə(r)] | n. 天气，气象 | In warm weather, you should wear clothing that is cool and comfortable.
- meteorology | [ˌmi:tɪəˈrɒlədʒi] | n. 气象学 | Nowadays, few people like to study meteorology.
- mild | [maɪld] | adj. 温和的；不严重的 | The weather is mild today; it is neither hot nor cold.
- heating | [ˈhi:tɪŋ] | n. 供暖；暖气装置 | The workers are installing a heating system.
- moderate | [ˈmɒdərət] / [ˈmɒdəreɪt] | adj. 适度的；温和的；中等的 v. (使) 缓和 | The wind was strong all day, but it moderated in the evening.
- warm | [wɔ:m] | adj. 温暖的 v. (使) 变暖 | The blood of a warm-blooded animal remains around the same temperature both on warm and cold days.

- thermal | ['θɜ:m(ə)l] | adj. 热量的 | The thermal energy has become more and more important.
- tropics | ['trɒpɪks] | n. [the ~] 热带地区 | He lives in the tropics.
- arid | ['æɪɪd] | adj. 干燥的, 干旱的; 枯燥的 | It is difficult to grow fruit in arid desert areas.
- moist | [mɔɪst] | adj. 潮湿的, 湿润的 | His eyes were moist with tears.
- damp | [dæmp] | adj. 潮湿的, 湿气重的 | The damp match won't strike.
- humid | ['hju:mɪd] | adj. 潮湿的, 湿热的 | The milk powder has lumped together because my home is so humid.
- snowy | ['snəʊi] | adj. 下雪多的; 被雪覆盖的 | The snowy weather lasted the whole time we were there.
- frost | [frɒst] | n. 霜; 霜冻; 严寒 | Sweet potatoes decayed after the frost.
- hail | [heɪl] | n. 雹, 冰雹 v. 赞扬; 招呼; 下雹 | It hailed during the night.
- thaw | [θɔ:] | v. 解冻, 融解, 融化 n. 解冻时期 | The sun thawed the ice and melted the snow.
- chill | [tʃɪl] | v. (使) 变冷; 使恐惧 n. 寒冷; 害怕 | The bad news cast a chill over the whole family.
- freeze | ['fri:z] | v. 结冰 n. 霜冻; 严寒期 | The weatherman predicted a freeze for tonight.
- frigid | ['frɪdʒɪd] | adj. 寒冷的 | Hohhot is a frigid city in winter.
- tremble | ['tremb(ə)l] | v.n. 战栗, 颤抖 | There was a tremble in her voice.
- shiver | ['ʃɪvə(r)] | v. 颤抖, 哆嗦, 发抖 | She shivered because she was worried and afraid.
- thunder | ['θʌndə(r)] | n. 雷; 雷声 v. 打雷; 轰隆隆地快速移动 | An express train thundered through the station.
- lightning | ['laɪtnɪŋ] | n. 闪电 adj. 闪电般的, 极快的 | During the storm, flashes of lightning appeared in the sky.
- stormy | ['stɔ:mi] | adj. 有暴风雨的; 争吵激烈的; (大海) 波涛汹涌的 | Our ship was tossed about on the stormy sea.
- downpour | ['daʊnpɔ:(r)] | n. 倾盆大雨 | For the past six hours, the downpour had been continuous.
- rainfall | ['reɪnfɔ:l] | n. 降雨量 | There have been four years of below-average rainfall.
- sprinkle | ['sprɪŋk(ə)l] | v. 撒, 洒; 下小雨 n. 少量; 小雨 | We've only had a few sprinkles of rain recently.
- rainbow | ['reɪnbəʊ] | n. 虹, 彩虹 | A rainbow is usually seen after a heavy rain.
- Celsius | ['selsiəs] | adj. 摄氏的 n. 摄氏温度 | The maximum temperature in July may be 36 degrees Celsius.
- temperature | ['temprətʃə(r)] | n. 气温; 体温; 温度 | After the storm, there will be a sharp drop in temperature.
- forecast | ['fɔ:kə:st] | n. 预测, 预报 v. 预测, 预言 | The recent statement of the president forecasts a change in the situation.
- peak | [pi:k] | n. 山峰; 顶点 v. 达到最大值 | The mountain peaks are covered with snow all year round.
- mount | [maʊnt] | v. 渐渐增加; 爬上, 登上 n. [M~] 山 | The old lady can only mount the stairs with difficulty.
- mountain | ['maʊntən] | n. 山, 山岳, 高山 | The northern side of the mountain is almost vertical.
- ridge | [rɪdʒ] | n. 山脊, 山脉 v. 使隆起 | The sky above the ridge of the mountains brightened.
- slope | [sləʊp] | v. 倾斜; 有坡度 n. 山坡; 斜坡 | He ran up the slope to the top of the hill.
- valley | ['væli] | n. 山谷, 溪谷 | The valley was hidden from view in the mist.

- hillside | ['hɪlsaɪd] | n. (小山的) 山腰, 山坡 | The path steepened as they climbed the hillside.
- overlook | [əʊvə'lʊk] | v. 俯瞰, 远眺; 未注意到 | The house on the hill overlooks the village.
- southern | ['sʌðən] | adj. 南部的; 南方的 | Only in the southern part of Taiwan have I seen such scenery.
- southeast | [saʊθ'i:st] | n. 东南方; 东南部 adj. 东南方的; 东南部的 | Austria lies to the southeast of Germany.
- southwest | [saʊθ'west] | n. 西南方; 西南部 adj. 西南方的; 西南部的 | Ireland is in the southwest of the British Isles.
- northeast | [nɔ:θ'i:st] | n. 东北方; 东北部 adj. 东北方的; 东北部的 | Snow in October is nothing strange in northeast China.
- northwest | [nɔ:θ'west] | n. 西北方; 西北部 adj. 西北方的; 西北部的 | There is a large hilly area in the northwest.
- eastern | ['i:stən] | adj. 东部的; 东方的 | The eastern situation is similarly intense.
- oriental | [ɔ:'ri:ent(ə)l] | adj. 东方的 (尤指中国和日本的) | She has studied the cultures of oriental countries.
- range | [reɪndʒ] | n. 山脉; 范围 | A range of hills rose on our left.

## 自然地理 第四组

- rural | ['rʊərəl] | adj. 农村的, 乡村的; 田园的 | The disease occurs most frequently in rural areas.
- suburb | ['sʌbə:zb] | n. 郊区, 郊外, 近郊 | They proposed setting up a school in the suburbs.
- outskirts | ['aʊtska:ts] | n. 郊区, 市郊 | We live on the outskirts of the city.
- remote | [rɪ'məʊt] | adj. 遥远的; 偏僻的; 疏远的 | She came from a remote village.
- desolate | ['desələt] | adj. 荒凉的 | So how should they escape from these desolate canyons?
- distant | ['dɪstənt] | adj. 疏远的; 遥远的 | It snows all year round in that distant little village.
- adjacent | [ə'dʒeɪs(ə)nt] | adj. 邻近的, 毗连的 | We stayed in adjacent rooms.
- toxic | ['tɒksɪk] | adj. 有毒的 | All medicines are toxic.
- pollution | [pə'lu:ʃ(ə)n] | n. 污染 | Waste water from the factory is the main cause of pollution in local rivers.
- pollutant | [pə'lu:tənt] | n. 污染物质 | Coal is a heavy pollutant.
- contaminate | [kən'tæmɪneɪt] | v. 弄脏, 污染 | The river was contaminated with waste.
- geology | [dʒɪ'blədʒɪ] | n. 地质学; 地质状况 | He devoted all his life to the research of the agricultural geology.
- border | ['bɔ:də(r)] | n. 边界; 边界地区; 镶边 v. 和.....毗邻; 形成.....的边界 | The border incident lead to the war between the two countries.
- margin | ['mɑ:dʒɪn] | n. 边缘; 页边空白; 余地 | There is no margin for error in our plan.
- fringe | [frɪndʒ] | n. 边缘; 刘海儿 adj. 次要的; 非主流的 | We feel it's pretty good and we also offer some good fringe benefits.
- plate | [pleɪt] | n. (地质学中的大陆) 板块; 盘 | It is generally accepted that earthquakes are caused by two tectonic plates bumping into each other.
- debris | ['debri:] | n. 碎片, 残骸 | We are searching for his corpse among the debris after the explosion.
- crack | [kræk] | v. 破裂; 发出爆裂声 n. 裂缝; 缝隙 | The door opened just a crack.



- gap | [gæp] | n. 缺口，裂缝；差距；空白 | There are wide gaps in my knowledge of history.
- splendid | ['splendɪd] | adj. 极好的；壮观的 | You're all doing a splendid job; keep up the good work!
- grand | [grænd] | adj. 宏大的；豪华的，宏伟的；极好的 | He was born in the purple and was brought up in the grand palace.
- magnificent | [mæg'nɪfɪs(ə)nt] | adj. 壮丽的，宏伟的；令人印象深刻的 | The king lived in this magnificent palace.
- super | ['su:pə(r)] | adj. 超级的，极好的 | I've discovered a super restaurant near here!
- interesting | ['ɪnrəstɪŋ] | adj. 有趣的；引人入胜的 | There is an interesting programme on television tonight.
- dramatic | [drə'mætɪk] | adj. 戏剧的；引人注目的 | She made a dramatic speech at the meeting.
- wilderness | ['wɪldənəs] | n. 荒野 | From his attic window, he looked out over a beautiful wilderness.
- desert | ['dezət] | n. 沙漠 v. 离弃，遗弃；擅离 | The baby's mother deserted him soon after giving birth.
- deforest | [di:'fɒrɪst] | v. 毁掉.....森林 | The land is severely eroded as a result of widespread deforesting and intensive farming.
- barren | ['bærən] | adj. 贫瘠的，荒芜的；不结果实的 | That remote barren land has blossomed into rich granaries.
- fertile | ['fɜ:təɪl] | adj. 肥沃的，富饶的 | There's enough to transform barren coral atolls into fertile groves.
- fertilise | ['fɜ:təlaɪz] | v. 施肥于 | I fertilised the lawn and pulled out the weeds.
- solar | ['səʊlə(r)] | adj. 太阳的，日光的 | This toy is operated by solar energy.
- lunar | ['lu:nə(r)] | adj. 月亮的，月球的 | All traditional Chinese festivals are lunar calendar festivals.
- calendar | ['kælɪndə(r)] | n. 日历；历法 | The Islamic calendar has fewer days than the Gregorian calendar.
- inevitable | [ɪn'evɪtəbl] | adj. 不可避免的，必然的 | Such a difficult operation may not succeed, but it's an inevitable gamble.
- irreversible | [ɪrɪ'vɜ:səb(ə)l] | adj. 不可逆转的；不可挽回的 | He suffered irreversible brain damage from the incident.
- irregularly | [ɪ'regjələli] | adv. 不规则地；不合常规地 | The patient is breathing irregularly.
- inappropriate | [ɪnə'prəʊpriət] | adj. 不合适的 | Your bright red coat would be quite inappropriate for a funeral.
- abnormal | [æb'nɔ:m(ə)l] | adj. 不正常的，反常的；变态的 | El Niño will result in the abnormal weather.
- sediment | ['sedɪmənt] | n. 沉淀物；沉积物 | The sediment of coffee will settle.
- silt | [sɪlt] | n. 淤泥，泥沙 v.(使)淤塞 | River sediments gradually silted up the harbour.
- muddy | ['mʌdi] | adj. 泥泞的；浑浊的 | We left the car and struck out along the muddy track.
- clay | [kleɪ] | n. 黏土，陶土 | Bricks and dishes are made from various kinds of clay.
- dirt | [dɜ:t] | n. 污垢，灰尘；[尤美]泥土 | The children were outside, playing happily in the dirt.
- sunrise | ['sʌnaɪz] | n. 日出 | The beauty of the sunrise is beyond description.
- sunset | ['sʌnset] | n. 日落 | By sunset we had covered thirty miles.
- eclipse | [ɪ'kɪlɪps] | n. 日食；月食 | It will take about an hour to reach full eclipse stage.
- dusk | [dʌsk] | n. 黄昏，傍晚 | The street lights go on at dusk.

- heaven | ['hevn] | n. 天堂；极乐（之地）；[the ~s] 天空 | Our week on the tropical island was heaven.
- paradise | ['pærədəis] | n. 天堂；乐园，福地 | This club is a sportsman's paradise.

## 自然地理 第五组

- sunshine | ['sʌnʃaɪn] | n. 阳光，日光 | I was sitting in the garden, enjoying the sunshine.
- shade | [ʃeɪd] | n. 阴影部分；背阴处 v. 给.....遮挡（光线） | He tried to shade his house with thick trees.
- shadow | ['ʃædəʊ] | n. 影子，阴影 | The willow's shadow falls on the lake.
- vapour | ['veɪpə(r)] | n. 蒸气；水汽 | When water changes to water vapour, we say it evaporates.
- evaporate | [ɪ'veɪpəreɪt] | v. (使) 蒸发；消失 | The pool of water on the playground evaporated in the sun.
- circulate | ['sɜ:kjəleɪt] | v. (使) 循环，(使) 流通；(信息等) 传播 | Circulating blood helps transfer the body heat out to the air.
- precipitate | [prɪ'sɪpɪteɪt] | v. (水汽等) 凝结；沉淀 | Clouds usually precipitate as rain or snow.
- reservoir | ['rezəvʊə(r)] | n. 水库，蓄水池 | This reservoir gives water to the whole city.
- waterfall | ['wɔ:təfɔ:l] | n. 瀑布 | They were filled with wonder at the new waterfall.
- fountain | ['faʊntən] | n. 喷泉；源泉 | Social life is the fountain of wisdom for writers.
- spring | [sprɪŋ] | n. 春天；泉水 | It can be quite windy there, especially inspring.
- dew | [dju:] | n. 露水 | Dew dripped from the leaves.
- pour | [pɔ:(r)] | v. 倾泻；倒；(雨) 倾盆而下 | Tears poured from her eyes.
- drain | [dreɪn] | v. 排空；(使) 流出 n. 耗竭 | They drain the swamp and turn it into fertile land.
- drip | [drɪp] | v. 滴出（液体）；滴下 | Be careful! Your paintbrush is dripping.
- drown | [draʊn] | v. (使) 淹死；浸泡 | She attempted to drown herself in the river.
- blow | [bləʊ] | v. 吹；(风) 吹；吹动 n. 用力的一击；打击，挫折 | Now, Peter, make a wish and blow out the candles.
- puff | [pʌf] | v. 喷出；喘息 n. (吹出的) 一股，一缕 | Don't puff cigarette smoke in my face.
- gush | [gʌʃ] | v.n. 涌出 | In a moment more, the crowd began to gush forth from the doors of the church.
- dense | [dens] | adj. 密集的；稠密的 | There will be dense fog in northern parts of the country tomorrow.
- intensity | [ɪn'tensəti] | n. 强度；强烈 | I was surprised by the intensity of his anxiety.
- intensive | [ɪn'tensɪv] | adj. 加强的，集中的，密集的 | Intensive care in hospitals is given to the seriously ill.
- emerge | [ɪ'mɜ:dʒ] | v. 浮现，露出；摆脱出来；暴露 | The sun emerged from behind the clouds.
- flash | [flæʃ] | v. (使) 闪光；(使) 闪现；(通过计算机、卫星等) 快速发送 n. 闪光（灯）；闪现 | The good news was flashed across the country.
- float | [fləʊt] | v. 漂浮；飘浮 | The smell of roses floated around.
- environment | [ɪn'veɪrənmənt] | n. 自然环境；环境，周围状况 | An increasing number of people are concerned about the pollution of the environment.
- surrounding | [sə'reʊndɪŋ] | adj. 周围的，附近的 | The polluted waste is often dumped unceremoniously, making the surrounding land infertile.



- condition | [kən'diʃn] | n. 条件；情况，状态 | I had almost decided to accept their conditions at that time.
- situation | [ˌsɪtʃu'eɪʃ(ə)n] | n. 情况，处境，形势 | Due to poor management, they finally got into a difficult financial situation.
- nature | ['neɪtə(r)] | n. 大自然；本性；性质 | In fact, nature is much better at recycling than we humans are.
- natural | ['nætʃrəl] | adj. 自然的；天然的 | It is natural that he should fall in love with such a beautiful girl.
- artificial | [ˌɑːtrɪ'fɪʃl] | adj. 人造的 | This fruit juice contains absolutely no artificial flavourings or colourings.
- synthetic | [sɪn'tetɪk] | adj. 人造的，合成的 n. [-s] 合成物 | Nylon is a synthetic material; it is not from nature.
- petrol | ['petrəl] | n. [英] 汽油 | My new car really eats up petrol.
- gas | [gæs] | n. 气体；[美] 汽油 | There are reports that some gas stations have run out of gas.
- gasoline | ['gæslɪn] | n. [美] 汽油 | The price of gasoline is unstable.
- petroleum | [pə'trɒliəm] | n. 石油 | Petroleum is an important natural resource.

## 植物研究 第一组

- photosynthesis | [ˌfəʊtəʊ'sɪnθəsis] | n. 光合作用 | The algae capture the sun's energy by photosynthesis and store it in organic molecules.
- respire | [rɪ'spaɪə(r)] | v. 呼吸 | Plants respire in the same way as animals, taking in oxygen and giving out carbon dioxide.
- dioxide | [daɪ'ɒksaɪd] | n. 二氧化物 | Plants can absorb carbon dioxide and release oxygen.
- vegetation | [ˌvedʒə'teɪʃn] | n. 植物，草木 | There is not much vegetation in deserts.
- herb | [hɜːb] | n. 药草；香草 | There is a herb garden behind the house.
- perennial | [pə'reniəl] | n. 多年生植物 adj. 长期的，持久的 | These perennials should be planted where they can naturalise.
- botany | ['bɒtəni] | n. 植物学 | He was involved in the structural botany.
- ecology | [ɪ'kɒlədʒi] | n. 生态学；生态 | I am interested in the ecology of the desert.
- ecosystem | [ɪˈkəʊsɪstəm] | n. 生态系统 | Water is the core of a healthy ecosystem.
- eco-friendly | [iːkəʊ 'frendli] | adj. 对生态环境友好的，不妨害生态环境的 | Attention to eco-friendly packaging is increasing.
- horticulture | ['hɔːtɪkʌltʃə(r)] | n. 园艺学；园艺 | Horticulture is the industry and science of plant cultivation.
- organism | ['ɔːɡənɪzəm] | n. 有机体，生物 | This insect behaves like a parasite—an organism that lives on or in another organism called a host.
- genetics | [dʒə'netɪks] | n. 遗传学 | In genetics, genes were formerly called factors.
- mutation | [mjuː'teɪʃn] | n. 突变，变异 | The mutations in plants caused by radiation have been found in experiments.
- variation | [ˌveəri'eɪʃn] | n. 变种；变异 | Variation among dogs is limited to the possible permutations of their genes.

- diversity | [daɪ'vɜ:səti] | n. 多样性 | This place used to be a flourishing forest with regional diversity.
- hybridisation | [ˌhaɪbrɪdaɪ'zeɪʃən] | n. 杂交 | Somatic cell hybridisation is a very useful technique.
- classify | ['klæsɪfaɪ] | v. 分类 | Librarians spend a lot of time classifying books.
- reproduce | [ˌri:prə'dju:s] | v. 繁殖 | When they can't reproduce, cancerous cells die off instead of becoming dangerous.
- evolve | [ɪ'vɒlv] | v. 进化; (使) 发展, (使) 逐步形成 | The developmental history of society tells us that man has evolved from some ancient primates.
- fluctuate | ['flʌktʃueɪt] | v. 波动, 起伏 | The price of vegetables fluctuates seasonally.
- reclaim | [rɪ'kleɪm] | v. 开垦, 开拓, 利用 | This land was reclaimed from the sea.
- cultivate | ['kʌltɪveɪt] | v. 耕作; 培养 | The farmer is cultivating his land.
- sow | [səʊ] | v. 播种 | These seeds should be sown in April.
- harvest | ['hɑ:vɪst] | v. 收割 n. 收获; 收成 | A good summer harvest is not easy to come by.
- pluck | [plʌk] | v. 采, 摘 | He plucked a rose for his lover.
- pick | [pɪk] | v. 拾; 摘 | He picked the watch up from the carpet.
- yield | [ji:ld] | v. 出产; 屈服, 服从 n. 产量; 投资收益 | This land yields well.
- rear | [rɪə(r)] | v. 培养, 抚养; 饲养 n. 后部 | Most farmers in this area rear sheep.
- arable | ['æərəb(ə)l] | adj. 适于耕种的 | This area changed quickly from arable land to desert.
- plough | [plaʊ] | n. 犁 v. 耕 (地) | The ground was ploughed and planted with corn.
- spade | [speɪd] | n. 铲, 锹 | He bought a new spade.
- rake | [reɪk] | n. 耙子 v. 耙; 搜索 | With an ancient rusty rake I went to work.
- stack | [stæk] | n. 堆, 垛 v. 堆积 | He placed the books in a neat stack.
- heap | [hi:p] | n. (大而杂乱的) 堆 | A heap of old clothes was lying in the corner.
- bundle | ['bʌnd(ə)l] | n. 捆, 包, 束 | He collected a bundle of sticks.
- bunch | [bʌntʃ] | n. 一束 (花), 一串 (钥匙) | I bought a bunch of lilacs.
- vase | [vɑ:z] | n. 瓶, 花瓶 | This flaw makes the vase less valuable.
- sunlight | ['sʌnlʌɪt] | n. 阳光 | The sunlight was reflected by the water.
- short-day | | adj. 短日照的 | Soybean is a typical short-day crop.
- shade-tolerant | | adj. 耐阴的 | He highlighted the importance of shade-tolerant plants in gardens.
- fungus | ['fʌŋɡəs] | n. 真菌 | Don't eat that fungus. It might be poisonous.
- pollen | ['pɒlən] | n. 花粉 v. 给.....授粉 | Each spring, pollen from nearby plants is blown into the water.
- germinate | ['dʒɜ:mɪneɪt] | v. (使) 发芽; 开始生长 | Warmth is needed for the seeds to germinate.
- seed | [si:d] | n. 种子, 籽; 萌芽 | The farmers were scattering seeds over the fields.
- burgeon | ['bɜ:dʒən] | n. 嫩枝, 新芽 v. 急速增长; 发芽, 抽枝 | This firm aimed at the burgeoning market for augmented-reality games.
- bud | [bʌd] | n. 芽, 苞, 蓓蕾 | The roses are in bud.
- flower | ['flaʊə(r)] | v. 开花 n. 花朵 | Cherry trees flower in the early spring.
- blossom | ['blɒsəm] | v. 开花 n. 花朵 | The tree was covered with beautiful pink blossom.
- bloom | [blu:m] | n. 花朵 | The apple trees are out of bloom.
- scent | [sent] | n. 气味; 香味 v. 使具有香味 | The flower scents the air.

- aromatic | [ˌærəˈmætɪk] | adj. 芳香的 | Aromatic plants are often used in cooking.
- ripen | [ˈraɪpən] | v. (使) 成熟 | The sun ripens the corn.
- wither | [ˈwɪðə(r)] | v. (使) 枯萎 | The grapes withered on the vine.
- decompose | [ˌdi:kəmˈpəʊz] | v. (使) 分解; (使) 腐烂 | You can apply heat to decompose organic compounds.
- rot | [rɒt] | v. (使) 腐烂, (使) 腐坏 n. 腐烂 | Rot in the tree trunk caused the tree to fall.
- decay | [dɪˈkeɪ] | v. 腐烂 | The vegetables have begun to decay.
- stale | [steɪl] | adj. 不新鲜的; 没有新意的, 陈腐的 | He always bought two loaves of stale bread.
- rainforest | [ˈreɪnfɒrɪst] | n. 雨林 | The rainforest is being systematically destroyed.
- jungle | [ˈdʒʌŋg(ə)l] | n. (热带) 丛林, 密林 | Tigers are found in the jungle of Asia.
- plantation | [plɑːnˈteɪʃ(ə)n] | n. 种植园; 栽植 | They work on plantations.
- field | [fiːld] | n. 原野; 场地; 野外 | The students of the geological class will be out on field exploration for the duration of the school year.
- mould | [məʊld] | V. 发霉 | The walls were black with mould.
- fruit | [fru:t] | v. 结果实 | The apple trees fruited early this year.
- terrace | [ˈterəs] | n. 梯田 | The terrace channels are convenient for irrigation.

## 植物研究 第二组

- energy | [ˈenədʒi] | n. 能源; 精力 | The majority of the energy we consume comes from fossil fuel energy sources.
- timber | [ˈtɪmbə(r)] | n. 木材, 木料; 林木 | The farmer spent a day in the woods hewing timber.
- charcoal | [ˈtʃɑːkəʊl] | n. 木炭 | Prepare a fire in a charcoal grill.
- log | [lɒg] | n. 原木; (航海、飞行) 日志 | A log got in his way as he drove.
- logo | [ˈləʊgəʊ] | n. 标识, 标志, 徽标 | The letterhead was impressed with the company's logo.
- forestry | [ˈfɒrɪstri] | n. 林学; 林业 | Mountainous areas, covered by forests, are the very place for forestry development.
- branch | [brɑːntʃ] | n. 树枝; (企业或组织的) 分支机构, 分店 | The company's head office is in this city, but it has branches all over the country.
- trunk | [trʌŋk] | n. 树干; 驱干; 大箱子 | Can she move that trunk by herself?
- bough | [baʊ] | n. 大树枝 | The window of her car was broken by a bough during last night's storm.
- hay | [heɪ] | n. 干草 | Make hay while the sun shines.
- straw | [strɔː] | n. 稻草, 麦秆; 吸管 | This hat is made of straw.
- reed | [ri:d] | n. 芦苇 | The roof is made of dried reeds.
- thorn | [θɔːn] | n. 刺, 棘刺; 荆棘 | She got her finger pricked by a thorn.
- weed | [wi:d] | n. 杂草, 野草 v. 除杂草 | The garden is choked with weeds.
- grass | [grɑːs] | n. 草; 草地 | The grass was wet with dew.
- meadow | [ˈmedəʊ] | n. 草地; 牧场 | The children ran free across the meadow.
- lawn | [lɔːn] | n. 草地, 草坪 | My mother asked me to mow the lawn.
- olive | [ˈɒlɪv] | n. 橄榄; 橄榄树 | The olive branch is the emblem of peace.
- pine | [paɪn] | n. 松树; 松木 | It's a place noted for its pine trees and springs.

- vine | [vaɪn] | n. 葡萄藤 | The grapes withered on the vine.
- violet | ['vaɪələt] | n. 堇菜 | The violet is a dainty spring flower.
- tulip | ['tju:lɪp] | n. 郁金香 | She trimmed the stalks of the tulips before putting them in a vase.
- mint | [mɪnt] | n. 薄荷; 薄荷糖; 铸币厂 v. 铸造 (硬币) | We sat in the back row, sucking mints.
- reef | [ri:f] | n. (暗) 礁, 礁脉 | The ship was wrecked on a reef.
- alga | ['ælgə] | n. 海藻, 藻 | Some of the algae are edible.
- enzyme | ['enzaim] | n. 酶 | One enzyme can activate a thousand of these chemical reactions in an hour.
- catalyst | ['kætəlaɪst] | n. 催化剂; 促进因素 | A catalyst is a substance which speeds up a chemical reaction.
- release | [rɪ'li:s] | v.n. 释放; 发布 | I released the horse and it ran away.
- emission | [ɪ'mɪʃ(ə)n] | n. 排放, 散发; 排放物, 散发物 | This conference aims to reduce carbon emissions or greenhouse gas emissions around the world.
- circulation | [ˌsɜ:kjə'leɪʃn] | n. 流通; 循环; 流传 | Sea surface temperatures and atmospheric circulation are strongly coupled.
- exceed | [ɪk'si:d] | v. 超过 | The driver exceeds the speed limit.
- uptake | [ʌpteɪk] | n. 摄取; 领会 | The doctor advised me to reduce the salt uptake.
- nutrient | ['nju:triənt] | n. 营养物质 | The nutrient in the soil acts as a stimulus to growth in plants.
- surroundings | [sə'raʊndɪŋz] | n. 环境 | The adaptability of the youth to new surroundings is one of their good qualities.
- mechanism | ['mekənɪzəm] | n. 机制; 构造 | Bones and muscles are parts of the mechanism of the body.
- counterbalance | ['kaʊntəbæləns] | n. 起平衡作用的事物; 抗衡力 v. 抵消; 对.....起平衡作用 | Their strength in defence counterbalances our strength in attack.
- protect | [prə'tekt] | v. 保护 | We have to do what it takes to protect our parks and protect our planet for generations to come.
- preserve | [prɪ'zɜ:v] | v. 保护; 维持 (原状); 保存 | It is the duty of the police to preserve public order.
- conservation | [ˌkɒnsə'veɪʃ(ə)n] | n. (对自然环境的) 保护; 保存 | Some accommodation between conservation and tourism is essential.
- bush fire | ['bʊʃ faɪə(r)] | n. 林区大火 | The friendly fallow deer were trapped by a bush fire.
- extinguish | [ɪk'stɪŋɡwɪʃ] | v. 扑灭 (火); 使 (想法、感情等) 破灭 | They tried every means to extinguish the fire.
- destruct | [dɪ'strʌkt] | v. (使) 自毁 | The tape would self-destruct in twenty minutes.
- ruin | ['ru:ɪn] | v. 毁坏, 摧毁 n. 毁灭; 废墟 | The storm ruined the crops.
- perish | ['perɪʃ] | v. 毁灭, 消亡; 腐烂 | Flowers perish when frost comes.
- demolish | [dɪ'mɒlɪʃ] | v. 拆除; 毁坏, 破坏; 推翻 | The fire demolished the town.
- infringe | [ɪn'frɪndʒ] | v. 侵犯; 违反 | The press infringed a copyright agreement.
- undermine | [ˌʌndə'maɪn] | v. 破坏; 逐渐削弱 | The constant criticism was beginning to undermine her confidence.
- extinction | [ɪk'stɪŋkʃn] | n. 灭绝 | By 2050, a quarter of the earth's species could be threatened with extinction.

- pattern | ['pæt(ə)n] | n. 模式；式样；底样 | Training and education follow different patterns in different regions.
- outcome | ['aʊtkʌm] | n. 结果 | We are anxiously awaiting the outcome of their discussion.
- impact | ['ɪmpækt] | n. 影响 | We are a flash in time, but our impact is forever.
- seasonal | ['si:zən(ə)l] | adj. 季节性的 | The greatest seasonal change on our planet is now under way.
- experimental | [ɪk,sperɪ'ment(ə)l] | adj. 实验的；试验性的 | There is no cure or vaccine, but some patients have been given experimental treatments.
- favourable | ['feɪvərəb(ə)l] | adj. 有利的；赞成的，肯定的 | It's encouraging to receive a favourable report on one's study.
- productive | [prə'dʌktɪv] | adj. 多产的 | Once the plants have produced fruit, they become less productive.
- effective | [ɪ'fektɪv] | adj. 有效的 | These are effective measures.
- efficient | [ɪ'fɪʃ(ə)nt] | adj. 效率高的 | This new copy machine is more efficient than the old one.
- considerable | [kən'sɪdərəb(ə)l] | adj. 相当多的 | It is a considerable sum of money.
- massive | ['mæsɪv] | adj. 巨大的，大规模的，庞大的 | There are massive mineral resources in the west part of China.
- immense | [ɪ'mens] | adj. 巨大的 | They plunged into their work with immense zeal.
- maximal | ['mæksɪml] | adj. 最大的 | She obtained maximal benefit from the course.
- minimal | ['mɪnɪml] | adj. 最小的，极小的 | I stayed with friends, so my expenses were minimal.
- optimal | ['ɒptɪməl] | adj. 最佳的，最理想的 | This is the optimal season for the growth of plants.
- root | [ru:t] | n. 根 v.(使) 生根 | The dog is snuffling around the root of a tree.
- absorb | [əb'sɔ:b] | V. 吸收；吸引全部注意力 | Dry sand absorbs water.

## 动物保护 第一组

- feed | [fi:d] | v. 供养；喂，饲养；进食 | He has to work hard to feed and clothe his family.
- beast | [bi:st] | n. 兽，野兽；凶残的人，畜生 | The hunters blocked up the den of the beast.
- breed | [bri:d] | v. 饲养；繁殖 n. 品种 | She breeds orchids in her greenhouse.
- bristle | ['brɪs(ə)l] | n. 鬃毛；(刷子的) 毛 | The brush is made of animal bristles.
- brood | [bru:d] | n. 一窝幼鸟 v. 孵(蛋) | The bird was trying to find food for its brood.
- brute | [bru:t] | n. 粗野的人，残忍的人 | We all want to punish the brute.
- claw | [klɔ:] | n. 爪；钳；螯；爪状物 | A hen's claw has four toes.
- creature | ['kri:tʃə(r)] | n. 生物，动物 | The crocodile is a strange-looking creature.
- curl | [kɜ:l] | n. 鬈发；卷曲；螺旋状物 v.(使) 卷曲 | As he got older, his hair lost its curl.
- feather | ['feðə(r)] | n. 羽毛，翎毛 | A feather is very light, so that we say "(as) light as a feather".
- flock | [flɒk] | n.(羊或鸟) 群 v. 聚集 | Sheep usually flock together.
- fur | [fɜ:(r)] | n.(动物的) 软毛；(用于制衣等的) 毛皮 | Alice is allergic to the fur of cats.
- hatch | [hætʃ] | v.n. 孵化 | Don't count the chickens before they are hatched.
- herd | [hɜ:d] | n. 兽群，畜群 | The herdsman looks after a herd of animals.
- paw | [pɔ:] | n.(动物的) 脚掌，爪子 | This is a black cat with white paws.
- skin | [skɪn] | n. 皮肤；外皮 | When he fell, he just broke the skin.

- swarm | [swɔ:m] | n. (蜜蜂等昆虫的) 一大群; (迅速移动的) 人群 | I saw a swarm of bees attacking the poor monkey.
- throng | [θrɒŋ] | n. 人群, 一大群人 v. 群集 | He was met by a throng of journalists and photographers.
- wing | [wɪŋ] | n. 翼, 翅膀 | A seagull fluttered down with an injured wing.
- lay | [leɪ] | v. 产 (卵); 放置; 铺设 | They lay eggs from the beginning of July to the middle of August.
- ancestor | ['ænsesə(r)] | n. 祖宗, 祖先 | Lions and house cats evolved from a common ancestor.
- derive | [dɪ'reɪv] | v. 得到; (使) 源自 | I derived a lot of pleasure from meeting new people at college.
- cruel | ['kru:əl] | adj. 残酷的, 残忍的, 残暴的 | The death of their daughter was a cruel blow.
- stem | [stem] | v. 起源于, 来自 n. 茎, 梗 | Correct decisions stem from correct judgments.
- reptile | ['reptail] | n. 爬行动物 | It is said that he hates reptiles.
- offspring | ['ɒfsprɪŋ] | n. [单复数同形] 后代, 子孙; 产物 | They have two offspring.
- descendant | [dɪ'sendənt] | n. 后裔, 后代 adj. 下降的 | He is a descendant of Queen Victoria.
- originate | [ə'ɪdʒɪneɪt] | v. 发源, 来自; 创始 | The use of the computer has originated many other societal reforms.
- mature | [mə'tʃʊə(r)] | adj. 成熟的 v. 成熟 | You are a mature man now; you are no longer a boy.
- biologist | [baɪ'blɒdʒɪst] | n. 生物学家 | The biologist brought out a specimen box and showed the items one by one.
- zoologist | [zu'blɒdʒɪst; zəʊ'blɒdʒɪst] | n. 动物学家 | The zoologist had spent a long time living with monkeys.
- ecologist | [i'kɒlədʒɪst] | n. 生态学家 | A contemporary ecologist once said: man lives on the earth as a guest of green plants.
- botanist | ['bɒtənɪst] | n. 植物学家 | The botanist discovered many rare plants.
- mammal | ['mæm(ə)l] | n. 哺乳动物 | Human beings also belong to the mammal species.
- primate | ['praɪmeɪt] | n. 灵长目动物 | Compared to body size, the primate brain is larger than that of other animals.
- vertebrate | ['vɜ:tɪbrət] | n. 脊椎动物 | Fish, birds and human beings are vertebrates.
- amphibian | [æm'fɪbiən] | n. 两栖动物; 水陆两用车 adj. 两栖动物的; 水陆两用的 | Nobody knows why amphibians are disappearing, dolphins are dying and coral is turning white.
- carnivore | ['kɑ:nɪvɔ:(r)] | n. 食肉动物 | Lions and tigers are carnivores.
- herbivore | ['hɜ:bɪvɔ:(r)] | n. 食草动物 | Pandas are classified as carnivores but they mainly have a diet of an herbivore.
- wildlife | ['waɪldlaɪf] | n. 野生动物; 野生生物 | Environmental pollution endangers wildlife.
- fauna | ['fɔ:nə] | n. (尤指某一地区的) 动物群 | The park is also home to grizzly bears, and other Rocky Mountain faunas.
- flora | ['flɔ:rə] | n. (尤指某一地区的) 植物群 | There they compiled precious documents on the manners, government, religion, fauna and flora of the country.
- species | ['spi:ʃi:z] | n. [单复数同形] 种, 物种 | Some species of animals have become extinct because they could not adapt to a changing environment.
- subgroup | ['sʌbgru:p] | n. 子群 | According to a subgroup analysis, violence produces more violence.
- interbreed | [ɪntə'bri:d] | v. (使) 品种间杂交, (使) 生混种 | Fish of different shapes are difficult to interbreed.



- hybridise | ['haɪbrɪdaɪz] | v. (使) 杂交 | Immediately, rose breeders began to hybridise it with other red roses.
- proliferate | [prə'ɪlɪfəreɪt] | v. 迅速增殖; 剧增 | Microbes proliferate rapidly.
- sterility | [stə'rɪləti] | n. 不育 | This disease causes sterility in both males and females.
- courtship | ['kɔ:tʃɪp] | n. 求偶 | They attract females with elaborate courtship rituals.
- spawn | [spɔ:n] | n. (鱼、蛙等的) 卵 v. 产卵; 引起 | Many sea fishes spawn in rivers.
- beak | [bi:k] | n. 鸟嘴, 喙 | The bird picked a hole in the ice with its beak.
- fin | [fɪn] | n. 鳍 | In the future, shark fin soup will be off the menu at a major resort in Singapore.
- plume | [plu:m] | n. 羽毛 | This is the long plume of a heron in the breeding season.
- crowd | [kraʊd] | n. 入群; 观众; 一伙人 | The crowd was very well behaved.
- mate | [meɪt] | v. 交配; n. 配偶 | Many animals mate in the spring.

## 动物保护 第二组

- trunk | [trʌŋk] | n. 象鼻 | The elephant's trunk is powerful enough to uproot trees.
- bull | [bʊl] | n. 公牛 | He was a great bull of a man.
- butterfly | ['bʌtəflaɪ] | n. 蝴蝶 adj. 蝶状的 | A butterfly is flying up and down among the flowers.
- camel | ['kæm(ə)l] | n. 骆驼 | The merchant decided to use camels to carry his goods across the desert.
- cattle | ['kæt(ə)l] | n. 牛 | There are many herds of cattle in the meadow.
- cock | [kɒk] | n. 雄禽; 公鸡 | The cock has brighter coloured feathers than the hen.
- crow | [krəʊ] | n. 乌鸦 | The farmers tried to scare the crows out of the corn field by planting several men of straw.
- donkey | ['dɒŋki] | n. 驴; 傻瓜 | The donkey is eating grass on the field.
- dragon | ['dræɡən] | n. 龙; 悍妇 | Dragons are described as monsters in most western countries.
- eagle | ['i:g(ə)l] | n. 雕 | The eagle dived down on the rabbit.
- elephant | ['elɪfənt] | n. 象 | A specific attribute of the elephant is its long trunk.
- fox | [fɒks] | n. 狐狸; 狡猾的人 | Don't trust him; he is a sly old fox.
- frog | [frɒɡ] | n. 蛙 | A frog can live both on land and in water.
- goose | [gu:s] | n. 鹅; 鹅肉 | They often have goose at Christmas time.
- hare | [heə(r)] | n. 野兔 | The hunter watched for the hare to come out of the burrow.
- hawk | [hɔ:k] | n. 鹰, 隼 | A hawk hovered in the blue sky.
- horn | [hɔ:n] | n. (牛、羊等动物的) 角; (乐器) 号 | The young goat was just beginning to grow horns.
- horse | [hɔ:s] | n. 马 | The horse became frightened and ran away.
- insect | ['ɪnsekt] | n. 昆虫 | The insect bit him and drew blood from his arm.
- mosquito | [mə'ski:təʊ; mɒ'ski:təʊ] | n. 蚊子 | The mosquito is an annoying creature.
- mouse | [maʊs] | n. 老鼠 | The cat was playing with a live mouse.
- owl | [aʊl] | n. 猫头鹰 | The owl is sacred for many Californian Indian people.
- ox | [ɒks] | n. (阉割的) 公牛 | The frequent, unreasonable whips angered the ox.
- panda | ['pændə] | n. 熊猫 | Pandas are loved by people all over the world.
- pigeon | ['pɪdʒɪn] | n. 鸽子 | An old man sat on the park bench and fed the pigeons.

- rat | [ræt] | n. 老鼠；卑鄙的人 | Now I can see why people say he is such a rat.
- saddle | ['sædl] | n. 鞍，马鞍；车座 | He was putting a saddle on the horse.
- seal | [si:l] | n. 海豹；封条；图章 v. 密封 | Polar bears set off in search of their favourite meal – seals.
- sparrow | ['spærəv] | n. 麻雀 | A sparrow is very alert in its movement.
- spider | ['spaɪdə(r)] | n. 蜘蛛 | The little girl thinks spiders are terrible creatures.
- squirrel | ['skwɪrəl] | n. 松鼠 | The squirrel ran up a tree and got out of my reach.
- swan | [swɒn] | n. 天鹅 | The witch turned the princess into a swan.
- tortoise | ['tɔ:təs] | n. 龟，陆龟 | Do you remember the story about a race between the tortoise and the hare?
- wolf | [wʊlf] | n. 狼 | The wolf snapped at the hunter's hand.
- worm | [wɜ:m] | n. 蠕虫 | The worm was crushed under the feet.
- zebra | ['zebrə] | n. 斑马 | There are several species of zebra.
- turtle | ['tɜ:t(ə)l] | n. 海龟 | If you turn over a turtle on its back, it will become helpless.
- whale | [weɪl] | n. 鲸鱼 v. 捕鲸；猛击 | We may live to see the extinction of the whale.
- buffalo | ['bʌfələv] | n. 水牛；野牛 | There were lots of buffaloes in the North America 100 years ago.
- ivory | ['aɪvəri] | n. 象牙 | The professor lived in an ivory tower.
- pest | [pest] | n. 害虫；有害动物 | Insects which eat crops are pests.
- parasite | ['pærəsait] | n. 寄生虫 | The life of the parasite is maintained by new blood-sucking mosquitoes.
- kangaroo | [kæŋgə'ru:] | n. 袋鼠 | The kangaroo is native to Australia.
- penguin | ['peŋgwɪn] | n. 企鹅 | The penguin is popular with people.
- cub | [kʌb] | n. 幼兽 | The cub licked the milk from its mother's breast.
- calf | [kɑ:f] | n. 幼兽；小牛 | Did you see the cow with her calf?
- pup | [pʌp] | n. 幼小动物 | I'll get you an Alsatian pup for Christmas.
- lamb | [læm] | n. 小羊，羔羊 | The little lamb was caught by the wolf.
- falcon | ['fɔ:lkn] | n. 隼，猎鹰 | His falcon flew into a window of the empty castle and did not return.
- cricket | ['krɪkɪt] | n. 蟋蟀 | A cricket in the house is good luck.
- bear | [beə(r)] | n. 熊 | The bear is a large, heavy animal with thick fur.
- harness | ['hɑ:rnɪs] | n. 马具，挽具 | You cannot judge a horse by its harness.
- swallow | ['swɒləv] | n. 燕子 | There are many swallows flying in the sky.

### 动物保护 第三组

- bark | [bɑ:k] | v. (狗等) 吠；大声嚷 n. 树皮 | Barking dogs seldom bite.
- barn | [bɑ:n] | n. 谷仓；牲口棚 | The cows were feeding on hay in the barn.
- bite | [baɪt] | v. n. 咬；(昆虫) 叮；吞饵 | The mosquitoes are biting me.
- crawl | [krɔ:l] | v. 爬，爬行；卑躬屈膝，巴结 | You must not crawl into the favour of your superiors.
- creep | [kri:p] | v. 爬行；悄悄地缓慢行进 | We take off our shoes and creep cautiously along the passage.
- hedge | [hedʒ] | n. 树篱；障碍物 | There is an opening in the hedge.

- keeper | ['ki:pə(r)] | n. 看守人；饲养员 | He turned his eyes towards the food which the keeper had brought.
- nest | [nest] | n. 巢，窝，穴 | The male hunts for food while his mate guards the nest.
- roar | [rɔ:(r)] | n.v. 吼叫，咆哮 | The whole room rang with a roar.
- shepherd | ['ʃepəd] | n. 牧羊人，羊倌 | The shepherd set out to look for the sheep that had wandered away
- sting | [stɪŋ] | v. 刺，叮；(使) 感觉刺痛 n. 刺，螫针；蜇痛 | It is the nature of the scorpion to sting.
- tame | [teɪm] | v. 驯养；制服 adj. 驯服的；乏味的 | The tame lions can communicate and dance together with the actors.
- victim | ['vɪktɪm] | n. 受害者；牺牲者 | One of the bombing victims was dead on arrival in hospital.
- cell | [sel] | n. 蜂房巢室；细胞；单人牢房 | The prisoner was locked in a cell.
- bacteria | [bæk'tɪəriə] | n. [bacterium 的复数形式] 细菌 | Bacteria in drinking water have spread the illness.
- germ | [dʒɜ:m] | n. 微生物，细菌 | Disinfectants are used to kill germs.
- instinct | ['ɪnstɪŋkt] | n. 本能，天性；直觉 | Don't trust anything except your instinct.
- sensitive | ['sensətɪv] | adj. 灵敏的；过敏的；易担忧的；(话题等) 须谨慎对待的 | She is sensitive to what people think of her.
- trace | [treɪs] | v. 追踪；查出；追溯 n. 痕迹；少许 | They traced the criminal to a house in the city.
- track | [træk] | v. 追踪 n. 足迹，踪迹；轨道 | The hunter followed the animal's tracks.
- intelligence | [ɪn'telɪdʒəns] | n. 智慧，智力；情报，谍报 | Use your intelligence, and you're sure to succeed some day.
- optical | ['ɒptɪk(ə)l] | adj. 视觉的；光学的 | Microscopes and telescopes are optical instruments.
- captive | ['kæptɪv] | n. 俘虏 adj. 被关押的；受控制的 | Armed gunmen broke into the church and took the priest captive.
- protein | ['prəʊti:n] | n. 蛋白质 | You need more protein to build you up.
- vitamin | ['vɪtəmi:n] | n. 维生素 | Fresh green foodstuffs contain rich vitamin.
- rub | [rʌb] | v. 擦；摩擦 n. 困难，障碍 | It is an Eskimo custom to rub noses as a greeting.
- undergo | [ˌʌndə'gəʊ] | v. 经历，经受 | I underwent so much suffering in early years that I am afraid of nothing today.
- exist | [ɪg'zɪst] | v. 存在；生存 | Most scientists believe that water doesn't exist on the surface of the moon.
- alternate | [ɔ:l'tɜ:nət] | v. (使) 交替，(使) 轮流 | Sunny weather alternated with rain.
- devour | [dɪ'vaʊə(r)] | v. 吞食，狼吞虎咽地吃 | The lion devoured the deer.
- behaviour | [bɪ'heɪvjə(r)] | n. 行为；活动方式 | They observed the behaviour of their new pet.
- intuitive | [ɪn'tju:ɪtɪv] | adj. 直觉的 | He seemed to have an intuitive knowledge of how I was feeling.
- potential | [pə'tenʃ(ə)l] | n. 潜力 adj. 潜在的 | She showed great potential as an actress.
- functional | ['fʌŋkʃən(ə)l] | adj. 功能的；起作用的 | What are the functional benefits of the brand?
- flexible | ['fleksəb(ə)l] | adj. 可弯曲的；灵活的，易变通的 | We can visit your company on Monday or Tuesday. Our plans are fairly flexible.
- acoustic | [ə'ku:stɪk] | adj. 听觉的；声音的 | Acoustic beauty is also very important to the modern gardens.

- nocturnal | [nɒk'tɜ:n(ə)l] | adj. 夜间发生的；夜间活动的 | Hamsters are nocturnal creatures.
- dormant | ['dɔ:mənt] | adj. 睡着的；休眠的；(动物等)冬眠的 | Many living things are dormant in winter.
- hibernation | [ˌhaɪbə'neɪʃn] | n. 冬眠 | Some animals can overwinter without the hibernation.
- prey | [preɪ] | n. 被捕食的动物，猎物 v. 捕食 | Snakes track their prey by its scent.
- predator | ['predətə(r)] | n. 掠夺者；捕食性动物 | These predators of the African grasslands live on mice and rabbits.
- defensive | [dɪ'fensɪv] | adj. 防御性的 | We took a defensive attitude in the negotiation.
- suffer | ['sʌfə(r)] | v. 遭受；受折磨；变糟 | They suffered huge losses in the financial crisis.
- vulnerable | ['vʌlnərəbl] | adj. 易受伤的，脆弱的；易受影响的 | The young girl looked very vulnerable.
- subsistence | [səb'sɪstəns] | n. 勉强维持生活 | The standard of living at that time was on the edge of subsistence.
- exterminate | [ɪk'stɜ:mɪneɪt] | v. 消灭，根除 | We've made great efforts to exterminate mosquitoes and flies.
- habitat | ['hæbɪtæt] | n. (动植物的) 生活环境，栖息地 | The Arctic region is the habitat of the polar bear.
- hive | [haɪv] | n. 蜂房；繁忙的场所 v. (使) (蜂) 入蜂箱；(像蜜蜂般) 密集群居 | This marketplace was once a hive of activity.
- cage | [keɪdʒ] | n. 笼子 | The lion paced the floor of his cage restlessly.
- stable | ['steɪb(ə)l] | n. 马厩；牛棚 adj. 稳定的；稳固的 | The horse in the stable has broken out.
- barrier | ['bæriə(r)] | n. 障碍；屏障，障碍物 | Lack of confidence is the biggest barrier to the improvement of your English.
- anatomy | [ə'natəmi] | n. 解剖学 | We have to do anatomy next term.
- epidemic | [epɪ'demɪk] | n. 流行病；(坏事的) 盛行 adj. 流行性的；极为盛行的 | Violence is reaching epidemic levels in some of the films and TV shows.
- gene | [dʒi:n] | n. 基因 | You have good genes from your parents, so you should live a long time.
- virus | ['vaɪrəs] | n. 病毒 | My computer was accidentally infected with a virus called Trojan Horse.
- microbe | ['maɪkrəʊb] | n. 微生物 | Would the good microbes do battle with the bad microbes and help to restore their health?
- metabolism | [mə'tæbəlaɪzəm] | n. 新陈代谢 | Some people's metabolism is more efficient than others.
- secrete | [sɪ'kri:t] | v. 分泌 | The kidneys secrete urine.
- excrete | [ɪk'skri:t] | v. 排泄；分泌 | The function of the kidneys is to excrete wasteproducts.
- bar | [bɑ:(r)] | n. 栅，栏杆；条，长块 | A bar of chocolate is enough to stop his crying.

## 学校教育 第一组

- excellent | ['eksələnt] | adj. 优秀的，杰出的 | She had a high reputation for her excellent detective novels.
- affair | [ə'feə(r)] | n. 事件；[~s] 公共事务，政治事务 | The minister is busy with important state affairs.
- inspire | [ɪn'spaɪə(r)] | v. 鼓舞；给.....灵感 | Our task is to motivate those voters and inspire them to join our cause.
- spoil | [spɔɪl] | v. 宠坏，溺爱；破坏，糟蹋 | It's easy to abuse one's power.

- academy | [ə'kædəmi] | n. 专科院校; {美国的} 私立中学; 研究院, 学会 | This is an academy of music.
- acquire | [ə'kwaiə(r)] | v. 获得 (技能、知识等); 购得 | We hope to acquire the knowledge within happiness.
- brilliant | ['brɪliənt] | adj. 光辉的; 聪颖的; (光线等) 明亮的; 非常好的 | She drew the curtains and brilliant sunlight flooded into the room.
- capable | ['keɪpəb(ə)l] | adj. 有能力的, 有才能的 | Not everyone is capable of judging fine arts.
- clever | ['klevə(r)] | adj. 聪明的; 精明的 | Even clever people may do something stupid when put on the spot.
- college | ['kɒlɪdʒ] | n. 学院; 大学 | Their son will start college in the autumn.
- education | [ˌedʒu'keɪʃn] | n. 教育; 教育学 | A good education gives your child a good start in life.
- genius | ['dʒiːniəs] | n. 天才人物; 天赋 | His genius is not confined to maths and physics.
- institute | ['ɪnstɪtju:t] | n. 研究所, 学院 | The government set up an institute devoted to renewable energy sources.
- knowledge | ['nɒlɪdʒ] | n. 知识, 学识; 知悉 | To the young boy, his big brother was the fountain of all knowledge.
- outstanding | [aʊt'stændɪŋ] | adj. 突出的, 杰出的 | He is an outstanding athlete and deserved to win.
- primary | ['praɪməri] | adj. 主要的; 最初的; 小学教育的 | The primary cause of his failure was his underestimation of the enemy.
- problem | ['prɒbləm] | n. 习题; 问题 | Heavy traffic poses a problem in many big cities.
- riddle | ['rɪd(ə)l] | n. 谜, 谜语 | He figured out the riddle at last.
- smart | [smɑ:t] | adj. 聪明的; 智能的 | This boy is very smart. He may become another Stephen Hawking.
- university | [ˌjuːnɪ'vɜ:səti] | n. (综合性) 大学 | She is a student at Peking University.
- wit | [wɪt] | n. 风趣的人; 机智, 风趣; 智慧 | Holmes was gregarious, a great wit, a man of wide interests.
- secondary | ['sekənd(ə)ri] | adj. 中等教育的; 次要的 | The most important factor is price-location is a secondary issue.
- spur | [spɜ:(r)] | v. 鞭策, 刺激 n. 马刺; 刺激 | Pride spurred the man to fight.
- motivate | ['məʊtɪveɪt] | v. 激发, 驱使 | Good teachers are those who can motivate their students.
- motive | ['məʊtɪv] | n. 动机, (行动的) 缘由 | His motive for working so hard is that he needs money.
- idiot | ['ɪdɪət] | n. 白痴, 傻瓜 | He is behaving like a perfect idiot.
- indulge | [ɪn'dʌldʒ] | v. 迁就, 放任; 沉湎; 让.....享受一下 | You can indulge yourself without spending a fortune.
- obscure | [əb'skjʊə(r)] | adj. 难以理解的 | Rules for the game are somewhat obscure.
- learn | [lɜ:n] | v. 学习; 得知 | It's more useful to learn modern languages, such as English and French, than Latin.
- study | ['stʌdi] | v. n. 学习; 研究 | This reference book is very useful to study from.
- expertise | [ˌekspɜ:'tiːz] | n. 专门知识, 专门技能 | We were amazed at his expertise on herbs.
- novice | ['nɒvɪs] | n. 新手 | I'm a complete novice at yoga.
- recruit | [rɪ'kru:t] | v. 吸收 (新成员) | The country's first act would be to recruit for the navy.
- literate | ['lɪtərət] | adj. 有读写能力的 | Over one-quarter of the adult population are not fully literate.

- illiteracy | [ɪˈlɪtərəsi] | n.文盲 | We must do our best to eliminate illiteracy.
- numerate | [ˈnju:məreɪt] | adj.识数的, 有计算能力的 | All students should be numerate and literate when they leave school.
- issue | [ˈɪʃu:] | n.重要问题; 发行 v.公布, 发出 | On this issue, they thought as one.
- controversial | [ˌkɒntreɪvɜːʃ(ə)l] | adj.有争议的 | They tried to stay away from controversial topics at the dinner party.
- puzzle | [ˈpʌzl] | n.难题; 谜 v.使迷惑 | He is puzzled about the matter.
- instil | [ɪnˈstɪl] | v.逐渐灌输 | A sense of duty must be instilled in our children.
- cram | [kræm] | V.把.....塞进; (为应考)临时死记硬背 | Lectures were all called off, so students could cram for the semester finals.
- emphasise | [ˈemfəsaɪz] | v.强调,着重 | I tried to emphasise my strengths without sounding boastful.
- enhance | [ɪnˈhɑːns] | v.提高, 增强 | A good score of IELTS will enhance my chance of getting the offer.
- stimulate | [ˈstɪmjuleɪt] | v.刺激; 激励 | I'm trying to stimulate him to study harder.
- impetus | [ɪmˈpɪtəs] | n.推动, 促进; 动量; 惯性 | The car ran down the bridge under its own impetus.
- intelligent | [ɪnˈtelɪdʒənt] | adj.聪明的, 有才智的 | Clara is a highly intelligent girl.
- all-round | [ˌɔːl ˈraʊnd] | adj.有多方面才能的, 全面的 | She is an all-round artist.
- elite | [eɪˈliːt] | n.精英人物; 精华; 上层人士 | The army was controlled by a small ruling elite.
- wisdom | [ˈwɪzdəm] | n.智慧; 学问 | Confucius's words holds a great deal of wisdom.
- aptitude | [ˈæptɪtjuːd] | n.天生的才能, 资质 | That student has an aptitude for music.
- enable | [ɪnˈeɪb(ə)l] | V. 使能够 | This dictionary will enable you to understand English words.
- abuse | [əˈbjuːz] / [əˈbjuːs] | v. 滥用; 虐待 n. 滥用; 虐待 | It's easy to abuse one's power.

## 学校教育 第二组

- scientist | [ˈsaɪəntɪst] | n.科学家 | I admired him as a true scientist and a very moral man.
- doctor | [ˈdɒktə(r)] | n.博士; 医生 | He is a Doctor of Philosophy.
- license | [ˈlaɪsəns] | n.执照, 许可证 | His driving license was suspended for three months.
- pupil | [ˈpjuːp(ə)l] | n.小学生; 瞳孔 | As a girl, she had been a model pupil.
- assistant | [əˈsɪstənt] | n.助手, 助理 | Her assistant was accused of theft and fraud by the police.
- degree | [dɪˈɡriː] | n.学位; 学位课程; 程度 | He left without completing his degree.
- diligent | [ˈdɪlɪdʒənt] | adj.勤勉的, 勤奋的 | She is diligent and busy with all kinds of experiments all the time.
- faculty | [ˈfæk(ə)lti] | n.(大学的)系, 院; [美] (大学的)全体教员 | Faculty members devote most of their time to scholarly research.
- headmaster | [ˌhedˈmɑːstə(r)] | n. [英] 男校长 | His track record as a headmaster was excellent.
- professor | [prəˈfesə(r)] | n.教授 | Our professor is a learned man with great insight.
- register | [ˈredʒɪstə(r)] | v.登记, 注册 n.登记表, 注册簿 | You must register for the tax.
- scheme | [skiːm] | n.计划, 方案; 阴谋 v.谋划 | All the schemes and intrigues are doomed to failure.
- scholar | [ˈskɒlə(r)] | n.学者 | He is a serious scholar who is highly respected by his students.
- tutor | [ˈtjuːtə(r)] | n.家庭教师; (英国大学或学院中的)导师 | She was my personal tutor at university.



- junior | ['dʒuːniə(r)] | n. [美] (大学或高中) 三年级学生; 较年幼者 adj. 成人的; 级别 (或地位) 较低的 | At that time, I was a sophomore and Miss Yang was a junior.
- qualify | ['kwɒlɪfaɪ] | v. 使具备资格; 使奋权 | His knowledge and skills qualify him for the job.
- notorious | [nəʊ'tɔːriəs] | adj. 声名狼藉的 | The notorious thief was finally caught and put to prison.
- ambassador | [æm'bæsədə(r)] | n. 大使 | He was appointed ambassador to France.
- bachelor | ['bætʃələ(r)] | n. 学士; 单身汉 | To do the job, you must have at least a bachelor's degree in engineering.
- orientation | [ˌɔːriən'teɪʃ(ə)n] | n. (学前、岗前等的) 情况介绍, 迎新会; 方向 | The university will hold a one-day orientation session for freshmen.
- platform | ['plætfɔːm] | n. 平台; 讲台 | He spoke to us from a platform in the lecture hall.
- coed | [kəʊ'ed] | adj. 男女同校的 n. (男女同校的大学中的) 女生 | A nationwide research is under way for typical coeds.
- roster | ['rɒstə(r)] | n. 花名册, 登记表; 执勤表 | I am on the roster for tomorrow night.
- enrol | [ɪn'rəʊl] | (=enroll) v. 登记; 注册 (课程); (使) 加入 | They enrolled that freshman as a member of the club.
- matriculation | [mə'trɪkjʊ'leɪʃn] | n. 注册入大学 | Matriculation was increasing in many universities in the 1990s.
- prestige | [pre'stiːʒ] | n. 威望, 声望 | These new policies will affect the president's national and international prestige.
- reputation | [ˌrepju'teɪʃn] | n. 名誉, 声誉 | If a company has a good reputation, investors will naturally back it.
- eminent | ['emɪnənt] | adj. 著名的; 杰出的 | The students are expecting the arrival of an eminent scientist.
- esteem | [ɪ'stiːm] | v. 尊重, 尊敬 | I esteem it as a privilege to attend this conference and give a report here.
- respect | [rɪ'spekt] | n. v. 尊敬, 敬重 | You should know how to respect yourself before you can get respect from others.
- painstaking | ['peɪnzteɪkɪŋ] | adj. 极其仔细的, 辛苦的 | The mastery of a language requires painstaking effort.
- approach | [ə'prəʊtʃ] | n. 方法 v. 接近 | I like his approach to the problem.
- principal | ['prɪnsəpl] | n. [美] (中小学) 校长; [英] 大学校长, 学院院长 adj. 首要的 | He is going to resign from the position of principal.
- dean | [diːn] | n. (大学的) 学院院长, 系主任 | She is the dean of the Faculty of Social Science.
- mentor | ['mentɔː(r)] | n. 导师; 顾问 | He fed on the great ideas of his mentor.
- lecturer | ['lektʃərə(r)] | n. [英] (大学的) 讲师 | I have to submit this report to my lecturer.
- candidate | ['kændɪdət] | n. 候选人; 求职者; [英] 考生 | They are interviewing candidates for the position of sales manager.
- certify | ['sɜːtɪfaɪ] | v. 证明; 颁发专业合格证书 | I certify on my honour that she is innocent.
- diploma | [dɪ'plɒmə] | n. 毕业文凭 | My cousin won her diploma in only three years.
- diplomat | ['dɪpləmət] | n. 外交官; 善于交际的人 | As a natural diplomat, he found it easy to get the two sides to reach a consensus.

- ceremony | ['serəməni] | n. 典礼；礼节 | What the old headmaster said at the graduation ceremony dwells in my mind.
- master | ['mɑ:stə(r)] | n. 硕士；大师 v. 精通；控制 | They are able to master the situation.
- fresher | ['freʃə(r)] | n. [英] (大学) 一年级新生 | Only a few months ago, the freshers started their exciting life at university.
- sophomore | ['sɒfəməʊ(r)] | n. [美] (大学或高中) 二年级学生 | My sophomore year at college was perhaps the most remarkable year of my life.
- senior | ['si:niə(r)] | n. [美] (大学或高中) 毕业班学生；较年长者 adj. 成人的；级别(或地位) 高的 | The seniors defeated the juniors by 4-2.
- alumni | [ə'lʌmnaɪ] | n. [alumnus的复数形式] 毕业生，校友 | My alumni and alumna are present at my birthday party.
- permit | [pə'mɪt] | n. 许可证 | You can't work here without a work permit.
- skill | [skɪl] | n. 技巧，技能 | It requires an athlete to have great skill, cool nerves and quick reflexes.
- graduate | ['grædʒuət,] / ['grædʒueɪt] | n. 大学毕业生；[美] {大学、中学等的} 毕业生 v. 大学毕业；[美] 中学毕业 | Preference will be given to graduates in journalism.
- campus | ['kæmpəs] | n. (大专院校的) 校园 | The campus covers an area of about 1.37 square kilometres.
- dining hall | ['daɪnɪŋ hɔ:l] | n. 食堂 | This is my first time to eat in your dining hall.

### 学校教育 第三组

- record | ['rekɔ:d] | n. 记录；履历 | The subjects in the research were asked to keep a record of everything they ate for a week.
- magazine | [ˌmæɡə'zi:n] | n. 杂志，期刊 | This magazine has a large circulation.
- story | ['stɔ:ri] | n. 故事，小说；(尤指口头的) 叙述 | Her little sister often asks her to retell the story.
- accommodation | [ə,kɒmə'deɪʃ(ə)n] | n. 住处；食宿招待 | The authorities must provide suitable accommodation for the family.
- dorm | [dɔ:m] | n. 宿舍 | Are you going to live in the student's dorm or at home?
- experiment | [ɪk'sperɪmənt] | n. 实验；试验 | We will have an experiment in the laboratory this afternoon.
- file | [faɪl] | n. 档案 v. 把.....归档 | The police have a file on him.
- laboratory | [lə'bɒrətɪri] | n. 实验室，研究室 | It is important to check when the laboratory can do the tests.
- library | ['laɪbrəri; 'laɪbri] | n. 图书馆；(书、唱片等) 个人收藏 | I went to the library and returned your books for you.
- major | ['meɪdʒə(r)] | n. [美] 主修科目，专业 v. [美] 主修 adj. 主要的 | She majored in International Economy at university.
- politics | ['pɒlətɪks] | n. 政治学；政治；政治事务 | He closed down the business and went into politics.
- reel | [ri:l] | n. 卷轴；卷筒；一卷胶卷 | I put a new reel of film in my camera.
- sketch | [sketʃ] | n. 概略 v. 概述 | I have figured out a basic sketch of a plan.
- tale | [teɪl] | n. 故事，传说 | She looks like a princess in a fairy tale.
- canteen | [kæn'ti:n] | n. 水壶；[英] 食堂 | This canteen is much frequented by students.
- quality | ['kwɒləti] | n. 质量 | It was a bad year for films, in terms of quality rather than quantity.

- data | ['deɪtə] | n. [datum的复数形式] 数据 | The data should be updated once a week.
- quantity | ['kwɒntəti] | n.数量 | Our company is more concerned with quality than with quantity.
- chapter | ['tʃæptə(r)] | n.(书等的) 章; (人生或历史的) 重要时期 | Steamboat travel opened a new chapter in America's exploration of the West.
- diary | ['daɪəri] | n.日记, 日记簿 | Her diary is full of entries about him.
- frame | [freɪm] | n.(画、镜子等的) 框架; 眼镜框; 构架 | The house has a wooden frame which is braced with brick.
- index | ['ɪndeks] | n.指数; 指标; 索引 v.为.....编索引 | The index is arranged in alphabetical order.
- list | [lɪst] | n.一览表, 目录 v.列举; 把.....列表 | The results are listed in numerical order.
- series | ['sɪəri:z] | n.连续; 一系列; 系列节目 | He published a new book series for English learners.
- minor | ['maɪnə(r)] | n. [美] 辅修科目 adj.不严重的 | My major is English, but I also have a minor in history.
- sociology | [ˌsəʊsi'ɒlədʒi] | n. 社会学 | A few years ago, sociology was the most popular subject for undergraduates.
- catalogue | ['kætələg] | n.目录 | You can look for the book in the library catalogue.
- documentary | [ˌdɒkjʊ'ment(ə)rɪ] | n.纪录片 adj.纪录的 | The documentary left me in a state of shock.
- literature | ['lɪtərətʃə(r)] | n.文学; 文学作品; 文献 | Literature stands related to man as science stands to nature.
- article | ['ɑ:tlɪk(ə)] | n.文章 | The editor asked him to contribute a weekly article on European affairs.
- author | ['ɔ:θə(r)] | n.作者, 作家 | The author's style is subtle and elegant.
- fiction | ['fɪkʃ(ə)n] | n.小说; 虚构, 杜撰 | The writer poignantly described her own mothering experiences in her fiction.
- poetry | ['pəʊətri] | n.诗, 诗歌, 诗作 | I myself enjoy cinema, drama, poetry and travelling.
- journal | ['dʒɜ:n(ə)] | n.日报, 周报; (尤指专门学科的) 杂志; 日志 | This study was published by two journals of repute.
- coverage | ['kʌvərɪdʒ] | n.新闻报道; 覆盖范围 | The wedding of the two movie stars got massive media coverage.
- encyclopedia | [ˌɪnˌsaɪklə'pi:diə] | n.百科全书 | I know someone who is a walking encyclopedia— she knows about everything.
- biography | [baɪ'ɒgrəfi] | n.传记 | One of my friends likes to read biographies of great men to enhance himself.
- profile | ['prəʊfaɪl] | n.概述; 人物简介; 侧面轮廓 | Her beautiful profile impressed the judges very much.
- draft | [dra:ft] | n.草稿; 汇票 v.起草 | When the first draft was completed, she took a break.
- brochure | ['brəʊʃə(r)] | n.小册子 | I'll send you the company brochure right away.
- manual | ['mænjuəl] | n.使用手册, 指南 adj.手工的 | The maintenance manual gives diagrams and instructions for repairing your car.
- category | ['kætəgəri] | n.种类, 类别, 范畴 | There are different categories of books in a library.
- inventory | ['ɪnvəntri] | n.库存; 详细目录 | We made an inventory of everything in the old museum.
- context | ['kɒntekst] | n.上下文, 语境; 背景, 来龙去脉 | We should judge the past in its historic context.
- volume | ['vɒlju:m] | n.(书) 卷; 体积, 容积; 音量 | The volume of this container is one cubic metre.

- subject | ['sʌbdʒɪkt; 'sʌbdʒekt] | n.科目；主题；实验对象 | In the car, she reverted to the subject which is uppermost in her mind.
- economics | [i:kə'nɒmɪks] | n.经济学 | Whenever they start talking about economics, I feel totally out of my depth.
- bibliography | [ˌbɪbli'ɒgrəfi] | n. 参考书目 | The bibliography is a very important part of a paper.
- content | ['kɒntent] / [kən'tent] | n. 内容；目录；含量 adj. 满足的 | The calorie content in a regular Coke is very high.
- object | ['ɒbdʒɪkt] / [əb'dʒekt] | n. 物体；目标 v.反对 | He strongly objects to getting up early.

## 学校教育 第四组

- table | ['teɪb(ə)l] | n.表格；桌子 | We should create a table for the sales data.
- agriculture | ['ægrɪkʌltʃə(r)] | n.农业；农学 | In the past, agriculture located a family to a place.
- biology | [baɪ'ɒlədʒi] | n.生物学；生命机理 | Biology is the study of living things.
- chemistry | ['kemɪstri] | n.化学 | I am not good at organic chemistry.
- electronics | [ɪˌlek'trɒnɪks] | n.电子学；电子器件 | That country wants to increase tariffs on items such as electronics.
- engineering | [ˌendʒɪ'nɪərɪŋ] | n.工程；工程学 | The percentage of girls in engineering has increased in recent years.
- geography | [dʒɪ'ɒgrəfi] | n.地理学；地形，地势 | I'd like to introduce you to my geography professor.
- geometry | [dʒɪ'ɒmətri] | n.几何学 | Geometry is a piece of cake for me but a big headache for my friend Claire.
- logic | ['lɒdʒɪk] | n.逻辑；逻辑学 | Socrates laid the foundations of logic.
- maths | [mæθs] | n.数学 | The teacher will test us in maths.
- mechanics | [mə'kæniks] | n.力学；机械学 | He is studying mechanics and now is learning all the parts of an engine.
- philosophy | [fə'lɒsəfi] | n.哲学 | She has a master's degree in philosophy.
- physics | ['fɪzɪks] | n.物理学 | He is one of the top students in physics.
- even | ['i:v(ə)n] | adj.均匀的；偶数的；相等的 adv.甚至 | He won the first round and I won the second, so our scores are even now.
- mean | [mi:n] | adj.卑鄙的；吝啬的 v.意思是 | The guy is mean. I mean, really mean, I think you should stay away from him.
- divide | [dɪ'vaɪd] | v.除以；除 | 12 divided by 3 is 4.
- equation | [ɪ'kweɪʒ(ə)n] | n.相等；平衡，综合体；方程式，等式 | If you're trying to lose weight in a healthy way, exercise should be part of the equation.
- maximum | ['mæksɪmə] | n.最大值，最大限度 | The maximum load for this truck is ten tonnes.
- minimum | ['mɪnɪmə] | n.最小值，最低限度 | You must get a minimum of 60 questions right to pass the test.
- minus | ['maɪnəs] | adj.负的，零以下的 prep.减（去） | The temperature is minus 10 degrees now.
- multiply | ['mʌltɪplaɪ] | v.乘，使相乘；（使）成倍增加；繁殖 | Friendships multiply joy and divide grievances.
- subtract | [səb'trækt] | v.减去，减 | The little girl has begun to learn to add and subtract.

- sum | [sʌm] | n.总数, 总和; 金额 | The man has decided to give his son a hugesum of money for his independence from the family.
- total | ['təʊt(ə)l] | adj.总的, 全部的 n.总数 | In total, over 100,000 people were killed in the tsunami, and a great many people were homeless.
- multiple | ['mʌltɪpl] | n.倍数 adj.多样的, 数量多的 | 18 is a multiple of 6.
- variable | ['veəriəb(ə)l] | n.变量; 可变因素 adj.易变的 | There are some variables that can change our plan.
- identical | [aɪ'dentɪk(ə)l] | adj.同一的 | This is the identical hotel we stayed at last year.
- rational | ['ræʃnəl] | n.有理数 adj.(数、式等) 有理的 | A rational number can be expressed as a ratio of two integers.
- algebra | ['ældʒɪbrə] | n.代数学, 代数 | The young boy is good at algebra.
- calculus | ['kælkjələs] | n.微积分; 结石 | Calculus is a difficult course for most college students.
- remainder | [rɪ'meɪndə(r)] | n.余数; 剩余部分 | Divide 4 into 13, and the remainder is 1.
- logistics | [lə'dʒɪstɪks] | n.物流; 后勤 | I have a good command in the procedures of logistics.
- history | ['hɪst(ə)ri] | n.历史; 历史学 | China is an oriental country with a long history.
- arithmetic | [ə'rɪθmətɪk] | n.算数 | Arab brought arithmetic and algebra to the fore once again and placed it almost on a par with geometry.
- plus | [plʌs] | prep.加上 adj.正(数)的, 在零以上的 | Intelligence plus wit makes for an interesting person.
- merger | ['mɜ:dʒə(r)] | n.合并, 归并 | The proposed merger between two of the largest software companies has been passed.
- dividend | ['dɪvɪdend] | n.被除数 | In "12 ÷ 2", 12 is the dividend.
- marketing | ['mɑ:kɪtɪŋ] | n.市场营销 | This company puts a high value on marketing.
- accounting | [ə'kaʊntɪŋ] | n.会计 | A company's accounting records must be open for inspection at all times.
- audit | ['ɔ:ɪt] | n.审计 v.旁听; 审计 | They worked all day without a break and finished the audit on time.
- statistics | [stə'tɪstɪks] | n.统计学 | There is a compulsory course in statistics.
- odd | [ɒd] | adj.奇数的; 古怪的 | 1, 3, 5 and 7 are odd numbers.
- double | ['dʌb(ə)l] | adj.两倍的 n.两倍数, 两倍量 v.(使)加倍 | Many things now cost double what they did a couple of years ago.
- triple | ['trɪp(ə)l] | adj.三倍的, 三重的 n.三倍数, 三倍量 v.(使)增至 | His income tripled.
- quadruple | ['kwɒdrəp(ə)l] | adj.四倍的 n.四倍 v.(使)成四倍 | Our profits have quadrupled in the last decade.
- approximately | [ə'prɒksɪmətli] | adv.大约 | The yolk contains all the fat and approximately half the protein of the egg.
- chart | [tʃɑ:t] | n.图, 图表; 海图 | This chart displays the links connecting these groups.
- graph | [grɑ:f] | n.图, 图表 | They made a graph of how cold the weather was every day for a month.
- diagram | ['daɪəgræm] | n.图表; 示意图, 图解 | The teacher draws a diagram showing how the plant seedling bends towards the sunlight.
- matrix | ['meɪtrɪks] | n.矩阵; 铸模 | She cannot find the matrix for the competition.

- psychology | [saɪ'kɒlədʒi] | n. 心理学; 心理特征 | The professor has considerable expertise in studying a criminal's psychology.
- parameter | [pə'reɪmɪtə(r)] | n. 参数; 起限定作用的因素 | Political dissent is a parameter of modern life.

## 学校教育 第五组

- rust | [rʌst] | v.(使) 生锈 n.锈, 铁锈 | If you leave your metal tools outside in the rain, they will rust.
- mercury | ['mɜ:kjəri] | n.水银, 汞; [M~] 水星 | The mercury stood at nearly 40°C.
- angle | ['æŋg(ə)] | n.角; 角度 | The temple is especially beautiful to look at from this angle.
- dot | [dɒt] | n.点, 圆点 v.在.....上打点 | On the map, convenience stores are marked by a red dot.
- round | [raʊnd] | adj.圆的 n.绕圈; 一轮 adv.环绕 | He went round and round, but could find no way to get out of the room.
- cube | [kju:b] | n.立方体; 立方, 三次幂; 立方形的东西 | She dropped a cube of sugar into her coffee and stirred it with a spoon.
- fraction | ['frækʃn] | n.分数; 小部分; 片断 | She spends only a fraction of her earnings on clothes.
- rate | [reɪt] | n.比率, 率; 速度 | The rate of inflation decreased to 5% last year.
- ratio | ['reɪʃiə] | n.比 (率) | The ratio of 3 to 9 is the same as that of 9 to 27.
- sphere | [sfɪə(r)] | n.球体; 球状物; 范围, 领域 | We move in different social spheres.
- triangle | ['traɪæŋgl] | n.三角形; 三角关系 | The three places form a triangle.
- acid | ['æsɪd] | n.酸 adj.酸的; 讽刺的, 尖刻的 | When she spoke, her tone was like acid.
- battery | ['bætri; 'bætəri] | n.电池; (物品的) 一组 | You can charge your car battery in this carpark.
- dissolve | [dɪ'zɒlv] | v.(使) 溶解; 解散 | Sugar dissolves in water.
- extent | [ɪk'stent] | n.广度, 范围; 程度 | No one cares about the extent of his debts.
- friction | ['frɪkʃ(ə)n] | n.摩擦; 摩擦力; 不和, 矛盾 | In designing this device, it is necessary to reduce friction as much as possible.
- gravity | ['grævəti] | n.地球引力, 重力 | Enormous energy is needed to launch a spacecraft against gravity.
- hollow | ['hɒləʊ] | adj.空 (心) 的, 中空的 | The trunk of this tree looks solid, but in fact it is hollow.
- length | [lenθ] | n.长度 | The room is 7 metres in length and 5 metres in breadth.
- ounce | [aʊns] | n.盎司; 少量 | An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure.
- proportion | [prə'pɔ:ʃn] | n.比例 | This door is very narrow in proportion to its height.
- radiate | ['reɪdiət] | v.辐射, 发散; 从中心向四周散开 | Four avenues radiate from the square.
- static | ['stæti:k] | adj.静态的; 静力的 | This cloth material has static electricity.
- transparent | [træns'pærənt] | adj.透明的; 易看穿的 | Not all glass is transparent.
- volt | [vɒlt] | n.伏特 (电压单位) | A child miraculously survived a 25,000-volt electric shock.
- width | [wɪðθ] | n.宽度 | In front of the mountain is a river of great width.
- rectangle | ['rektæŋgl] | n.长方形, 矩形 | The plate itself is a small rectangle made of gold.
- diagonal | [daɪ'æɡən(ə)] | adj.斜纹的; 对角线的 n.对角线; 斜纹织物 | The two diagonals of a square cross in the centre.
- straight | [streɪt] | adj.直的 adv.笔直地; 直接 | The old lady closed her book and looked straight at me.
- circle | ['sɜ:k(ə)] | n.圆 | The circle is 10 centimetres in diameter.



- cone | [kəʊn] | n.圆锥体；锥形物 | The police have sectioned off the road with traffic cones.
- scale | [skeɪl] | n.刻度；规模；[~s] 天平；鳞 v.攀登 | A machine for weighing people has a scale from 1 pound to 300 pounds on it.
- density | ['densəti] | n.密度；浓度 | The population density of big cities is increasing year by year.
- Fahrenheit | ['færənhaɪt] | adj.华氏温标的 | Water freezes at 32 degrees Fahrenheit.
- emit | [i'mɪt] | v.散发(光、热、气等)；发出(声音) | The tail exhaust pipe of the car emitted poisonoussmoke.
- ozone | ['əʊzəʊn] | n.臭氧 | The ozone layer protects the earth from most of the sun's ultraviolet radiation.
- eccentric | [ɪk'sentɪk] | adj.不同圆心的；古怪的 | The old lady has some eccentric habits.
- displace | [dɪs'pleɪs] | V.移动.....的位置；取代，替代 | A bone in his knee was displaced when he crashed against another player.
- boil | [bɔɪl] | v.煮沸，(使) 沸腾 n.沸点 | The watched pot never boils.
- melt | [melt] | v.(使) 融化；(使) 熔化 | Iron melts at a great heat.
- dilute | [daɪ'lʊt] | v.冲淡，稀释 adj.稀释了的；减弱了的 | The nurse diluted the drug with saline water.
- noxious | ['nɒkʃəs] | adj.有害的 | Increasing tax on petrol would encourage people to drive cars with fewer noxious emissions.
- inert | [ɪ'nɜ:t] | adj. 无生气的；惰性的，不活泼的 | Helium and neon are inert gases.
- inherent | [ɪn'herənt] | adj.内在的，固有的 | Polarity is inherent in a magnet.
- decimal | ['desɪm(ə)l] | adj. 小数的；十进位的 n. 小数 | The decimal system is widely used.
- percent | [pə(r)'sent] | n. [单复数同形] 百分之..... | I am 100 per cent in agreement.
- ferment | [fə(r)'ment] [ / 'fɜ(r):ment] | v. (使) 发酵；骚动 n. 酶；发酵；动乱 | The whole country was in a state of ferment.
- formula | ['fɔ:mjələ] | n. 公式，方程式；原则；配方；分子式 | The formula for water is H2O.

## 学校教育 第六组

- superficial | [ˌsu:pə'fɪ(ə)l] | adj.表面的，外表的；肤浅的 | Superficial scratches can be easily removed.
- basic | ['beɪsɪk] | adj.基本的，基础的 | The government increased prices on several basic commodities like meat and dairy products.
- consult | [kən'sʌlt] | V.请教；查阅 | In this case, I recommended that you consultyour doctor.
- course | [kɔ:s] | n.课程 | She is currently doing a business studiescourse at Leeds.
- discipline | ['dɪsəplɪn] | n.纪律；训练 | It takes years of discipline to become a ballerina.
- elementary | [ˌelɪ'mentri] | adj.基本的；初级的 | Their course of study includes elementary hygiene and medical theories.
- examination | [ɪg,zæmɪ'neiʃ(ə)n] | n.考试；细查 | Did you have to get through an entranceexamination?
- fundamental | [ˌfʌndə'ment(ə)l] | adj.基础的，基本的；根本的 | Another fundamental consideration in the conception of a design is function.
- inspect | [ɪn'spekt] | v.检查；检阅，视察 | The mayor will inspect our school tomorrow.
- lesson | ['lesn] | n.一堂课；课程；教训 | The lesson from your failure is perhaps a broader one.

- practical | ['præktɪkl] | adj.实际的；有用的；务实的；心灵手巧的 | He is very practical—he can make or mend almost anything.
- quiz | [kwɪz] | n.智力竞赛；小测验 | The quiz was a good opportunity for him to exhibit his knowledge.
- recite | [rɪ'saɪt] | V.背诵，朗诵 | Each child had to recite a poem in class.
- review | [rɪ'vju:] | n.v.回顾；复习 | We must hold a careful review of historical events.
- scan | [skæn] | v.细看；浏览；扫描 n.扫描检查；浏览 | I just had a quick scan through your book again.
- schedule | ['ʃedju:l] | n.日程安排；[美] 时刻表 | The next thing on my schedule is to buy some milk in the supermarket.
- skim | [skɪm] | v.掠过，擦边；略读 | It's important for you to skim through this article.
- system | ['sɪstəm] | n.系统；体系，制度 | The new system is still in the planning stage.
- term | [tɜ:m] | n.期限；术语；[尤英] 学期 | The protocol would have very positive results in the long term.
- test | [test] | n.v.试验，检验 | The scientists have already experimented at test sites.
- theory | ['θɪəri] | n.理论；学说 | There are many theories about the origin of the universe.
- blend | [blend] | v.混合；(使) 交融 n.混合物 | His manner was a blend of friendliness and respect.
- mixture | ['mɪkstʃə(r)] | n.混合(物) | Her new play is a mixture of sadness and humour.
- submit | [səb'mɪt] | v.服从；提交，呈递 | I hope you can submit your term papers before the deadline.
- surface | ['sɜ:fɪs] | n.表面；地面；水面 | The surface of the bamboo feels so smooth.
- doctrine | ['dɒktrɪn] | n.学说；教义；信条 | The doctrine is unchangeable.
- presentation | [ˌprezn'teɪʃn] | n.陈述；表演，演出 | There is a presentation of our new play tonight.
- component | [kəm'pəʊnənt] | n.成分，组成部分 | Regular exercise is one of the key components of a healthy lifestyle.
- compose | [kəm'pəʊz] | v.组成，构成；创作(音乐)；写 | Water is composed of hydrogen and oxygen.
- empirical | [ɪm'pɪrɪk(ə)l] | adj.以实验为依据的；经验主义的 | His thesis is not very convincing for lack of empirical evidence.
- principle | ['prɪnsəpl] | n.原则；(科学) 原理 | A bicycle and a motorcycle are built on the same principle.
- semester | [sɪ'mestə(r)] | n.学期 | There are two semesters in a year.
- timetable | ['taɪmteɪb(ə)l] | n.时间表；课程表 | There are eight English classes listed in this term's timetable.
- deadline | ['dedlaɪn] | n.截止日期 | I hope we can finish this before the deadline.
- curriculum | [kə'rɪkjələm] | n.课程；(学校等的) 全部课程 | The staff should work together to revise the school curriculum.
- seminar | ['semɪnɑ:(r)] | n.研讨会；讨论课 | Why didn't you come to yesterday's seminar?
- forum | ['fɔ:rəm] | n.讨论会，论坛；公开讨论的广场 | The forum is now open to all small and medium-sized enterprises.
- syllabus | ['sɪləbəs] | n.教学大纲 | The syllabus changes every year.
- rudimentary | [ˌru:drɪ'mentri] | adj.基本的，粗浅的 | He has only a rudimentary knowledge of the dinosaur.
- profound | [prə'faʊnd] | adj.(影响) 深刻的，深远的；见解深刻的 | His brother's words have had a profound effect on him.
- prerequisite | [ˌpri:'rekwəzɪt] | n.必备条件 adj.必备的 | Training is a prerequisite for competence.

- selective | [sɪˈlektɪv] | adj.选择性的 | The man seemed to have a very selective recall of past events.
- elective | [ɪˈlektɪv] | adj.选举的； [美] 选修的 n. [美] 选修科目 | Besides the required courses, I'm taking an elective in computer science.
- assignment | [əˈsaɪnmənt] | n. (布置的) 作业； {分派的} 任务 | A brave fighter never shrinks from danger when executing an assignment.
- preview | [ˈpri:vju:] | n.v.预习 | Please do the preview and review work.
- revise | [rɪˈvaɪz] | v.修订， 修改 | The writer was revising what he had written.
- scrutinise | [ˈskru:tɪnaɪz] | v.详细检查， 仔细查看 | The jeweller scrutinised the ruby for flaws.
- dictate | [dɪk'teɪt] | v.让 (某人) 听写； 命令， 强行规定 | The English teacher dictates to the class every other week.
- compulsory | [kəmˈpʌlsəri] | adj. 强制的 | Britain did not introduce compulsory primary education until 1880.

## 学校教育 第七组

- project | [ˈprɒdʒekt] | n. (大中学学生的) 专题研究； 项目， 方案 | It is an elaborate project that applies to many purposes.
- conclude | [kənˈklu:d] | v.推断出， 得出结论； (使) 结束 | What do you conclude from his explanation?
- contrast | [ˈkɒntrɑ:st] | n.对比； 明显的差异 | There is a great contrast between good and evil.
- copy | [ˈkɒpi] | n.复制品 v.抄写； 复制 | This painting is a copy of the one in the museum.
- deduce | [dɪˈdju:s] | v.演绎， 推论 | We can deduce a conclusion from this premise.
- infer | [ɪnˈfɜ:(r)] | v.推断， 推理 | From your smile, I infer that you like this drink.
- introduce | [ˌɪntrəˈdju:s] | v.介绍； 引进 | Britain did not introduce compulsory primary education until 1880.
- perceive | [pəˈsi:v] | v.感知， 察觉， 意识到 | I perceived that it was not possible to make her change her mind.
- suppose | [səˈpəʊz] | v.假定； 认为 | Let us suppose another planet with conditions similar to those on the earth.
- analyse | [ˈænəlaɪz] | v.分析 | We should analyse the cause and effect of this event.
- represent | [ˌreprɪˈzent] | v.代表； 象征 | A committee has been elected to represent us.
- outset | [ˈaʊtset] | n.开端， 开始 | The science fiction fascinates the readers from the outset.
- heading | [ˈhedɪŋ] | n.标题； 主题 | The heading was in large print.
- outline | [ˈaʊtlaɪn] | n.概要； 轮廓， 略图 | These documents provided a broad outline of the country's development after World War II.
- summary | [ˈsʌməri] | n.摘要， 概要 | The professor asked the students to make a summary of the reading material.
- insist | [ɪnˈsɪst] | v.坚持， 坚决认为 {或主张、要求} | We insist on self-reliance.
- understand | [ˌʌndəˈstænd] | v.懂得， 理解 | What human beings have understood is just the tip of the iceberg.
- analogy | [əˈnælədʒi] | n.类比； 类推 | The man drew an analogy between the human skin and a brick wall.
- reckon | [ˈrekən] | v.估计； 期望； 认为 | We had reckoned on your support.

- presume | [prɪ'zju:m] | v.假定，假设；料想 | From his words, I presumed that he had been in France for several years.
- comprehend | [ˌkɒmprɪ'hend] | v.理解，领悟 | You can say you have comprehended a word if you can use it correctly and effectively.
- speculate | ['spekjuleɪt] | v.推测 | The doctors could only speculate that he died of cancer.
- extract | ['ekstrækt] | n.摘录 | The following extract is taken from his commentary on the movie.
- plagiarise | ['pleɪdʒəraɪz] | v.抄袭 | It's not a viable option to plagiarise someone's work.
- print | [prɪnt] | v.打印 n. 印刷品；冲印出来的) 照片 | Print these words in Italics across the top of the page.
- thesis | ['θi:sɪs] | n.论文 | To be specific, the argument in your graduation thesis is logical.
- essay | ['eseɪ] | n. (学生为某门课程写的) 短文论说文；(关于政治、社会等的) 小品文 | This essay represents a considerable improvement on your recent work.
- paper | ['peɪpə(r)] | n.论文；纸 | She is working hard at her term paper in the library.
- dissertation | [ˌdɪsə'teɪʃ(ə)n] | n.专题论文，(尤指) 学位论文 | Each student will have a supervisor to advise on the writing of the dissertation.
- gist | [dʒɪst] | n.主旨，要点 | He cannot understand the gist of their argument.
- opinion | [ə'pɪnjən] | n.看法；评价 | She asked her friends' opinions about her plans.
- reference | ['refrəns] | n.参考；推荐信；提及，涉及 | This book is for reference only.
- cite | [saɪt] | v.引用 | I'll just cite some figures for comparison.
- elicit | [ɪ'lɪsɪt] | v.引出；探出，套出 | At last, we elicited some important information from him.
- quote | [kwəʊt] | v.引用，引述；报(价) | The author frequently quoted Shakespeare.
- assume | [ə'sju:m] | v.假定，设想；承担{责任}；取得{权力} | We assume his innocence before hearing the evidence against it.
- hypothesis | [haɪ'pɒθəsɪs] | n.假说，假设 | This is only a scientific hypothesis which has not been proved by experiments.
- predict | [prɪ'dɪkt] | v.预测 | It is virtually impossible to predict the future accurately.
- discern | [dɪ'sɜ:n] | v.觉察出；分辨出 | The child finds it hard to discern between red and green.
- recognise | ['rekəɡnaɪz] | v. 认识，辨认出 | I recognised Peter at once although I hadn't seen him for many years.
- conscious | ['kɒnʃəs] | adj.意识到的；奋知觉的 | He was conscious of his guilt.
- deem | [di:m] | v.认为，相信 | The board deemed it urgent that these files be printed right away.
- imply | [ɪm'plaɪ] | v.暗指，意味着 | The way he talked implied that he was not willing to accept the agreement.
- persist | [pə'sɪst] | v.坚持不懈；持续存在 | On the top of the massive mountains, snow persists throughout the year.
- compare | [kəm'peə(r)] | v.比较；但.....比作；比得上 | Your knowledge cannot yet compare with his.
- point | [pɔɪnt] | n. 点；要点 | That is not the point in question.
- abstract | ['æbstrækt] / [əb'strækt] | n. 摘要 adj. 抽象的 / | Iron is abstracted from ore.
- postulate | ['pɒstjuleɪt] / ['pɒstjulet] | v. 假定，假设 n. 假定，假设 | The experts have postulated that this disease can be cured in a couple of decades.

- detect | [dɪ'tekt] | v. 察觉, 发觉; 侦察出 | The man is responsible for detecting some kind of weak signals.
- deliberate | ,[dɪ'lɪbəreɪt] / [dɪ'lɪbəreɪt] | v.深思熟虑, 仔细考虑 adj.审慎的 | She deliberated the question before she made an answer.
- diagnose | ['daɪəgnəʊz] | v.判断; 诊断 | We can use a test to diagnose a variety of diseases.

## 学校教育 第八组

- prize | [praɪz] | n.奖赏 v.珍视 | We prize honour above money.
- accomplish | [ə'kʌmplɪʃ] | v.达到 (目的), 完成 | Though the task was challenging, they managed to accomplish it on time.
- attain | [ə'teɪn] | v.获得; 达到 | Greater efforts are needed before we can attain our goal.
- award | [ə'wɔ:d] | n.奖; 奖品 | The novice writer is especially thrilled with this award.
- confirm | [kən'fɜ:m] | v.证实; 确保, 巩固 | Her new film confirmed her as one of our leading directors.
- contradiction | [ˌkɒntrə'dɪkʃn] | n.矛盾, 不一致; 反驳 | Your attitude is in contradiction to your character.
- demonstrate | ['demənstreɪt] | v.示范, 演示; 证明 | He demonstrated how to use the new machine.
- detail | ['di:teɪl] | n.细节; (画等的) 细部 | No detail was too small to escape the detective's attention.
- differ | ['dɪfə(r)] | v.不同, 相异 | The two theories differ from each other in many ways.
- disagree | [ˌdɪsə'ɡri:] | v.有分歧; 不同意 | I strongly disagree with this amoral approach to science.
- grade | [ɡreɪd] | v.给.....分等级 n.等级; 成绩等级 | This grade of jade can be bought at a fairly low price.
- illustrate | ['ɪləstreɪt] | v. (用图等) 说明; 给 (书) 加插图 (或图表) | The book was illustrated with colour photographs. 。
- inquire | [ɪn'kwaɪə(r)] | v.询问; 调查 | We must inquire into the matter.
- queue | [kju:] | n.行列 v.排队等候 | You should join the queue inside the bank.
- research | [rɪ'sɜ:tʃ; 'ri:sɜ:tʃ] | n.调查; 探索 | It is a good idea to do some research before you buy a house.
- row | [rəʊ; raʊ] | n. (一) 排, {一} 行 | A row of children are standing in front of a row of chairs.
- scholarship | ['skɒləʃɪp] | n.奖学金; 学问, 学识 | For a few, scholarships were their main source of support.
- thorough | ['θʌrə] | adj.彻底的, 详尽的 | A thorough brushing helps to protect your teeth and gums.
- credit | ['kredɪt] | n.赊购; 学分; 信任 | I need three more credits to graduate.
- decide | [dɪ'saɪd] | v.决定 | Don't decide on important matters too quickly.
- resolve | [rɪ'zɒlv] | v.决心, 决定; {使} 分解为; 解决 | A recent survey of public opinions shows that many people are worried about the rising house prices.
- example | [ɪɡ'zɑ:mp(ə)l] | n.例子; 榜样 | Her diligence has set an example to the others.
- instance | ['ɪnstəns] | n.实例; 情况, 场合 | Nowadays, we can read many instances of good people and good deeds in the press.
- appreciate | [ə'pri:ʃieɪt] | v.赏识; 感激; 意识到 | We appreciate your efforts for the development of the company.
- fellowship | ['feləʊʃɪp] | n.研究生奖学金 | As a student, he was awarded the fellowship at Harvard.

- overestimate | [əʊvər'estimeɪt] | v.高估 | Most customers overestimated the price of the overcoat.
- manifest | ['mænɪfɛst] | v.显示, 表明 | Her bravery manifests itself in times of difficulties.
- overlap | [əʊvə'læp] | v.与.....复叠; (与.....) 部分相同 | The plots and descriptions in these two novels largely overlap.
- observe | [əb'zɜ:v] | v.观察, 观测; 注意到 | I observed a stranger enter my neighbour's home.
- score | [skɔ:(r)] | n.得分, 成绩 | Now the score in the football game is 1-1.
- mark | [mɑ:k] | v.分数; 标记 v.标志着; v.给.....打分; 在....上做记号 | It is dangerous to swim beyond this mark.
- rank | [ræŋk] | n.等级; 排, 列 v.给....平级; 位列 | There are people of all ranks and classes.
- grant | [grɑ:nt] | v.授予; 准予; 承认 | I grant that the book gives us some insights into human nature, but generally speaking, it is boring.
- praise | [preɪz] | n.赞美 v.赞扬 | American reviewers are lavish in their praise of this movie.
- feedback | ['fi:dbæk] | n.反馈, 反应 | We'd appreciate it if you give us some feedback on our new product.
- reward | [rɪ'wɔ:d] | n.报答; 黄金 v.报答 | Virtue is its own reward.
- diverse | [daɪ'vɜ:s] | adj.不一样的, 多种多样的 | The original meaning of this word has become more diverse over time.
- nuance | ['nju:ɑ:ns] | n.细微差别 | The investigator watched the suspect's face intently to catch every nuance of expression.
- inductive | [ɪn'dʌktɪv] | adj.归纳的; 诱导的 | You need to infer by inductive reasoning.
- prove | [pru:v] | v.证明; 结果是 | He has proved his loyalty in the battle.
- determine | [dɪ'tɜ:mɪn] | v.决定; 下定决心; 查明 | He determined to move to another city and start a new life.
- query | ['kwɪəri] | n.疑问; 询问 v.怀疑; 询问 | I have several queries about the work you gave me.
- questionnaire | [ˌkwɛstʃə'neə(r)] | n.调查表, 调查问卷 | We have sent out nearly 3,000 questionnaires, but only a third of them were returned.
- survey | ['sɜ:veɪ] / [sə'veɪ] | n.民意调查 v.对.....进行民意调查 | A recent survey of public opinions shows that many people are worried about the rising house prices.
- apply | [ə'plai] | v.申请 | My cousin applied to four universities and was accepted by all of them.
- fee | [fi:] | n.酬金; 费用 | A higher fee does not necessarily mean a better course.

## 科技发明 第一组

- engineer | [ˌendʒɪ'nɪə(r)] | n. 工程师, 技师 | Each engineer needs to be in touch with the entire engineering department.
- tool | [tu:l] | n. 工具 | Advertising is a tool that nearly every company is utilising.
- absorb | [əb'zɔ:b] | v.理解; 掌握 | His ability to absorb bits of disconnected information was astonishing.
- field | [fi:ld] | n. 领域 | He has become famous in his own field.
- assemble | [ə'semb(ə)l] | v.组装; 装配 | She assembled the bookshelf all by herself.
- devise | [dɪ'vaɪz] | v. 设计, 发明 | The team is trying to devise a new system for handling mail orders.



- foundation | [faʊn'deɪʃn] | n. 基础；地基；基金会 | He laid the foundations of his success by hardwork.
- concentrate | ['kɒns(ə)ntreɪt] | v. 集中 (心思)；(使) 浓缩 | They will concentrate on teaching the basics of reading, writing and arithmetic.
- facility | [fə'sɪləti] | n. 设备；便利 | This facility is open to both new and existing borrowers.
- instrument | ['ɪnstɹəmənt] | n. 仪器；工具；乐器 | A plough is an instrument used for farming.
- technology | [tek'nɒlədʒi] | n. 技术 | Life is made so much easier with modern science and technology.
- accessory | [ək'sesəri] | n. 附件，配件 | Car accessories include the roof rack and radio.
- accumulate | [ə'kju:mjəleɪt] | v. 积累；(数额) 逐渐增加 | Dust and dirt soon accumulate if you don't clean your house regularly.
- add | [æd] | v. 添加；附加 | He didn't add milk nor sugar to his coffee.
- advance | [əd'vɑ:ns] | n.v. 发展；前进 | We have advanced greatly in our knowledge of the universe.
- appliance | [ə'plaɪəns] | n. 应用；(家用) 器具 | The household appliances were just bought by him for his family.
- apply | [ə'plai] | v. 申请 | My cousin applied to four universities and was accepted by all of them.
- auxiliary | [ɔ:g'zɪliəri] | adj. 辅助的，协助的；备用的 | When there is power shortage, they count on the auxiliary power supply.
- belong | [br'lɒŋ] | v. 应在 (某处)；适合 (某种情形) | Russia is a major oil exporter, but does not belong to OPEC.
- compute | [kəm'pjʊ:t] | v. 计算；估计 | I compute my loss at 500 dollars.
- disclose | [dɪs'kləʊz] | v. 揭露，透露 | The authorities finally disclosed the truth to the press.
- discover | [dɪ'skʌvə(r)] | v. 发现 | He discovered his talent for fashion design when he was very young.
- echo | ['ekəʊ] | n. 回声 v. 发回声；模仿；重复 | The cathedral is echoing with joyous hymns.
- equipment | [ɪ'kwɪpmənt] | n. 设备 | We should make a better use of the existing equipment.
- expose | [ɪk'spəʊz] | v. 使暴露；揭发，使曝光 | The crime of the corrupt officials must be exposed without any reserve.
- gauge | [geɪdʒ] | n. 测量仪器 v. 测量；判断 | It was difficult to gauge how people would respond.
- invent | [ɪn'vent] | v. 发明，创造 | Do you know who invented the magnetic needle?
- lens | [lenz] | n. 透镜；(照相机等的) 镜头 | When viewing through the lens, we can see the thing clearer, larger or smaller.
- mechanic | [mə'kænik] | n. 技工，机械师，机修工 | This car has broken down again! I'll have to ring the mechanic.
- microscope | ['maɪkrəskəʊp] | n. 显微镜 | The optical microscope magnifies the object 1,000 times.
- network | ['netwɜ:k] | n. 网络；广播网，电视网 | Present Bush's speech was broadcast on national television networks.
- radar | ['reɪdɑ:(r)] | n. 雷达，无线电定位装置 | Officials want to scan the tomb with radar in the hope of unlocking the mystery.
- reveal | [rɪ'vi:l] | v. 展现；显示，透露 | His deed revealed him to be a kind man.
- technique | [tek'ni:k] | n. 技巧；技术 | I want to learn the latest technique in toy making.
- usage | ['ju:sɪdʒ] | n. 使用；(词语的) 用法 | The College Board says words on the new test will relate to usage.
- assess | [ə'ses] | v. 评估；估算 | We will assess the damage caused by the flood.

- evaluate | [ɪ'veæljuet] | v. 评价, 评估 | The research project has only been under way for three months, so it's too early to evaluate its success.
- uncover | [ʌn'kʌvə(r)] | v. 揭露, 发现 | The detective must uncover the murderer by deduction of facts.
- sensor | ['sensə(r)] | n. 传感器 | Place the sensor on a flat surface and rotate it slowly through 360°.
- versatile | ['vɜ:sətaɪl] | adj. 多功能的, 多用途的 | Plastics are a versatile material in industry.
- polytechnic | [ˌpɒli'teknɪk] | adj. 有关多种工艺的 n. 理工学院 | Your trainees will acquire polytechnic training.
- innovate | [ɪ'nəveɪt] | v. 创新, 改革 | We must innovate in order to make progress.
- breakthrough | ['breɪkθru:] | n. 突破 | Surgeons have made a great breakthrough in kidney transplantation.
- gizmo | ['gɪzməʊ] | n. 小装置 | The modern world is increasingly populated by intelligent gizmos whose universal existence has removed much human labour.
- patent | ['pæt(ə)nt] | n. 专利, 专利权 v. 得到.....的专利权; 给.....专利证 | The government patented the device to its inventor.
- domain | [də'meɪn; dəʊ'meɪn] | n. (活动、学问等的) 领域; 领土, 领地 | This is out of my domain.
- realm | [reɪm] | n. 领域 | Such an idea only belongs in the realm of science fiction.
- specialise | ['speʃəlaɪz] | v. 专攻 | Many students specialise in engineering.
- focus | ['fəʊkəs] | v. (把.....) 集中 (于) n. 焦点 | Today he was able to focus his message exclusively on the economy.
- utilise | ['ju:təlaɪz] | v. 利用 | In order to utilise land more fully, they adopted close planting.
- tester | ['testə(r)] | n. 测试仪; 测试员 | The battery tester is in my garage.
- measure | ['meʒə(r)] | v. 测量 n. 衡量; 措施 | Measure this impedance and you can measure how much it has rained.
- calculate | ['kælkjuleɪt] | v. 计算; 考虑, 打算 | Our price has already been closely calculated; there is no room for reduction.
- count | [kaʊnt] | v. 计算 | It is impossible to count the stars in the sky.
- byproduct | ['baɪprɒdʌkt] | n. 副产品 | Happiness is not a goal; it is a byproduct.
- gather | ['gæðə(r)] | v. 聚集; 采集 | He took the trouble to gather the materials for me.
- attach | [ə'tætʃ] | v. 使依附; 附加; 缚, 系, 贴 | China will not attach itself to any big power.
- optics | ['ɒptɪks] | n. 光学 | Newton published his first work on optics.
- multimedia | [ˌmʌlti'mɪ:diə] | n. 多媒体 | As part of the celebrations, they staged a big, open-air multimedia event.
- browser | ['braʊzə(r)] | n. 浏览器 | In your Web browser's cache are the most recent Web files that you have downloaded.
- dial | ['daɪəl] | v. 拨 (电话号码) | She picked up the phone, and began to dial his number.

## 科技发明 第二组

- keyboard | ['ki:bɔ:d] | n. 键盘 | The machine is operated through the keyboard.
- screen | [skri:n] | n. 屏; 屏幕 v. 遮蔽 | A list of items is repeatedly flashed up on the screen.
- tape | [teɪp] | n. 磁带, 录音带; 胶带 | A technician loads a video tape into one of the machines.

- mould | [məʊld] | n. 霉菌 v. 发霉 | The walls were black with mould.
- purify | ['pjʊəɪfaɪ] | v. 净化, 使纯净 | They open the windows to purify the air of the room.
- operate | ['ɒpəreɪt] | v. 操作; 运营; 做手术 | It's too difficult for him to operate this new sophisticated machine.
- simplify | ['sɪmplɪfaɪ] | v. 简化, 精简 | Try to simplify your explanation for the children.
- cassette | [kə'set] | n. 盒式磁带; 底片盒 | He inserted a cassette into the machine.
- correct | [kə'rekt] | adj. 正确的 | The correct answers can be found at the bottom of page 8.
- error | ['erə(r)] | n. 错误, 过失 | The accident was caused by human error.
- mistake | [mɪ'steɪk] | n. 错误 v. 误解 | I may have made a mistake in that regard.
- phase | [feɪz] | n. 阶段, 时期 | The first phase of the project has been completed.
- stumble | ['stʌmb(ə)] | v. 犯错误; 绊脚; 跌跌撞撞地走 | The sudden weakness in her legs made her stumble.
- wrong | [rɒŋ] | adj. 错误的 adv. 错误地 | Instead of complaining about what's wrong, be grateful for what's right.
- accurate | ['ækjərət] | adj. 准确的, 正确无误的 | Hearsay definitely can't be regarded as accurate information.
- adapt | [ə'dæpt] | v. 适应; 改编 | There will be more than one person who can adapt to your personality.
- adjust | [ə'dʒʌst] | v. 调节; 改变 (行为或观点) 以适应 | He soon adjusted to army life.
- aspect | ['æspekt] | n. (问题、事物等的) 方面 | We must consider a problem in all its aspects.
- compress | [kəm'pres] | v. 压紧, 压缩 | Reining in inflation can increase income inequality by compressing wages while allowing asset prices to soar.
- condense | [kən'dens] | v. 简缩, 精简; (使气体) 凝结 | A long story may be condensed into a few sentences.
- framework | ['freɪmwɜ:k] | n. 框架, 结构; 体系 | This bridge over the river has a steel framework.
- generator | ['dʒenəreɪtə(r)] | n. 发电机 | A new type of wind generator may offer an answer to that problem.
- loudspeaker | [ˌlaʊd'spi:kə(r)] | n. 扬声器, 喇叭 | The loudspeaker announced each airplane as it landed at the airport.
- microphone | ['maɪkrəfəʊn] | n. 话筒, 麦克风 | Unfortunately, I didn't have a microphone at that time to record us.
- pump | [pʌmp] | n. 泵 v. (用泵) 抽 | At the farm, there was an old-fashioned pump for drawing water from a well.
- refine | [rɪ'faɪn] | v. 精炼, 提纯 | The purpose of oil refinery is to refine crude petroleum.
- wireless | ['waɪələs] | adj. 不用电线的, 无线的 | We still don't have the wireless network.
- filter | ['fɪltə(r)] | v. 过滤; (光或声) 透过 n. 过滤器 | Sunlight filtered through the chinks of the shutters.
- digital | ['dɪdʒɪt(ə)] | adj. 数字的 | The BBC has just successfully demonstrated a new digital radio transmission system.
- precise | [prɪ'saɪs] | adj. 精确的, 准确的; 一丝不苟的 | A lawyer needs a precise mind.
- shift | [ʃɪft] | v. 转移, 变换 n. 转移, 变换; 轮班 | The wind shifted to the north.
- transform | [træns'fɔ:m] | v. 使改变形态; 使改观 | The solar cell can convert the energy of sunlight into electric energy.

- turn | [tɜ:n] | v. 转；翻 n. (依次轮到的) 机会 | It was your turn last time; it's always your turn to be the boss.
- flaw | [flɔ:] | n. 缺陷；错误 | This flaw makes the vase less valuable.
- prototype | ['prəʊtətaɪp] | n. 原型；雏形 | The prototype for future school building was showed in the library.
- gear | [gɪə(r)] | n. 齿轮，传动装置 v. 使适合 | Education should be geared to children's needs.
- drainage | ['dreɪnɪdʒ] | n. 排水系统；排水 | The drainage of the city is poor, some of the pipes are broken.
- software | ['sɒftweə(r)] | n. 软件 | This is a computer software shop.
- hydraulic | [haɪ'drɒlɪk] | adj. 水力的，液压的 | The boat has no fewer than five hydraulic pumps.
- facilitate | [fə'sɪlɪteɪt] | v. 使便利，促进 | Many modern inventions facilitate housework.
- alter | ['ɔ:ltə(r)] | v. 改变，变更 | If it is not a convenient time, we can alter the date.
- pinpoint | ['pɪnpɔɪnt] | v. 精确指明.....的位置 n. 针尖；极小的事物 | With this device, we can pinpoint your exact location.
- fault | [fɔ:lt] | n. 缺点；故障 v. 找出缺点 | It is hard to fault the way he runs his own operation.
- contingency | [kən'tɪndʒənsɪ] | n. 意外事件，可能发生的事 | We must always be prepared for every contingency.
- laptop | ['læptɒp] | n. 笔记本电脑 | A laptop would be really useful when I'm working on the train.
- binary | ['baɪnəri] | adj. 二进制的；二元的 | The machine does binary calculations.
- high-definition | [ˌhaɪ ˌdeɪfɪ'nɪʃn] | adj. 高分辨率的 | High-definition pictures can show detail very clearly.
- audio | ['ɔ:diəʊ] | adj. 声音的 | The reproductive quality of audio tapes has improved enormously.
- fantasy | ['fæntəsi] | n. 幻想 | He is unable to divorce fantasy from reality.
- pivot | ['pɪvət] | n. 枢轴，支点；中心，重点 | The mother is often the pivot of family life.
- sewage | ['su:ɪdʒ] | n. (下水道的) 污水 | Discharge of raw sewage into the sea is unsanitary and unsafe.
- ventilation | [ˌventɪ'leɪʃn] | n. 通风；通风设备 | Some people think that ventilation is the same thing as air conditioning.
- distil | [dɪ'stɪl] | v. 蒸馏；提取.....的精华 | You can distil the water from the lake and make it drinkable.

## 文化历史 第一组

- decorate | ['dekəreɪt] | v. 装饰 | Using extremely different decorating schemes in adjoining rooms may result in lack of unity in style.
- soul | [səʊl] | n. 灵魂；心灵；精神 | No words can express the secret agony of my soul.
- spirit | ['spɪrɪt] | n. 精神，心灵 | We need a spirit of enterprise if we are to overcome our difficulties.
- foreigner | ['fɒrənə(r)] | n. 外国人 | Some foreigners assimilate easily into our way of life.
- native | ['neɪtɪv] | adj. 本土的 n. 本地人 | He is a native of Beijing.
- Bible | ['baɪb(ə)l] | n. 基督教的《圣经》 | The Bible begins with the Genesis.
- cathedral | [kə'thi:drəl] | n. 大教堂 | This cathedral was regarded as a miracle in architectural history.
- holy | ['həʊli] | adj. 神圣的；圣洁的，虔诚的 | A holy person is spiritually pure.
- museum | [mju'zi:əm] | n. 博物馆 | A visit to the museum is an unforgettable experience.
- priest | [pri:st] | n. 牧师；神父；教士 | The priest persuaded him to give up his bad habit.

- religion | [rɪ'lɪdʒən] | n. 宗教, 宗教信仰 | There are many religions in the world.
- sacred | ['seɪkrɪd] | adj. 神圣的; 宗教的 | This area was hallowed by sacred memories.
- bishop | ['bɪʃəp] | n. 主教 | I've heard a whisper that the Bishop intends to leave.
- Pope | [pəʊp] | n. 教皇 | The election of a new Pope is coming.
- missionary | ['mɪʃənəri] | n. 传教士 | The missionary was sent to India last year.
- monk | [mʌŋk] | n. 僧侣 | The man was a monk from Mount Emei.
- humanitarian | [hjuːmænɪ'teəriən] | n. 人道主义者 adj. 人道主义的, 博爱的 | Hepburn is known as a great humanitarian.
- alien | ['eɪliən] | n. 外侨; 外星生物 adj. 外国的; 陌生的 | I ran into an old friend in the alien land.
- antique | [æn'tɪk] | n. 古董 adj. 古董的 | He wears designer clothes and drives an antique car.
- convention | [kən'venʃn] | n. 惯例; 大型会议 | The handshake is a social convention.
- culture | ['kʌltʃə(r)] | n. 文化, 文明; 教养 | China plays an important role in promoting Asian culture.
- civilisation | [ˌsɪvəlaɪ'zeɪʃ(ə)n] | n. 文明 | Western civilisation was cradled in Ancient Greece.
- renaissance | [rɪ'neɪs(ə)ns] | n. [the R~] 文艺复兴时期 | The Renaissance was an epoch of unparalleled cultural achievement.
- epic | ['epɪk] | n. 史诗 adj. 宏大的 | Their epic fight is the subject of a new film.
- ideology | [aɪdɪ'ɒlədʒi] | n. 意识形态, 思想体系 | An obsolete ideology can hamper an economy.
- tradition | [trə'dɪʃ(ə)n] | n. 传统 | Asia has a long tradition of tea-drinking. China is no exception.
- custom | ['kʌstəm] | n. 习俗; (个人的) 习惯 | The custom prevails over the whole area.
- feudalism | ['fjuːdəlɪzəm] | n. 封建主义; 封建制度 | Feudalism was not abolished in England until 1660.
- slavery | ['sleɪvəri] | n. 奴隶制 | They thought slavery was morally wrong.
- ethical | ['eθɪk(ə)l] | adj. 伦理的, 道德的 | You can't divorce science from ethical questions.
- moral | ['mɒrəl] | adj. 道德上的; 有道德的 n. [~s] 道德 | The old gentleman claimed himself to be a very moral man, who had never told a lie in his life.
- tribe | [traɪb] | n. 部落 | The tribe's development was more primitive than that of their neighbours.
- aboriginal | [æbə'reɪdʒən(ə)l] | n. [A~] 澳大利亚土著人 adj. 本土原有的; 土著的 | Many Aborigines do not like the idea of a day to celebrate the British landing.
- inhabitant | [ɪn'hæbɪtənt] | n. 居民 | The local inhabitants do not like noisy tourists in summer.
- local | ['ləʊk(ə)l] | adj. 当地的 n. 当地人 | He provided local delicacies for his guests.
- exotic | [ɪg'zɒtɪk] | adj. 外来的; 异国情调的 | The exotic atmosphere will fascinate you.
- anthropologist | [ænθrə'pɒlədʒɪst] | n. 人类学家 | The anthropologist contrasted two cultures in his lecture.
- heritage | ['herɪtɪdʒ] | n. (国家的) 遗产 | They take great pride in their cultural heritage.
- inherit | [ɪn'herɪt] | v. 继承 (财产等); 经遗传获得 | He inherited a house from his father.
- archaeology | [ɑːki'ɒlədʒi] | n. 考古学 | Archaeology is the study of ancient civilisations.
- excavate | ['ekskeɪvɪt] | 挖掘, 发掘 | It took a long time to excavate the ancient city of Troy.
- pottery | ['pɒtəri] | n. 陶器 | Modern pottery is usually ornamental.
- engrave | [ɪn'greɪv] | v. 在.....上雕刻 | The jeweller will engrave the inside of the ring with her name.
- ritual | ['rɪtʃuəl] | n. 仪式 | The scientists found that personal involvement in a ritual is necessary.
- etiquette | ['etɪkət] | n. 礼仪, 礼节 | He felt very sorry for his breach of etiquette.

- belief | [br'i:li:f] | n. 信念；信仰 | His firmness in his beliefs supported him through difficulties.
- hallowed | ['hæləʊd] | adj. 神圣的；受尊崇的 | The Ganges is hallowed as a sacred, cleansing river.
- church | [tʃɜ:tʃ] | n. 教堂 | I'm just going to the church to see the priest.
- choir | ['kwaɪə(r)] | n. 唱诗班 | The choir sang the Amens beautifully.
- temple | ['temp(ə)l] | n. 寺院，庙宇 | The temple has been considered an example of classic design.
- pagoda | [pə'gəʊdə] | n. 佛塔 | The pagoda perches on top of the hill.

## 文化历史 第二组

- king | [kɪŋ] | n. 国王 | The king is the most important person in a kingdom.
- queen | [kwi:n] | n. 王后；女王 | They were bowing as the king and queen walked in.
- background | ['bækgraʊnd] | n. 背景；(个人出身、受教育) 经历 | He is a man with a special cultural background.
- accident | ['æksɪdɪnt] | n. 事故；意外，偶然的事 | His left knee was hurt in a traffic accident.
- thrive | [θraɪv] | v. 繁荣，兴旺发达；茁壮成长 | First thrive and then wive.
- emperor | ['empərə(r)] | n. 皇帝 | The emperor unified the country by the sword.
- lord | [lɔ:d] | n. (英国) 贵族；[L~] 阁下，大人；[the L~] 上帝 | The young lord with the red-gold hair bowed, "As you command, Lord Edward.
- prince | [prɪns] | n. 王子；亲王 | The prince fell in love with a fair young maiden.
- princess | [prɪn'ses] | n. 公主；王妃 | The princess was ostracised for marrying a rich bourgeois man.
- experience | [ɪk'spiəriəns] | n. 经验；(一次) 经历，体验 | It was a truly memorable experience.
- incident | ['ɪnsɪdɪnt] | n. (尤指不寻常的、重要的或暴力的) 事件；(两国间的) 冲突 | A serious incident along the border increased our fears of war.
- majesty | ['mædʒəsti] | n. 威严，壮观；陛下 | I enjoyed all the majesty of royal ceremonies.
- knight | [naɪt] | n. 骑士 v. 封(某人)为爵士 | He was knighted for his war services.
- empire | ['empaɪə(r)] | n. 帝国 | The empire had for years been falling into decadence.
- imperial | [ɪm'piəriəl] | adj. 帝国的 | They made an objection to the imperial system with resolution.
- royal | ['rɔɪəl] | adj. 皇家的；高贵的 | Britain has always had a large navy, called the Royal Navy.
- dynasty | ['dɪnəsti] | n. 朝代 | The Tang Dynasty is a period remarkable for its liberality.
- chronology | [krə'nɒlədʒi] | n. 年表，事件发生顺序表；年代学 | It seems that the paper has confused the chronology of these events.
- nobility | [nəʊ'bɪləti] | n. 高尚的品质；贵族 | Virtue is the only true nobility.
- guardian | ['gɑ:diən] | n. 保卫者；监护人 adj. 守护的 | He became the legal guardian of his brother's daughter.
- nostalgia | [nəʊ'stældʒə] | n. 思乡之情；怀旧之情 | The soldiers were filled with nostalgia.
- homesick | ['həʊmsɪk] | adj. 思乡的 | My American friend tells me, she is never as homesick as during this time of year, around Thanksgiving.
- celebrity | [sə'leibrəti] | n. 名人；名誉 | Celebrity, money and possessions are too often the touchstones for teenagers.
- status | ['steɪtəs] | n. 地位，身份 | Being an engineer gives him a high social status.
- anecdote | ['ænɪkdəʊt] | n. 轶事，奇闻 | He preceded his lecture with a humorous anecdote.



- prosperity | [prɒ'sperəti] | n. 繁荣, 兴旺 | The empire was on the wane after its period of prosperity.
- setback | ['setbæk] | n. 挫折, 阻碍 | This setback has drained away my keenness.
- adversity | [əd'vɜ:səti] | n. 逆境 | Hardship disposes man to meet adversity.

## 娱乐运动 第一组

- artist | ['ɑ:tɪst] | n. 艺术家 | He was not the kind of artist who could work collaboratively.
- programme | ['prəʊgræm] | n. 节目; 方案; (演出或活动的) 程序 | There was an interesting programme on TV yesterday.
- film | [fɪlm] | n. 影片; 胶卷 | A good film will be on this weekend.
- movie | ['mu:vi] | n. 电影 | This movie was hyped up in the media before it was screened.
- concert | ['kɒnsət] | n. 音乐会 | Various performers will present a concert to raise money for AIDS charities.
- magic | ['mædʒɪk] | n. 魔术; 魔法 | The magician thrilled his audience with his magic.
- press | [pres] | n. 新闻界, 记者; 报刊; 出版社 | The power of the press is very great.
- correspondent | [ˌkɒrə'spɒndənt] | n. 通信者; 通讯员, 记者 | That war correspondent proudly outgunned the army sharpshooters.
- messenger | ['mesɪndʒə(r)] | n. 邮递员, 信使 | The messenger brought your note today.
- medium | ['mi:diəm] | n. 媒介 adj. 中间的, 中等的 | Present's speech was broadcast through the medium of television.
- entertain | [ˌentə'teɪn] | v. 娱乐; 招待; 心存, 怀有 | This television programme is designed to educate and to entertain as well.
- announcer | [ə'naʊnsə(r)] | n. 广播员, 播音员 | The announcer started with the day's topstories.
- critic | ['krɪtɪk] | n. 批评家; 挑剔的人 | The critics said the new movie would not do well at the box office.
- journalist | ['dʒɜ:nəlist] | n. 记者, 新闻工作者 | No journalist was bold enough to challenge the Prime Minister.
- painter | ['peɪntə(r)] | n. 画家; 油漆匠 | This painter is not first-class.
- typist | ['taɪpɪst] | n. 打字员 | The two typists have already worked all day.
- drama | ['drɑ:mə] | n. 戏, 剧; 戏剧艺术 | My brother was studying a course in drama at university.
- imitate | ['ɪmɪteɪt] | v. 模仿, 效仿 | He imitates other people to perfection.
- opera | ['ɒprə] | n. 歌剧 | She joined the Royal Opera House the following year.
- orchestra | ['ɔ:kɪstrə] | n. 管弦乐队 | This orchestra has been established under the patronage of the government.
- perform | [pə'fɔ:m] | v. 表演, 演出 | A jazz band will perform live at tomorrow's party.
- rehearsal | [rɪ'hɜ:səl] | n. 排练 | The play is in rehearsal now.
- await | [ə'weɪt] | v. 等候, 期待; 将降临到.....身上 | If you are lucky enough to vacation in the Alps, what delights will await you?
- expect | [ɪk'spekt] | v. 预料, 预期 | The managers expect exceptional sales growth in the last quarter.
- circus | ['sɜ:kəs] | n. 马戏团; 圆形广场 (常用于地名) | Last Christmas, the circus owner decided to take some presents to a children's hospital.

- handout | ['hændaʊt] | n. 传单；讲义 | Please read the handout carefully.
- ballet | ['bæleɪ] | n. 芭蕾舞；芭蕾舞剧 | I wanted to be a ballet dancer when I was a child.
- leaflet | ['li:flət] | n. 传单 v. 散发传单 | We were paid to leaflet advertisements in the shopping mall.
- gossip | ['gɒsɪp] | n. 闲聊；流言蜚语 | I've read about it in the gossip column.
- propaganda | [ˌprɒpə'gændə] | n. 宣传，鼓吹 | These reports clearly contain elements of propaganda.
- recreation | [ˌri:kri'eɪʃn] | n. 休闲，娱乐 | Harry makes up funny stories to amuse his little brother.
- foresee | [fɔ:'si:] | v. 预见，预知 | They cannot foresee how things will turn out.
- comedy | ['kɒmədi] | n. 喜剧 | Dwayne Johnson talked about his experiences of starring in comedies.
- symphony | ['sɪmfəni] | n. 交响乐 | The Royal Stockholm Philharmonic Orchestra played Beethoven's Ninth Symphony .
- festival | ['festɪv(ə)] | n. 节日；（音乐、电影等的）节 | This music festival will feature fireworks, live music, and barbecue.
- feast | [fi:t] | n. 盛宴；（宗教）节日 | The feast was served by his mother and sisters.
- mimic | ['mɪmɪk] | v. 模仿，效仿 | He mimicked the teacher's accent.
- simulate | ['sɪmjuleɪt] | v. 模拟；假装，冒充 | We can use computers to simulate many situations.
- tragedy | ['trædʒədi] | n. 悲剧；悲惨的事 | She was too exhausted and distressed to talk about the tragedy.
- animation | [ˌæni'meɪʃ(ə)n] | n. 动画片；动画制作 | It is this cartoon that brought the animation industry back from the dead.
- X-rated | ['eks reɪtɪd] | adj. x级的，青少年不宜的 | When Logan was showed in cinema, it was X-rated.
- craftsman | ['kra:ftsmən] | n. 工匠，工艺师 | The original designs were made by highly skilled craftsmen.
- commentator | ['kɒmentetə(r)] | n. 评论员；实况解说员 | I enjoy this sports commentator's commentaries very much.
- exponent | [ɪk'spəʊnənt] | n. 阐述者，倡导者，拥护者 | He is an exponent of the opinions of Einstein.
- editor | ['edɪtə(r)] | n. 编辑，校订者；（电台或电视台的）记者，编辑 | She gave the editor a dishonest account of this event.
- publish | ['pʌblɪʃ] | v. 公布；出版，发行 | News of the pop star's sudden death was not published for several days.
- disseminate | [dɪ'semɪneɪt] | v. 散布，传播 | The agency would collect and disseminate information.
- anticipate | [æn'tɪsɪpeɪt] | v. 预期，预料 | Sales are better than they have anticipated.
- pastime | ['pɑ:staɪm] | n. 消遣，娱乐 | Listening to music is the favourite pastime of many people all over the world.
- rumour | ['ru:mə(r)] | n. 谣言，传闻 | The rumour soon swept the entire company.
- consensus | [kən'sensəs] | n. 共识，一致的意见 | Could we reach a consensus on this issue? Let's take a vote.
- amuse | [ə'mju:z] | v. 逗乐；给.....提供娱乐 | Harry makes up funny stories to amuse his little brother.

## 娱乐运动 第二组

- role | [rəʊl] | n. 角色；作用；职能 | I played the role of the mean aunt in the play.

- competition | [ˌkɒmpə'tɪʃ(ə)n] | n.竞争；比赛 | There is a rise in unemployment, so the competition for jobs is very fierce.
- piano | [pi'ænəʊ] | n.钢琴 | He started to learn the piano when he was very young.
- violin | [ˌvaɪə'lɪn] | n.小提琴 | The violin is not quite in tune with the piano.
- drum | [drʌm] | n.鼓；鼓状物；大桶 | The drum beats were steady and slow.
- guitar | [ɡɪ'tɑː(r)] | n.吉他 | She strummed her guitar, singing her own song.
- exhibition | [ˌeksɪ'bɪʃ(ə)n] | n.展览 | They are coming to the exhibition as my guests.
- band | [bænd] | n.乐队； | The band will play on request.
- jazz | [dʒæz] | n.爵士乐 | He is well versed in many styles of jazz.
- musical | ['mjuːzɪk(ə)l] | adj.音乐的；悦耳的 | The drum is one of the oldest musical instruments.
- pop | [pɒp] | n.流行音乐，流行乐曲 | The radio had fed him a stream of pop songs.
- rhythm | ['rɪðəm] | n.节奏，韵律 | I can't dance to music without a good rhythm.
- stage | [steɪdʒ] | n.舞台；阶段； | Each stage of the battle was carried off flawlessly.
- tone | [təʊn] | n.音色；声调；腔调 | This violin has a very good tone.
- trumpet | ['trʌmpɪt] | n.喇叭，小号 | His performance as a trumpet player was quite revolutionary.
- tune | [tjuːn] | n.曲调；短乐曲 | The violin seems to be out of tune.
- rock | [rɒk] | n.摇滚乐；岩石 | Glam rock developed in the early 1970s and David Bowie was one of the most influential glam rock artists.
- patron | ['peɪtrən] | n.赞助人；顾客，老主顾 | A wealthy patron has promised to send him to study overseas.
- spectator | [spek'teɪtə(r)] | n.观众 | The match attracted over 40,000 spectators.
- champion | ['tʃæmpiən] | n.冠军，第一名 | As the defending champion, she is expected to reach the final.
- melody | ['melədi] | n.乐曲；旋律 | I like that song, because its melody is really pleasant.
- solo | ['səʊləʊ] | n.独奏，独唱 | She has acquired a reputation as this country's premier solo violinist.
- scene | [siːn] | n.景色；现场；(戏剧的)场面 | The scene is perfect when you see the sun rising slowly in the east.
- gallery | ['gæləri] | n.美术馆 | The pictures in the gallery were well spaced out.
- aesthetic | [iː'sθetɪk] | adj.审美的 | His aesthetic standards are quite different from mine.
- collect | [kə'lekt] | v.收集；收藏 | He used to collect stamps, but now he likes to collect coins.
- select | [sɪ'lekt] | v.选择，挑选 | They were selected from many applicants.
- opt | [ɒpt] | v.选择 | My aunt opted for early retirement.
- photograph | ['fəʊtəgrɑːf] | n.照片，相片 | His photograph showed how the plant turned out.
- portrait | ['pɔːtreɪt] | n.肖像，半身画像 | Her portrait hangs in the lobby of the library.
- painting | ['peɪntɪŋ] | n.油画，绘画； | This painting is invaluable.
- sculpture | ['skʌlptʃə(r)] | n.雕塑 | The smooth contour of the sculpture is wonderful.
- draw | [drɔː] | v.画；拉；拔出 | Draw a line with a ruler.
- depict | [dɪ'pɪkt] | v.描述，描写； | In this new biography, she is depicted as a lonely and unhappy woman.
- describe | [dɪ'skraɪb] | v.描述，形容 | Words cannot describe the beauty of the scene.

- carve | [kɑ:v] | V.雕刻；切下 | The statue was carved out of marble.
- improvise | [ˈɪmprəvaɪz] | V.临时做；即兴创作 | If an actor forgets his lines on stage, he has to improvise.
- classical | [ˈklæsɪk(ə)l] | adj.古典的，传统的 | Beethoven is regarded as one of the immortals of classical music.
- hip-hop | [ˈhɪp hɒp] | n.嘻哈文化 | Hip-hop singers like to wear bling-bling in their music videos to look fancy.
- lyric | [ˈlɪrɪk] | n.抒情诗； | I don't understand the lyrics, which are in French, but the song sounds peaceful.
- disc | [dɪsk] | n.光碟；唱片；[英]（计算机）磁碟，磁盘 | There is no disc that interest me.
- cello | [ˈtʃeləʊ] | n..大提琴 | She plays the cello in an orchestra.
- harmonica | [hɑ:'mɒnɪkə] | n.口琴 | He played a tune on his harmonica.
- flute | [flu:t] | n.长笛 | The long-drawn-out sound of a flute is coming from far to near.
- tournament | [ˈtʊənəmənt] | n.锦标赛，联赛 | He has 65 tournament wins to his name.
- Olympic | [əˈlɪmpɪk] | adj.奥林匹克运动会的 | The most important part of the Olympics is to participate rather than to win.
- sponsor | [ˈspɒnsə(r)] | n.发起人；主办人；赞助人 | The company had sponsored the football match.
- athlete | [ˈæθli:t] | n.运动员：[英] 田径运动员 | The boy first showed promise as an athlete in primary school.
- volunteer | [ˌvɒlənˈtɪə(r)] | n.志愿者 v.自愿做 | Many people volunteer to work on the farms.

### 娱乐运动 第三组

- famous | [ˈfeɪməs] | adj.著名的，出名的 | Wuthering Heights is one of the most famous novels in the world.
- picnic | [ˈpɪknɪk] | n.野餐；野餐食物 v.野餐 | Let's eat our picnic by the waterfall.
- trip | [trɪp] | v.绊倒 n.旅行；绊倒 | The trip was expensive and uncomfortable.
- camp | [kæmp] | n.营地；阵营 | At dusk, we pitched camp in the middle of nowhere.
- exercise | [ˈeksəsaɪz] | n.锻炼，运动；习题，练习 v.锻炼 | Swimming is probably the best form of exerciseyou can get.
- climb | [klaɪm] | v.攀登，爬 | It is not easy to climb a steep mountain.
- jog | [dʒɒg] | v.慢跑 | The old bus jogged steadily down the road.
- race | [reɪs] | n.赛跑，速度竞赛；人种，种族 | The horse is racing against five others.
- jump | [dʒʌmp] | v.跳；暴涨；跳远 | He jumped when he heard the news.
- skate | [skeɪt] | V.滑冰 | What fun it is to throw snowballs, and to skate on the ice!
- tennis | [ˈtenɪs] | n.网球 | He is a professional tennis player.
- chess | [tʃes] | n.国际象棋 | Games like chess are intellectual pursuits.
- gym | [dʒɪm] | n.体育活动； | Both able-bodied and disabled people can use this gym.
- spring | [sprɪŋ] | vn.跳，跃 | The cat crouched ready to spring.
- cricket | [ˈkrɪkɪt] | n.板球 | A cricket in the house is good luck.

- plunge | [plʌndʒ] | V.纵身投入； 猛跌； (使) 投身 n.跳水； 猛跌 | He plunged into the water to save the child.
- motion | ['məʊʃn] | v. 做动作， 示意 | She motioned for us to hide ourselves.
- stadium | ['steɪdiəm] | n.体育场， 运动场 | The stadium has been fitted with seating for 100,000 spectators.
- strain | [streɪn] | V.拉紧： 拉伤， 扭伤 n.张力， 拉力； (精神上的) 紧张 | I strained my back when I lifted the box.
- tumble | ['tʌmb(ə)l] | v.摔倒， 滚下 | She tumbled on the slick, damp ground.
- wander | ['wɒndə(r)] | v.闲逛， 漫步； 走神， 开小差 | It is fun to wander the world.
- badminton | ['bædmɪntən] | n.羽毛球 | Badminton can be played by two or four people.
- bat | [bæt] | n.球拍， 球棒， 球板 | I want to buy a new cricket bat.
- bounce | [baʊns] | v. (使) 反弹， {使} 弹起； (使) 跳动 | The ball hit the wall and bounced off it.
- dive | [daɪv] | v.跳水； 潜水； 俯冲 | Diving is a part of this expedition.
- drag | [dræg] | V.拖， 拉， 拽 | Use your mouse to drag the pictures into that folder.
- drift | [drɪft] | v.飘移， 漂流； 流浪， 漂泊 | The dead body drifted ashore on the beach.
- excursion | [ɪk'skɜːʃn] | n.远足， 短程旅行 | We went on an excursion to that town.
- glide | [ɡlaɪd] | v.滑动， 掠过 n.滑行 | The beautiful swan glides gracefully on the pond.
- goal | [ɡəʊl] | n.球门； 进球得分； 目的 | The home side rubbed in their superiority with a further goal.
- hunt | [hʌnt] | n.打猎； 搜寻 v.猎取； 搜寻 | Parent birds began to hunt for food for their young.
- kick | [kɪk] | v.n.踢 | Don't kick the ball into the road.
- knock | [nɒk] | v.敲， 击； 撞 | I was so hurried that I knocked into my teacher.
- lag | [læɡ] | v.落后 n.间隔， 时间差 | Let not a single classmate lag behind.
- leap | [li:p] | n.跳跃 | The thief leaped over the wall and ran away.
- mobile | ['məʊbaɪl] | adj.可移动的； 流动的 | The mobile phone business actually was the company's bread and butter.
- movement | ['muːvmənt] | n. (身体部位的) 活动； 运动； 移动 | Her every movement is very graceful.
- outdoor | ['aʊtdɔː(r)] | adj.户外的， 室外的 | If you enjoy outdoor activities, this is the trip for you.
- pitch | [pɪtʃ] | n. 沥青 | They used pitch to cover roofs.
- pull | [pʊl] | v.拉， 拖， 扯； 划 (小船) | They pulled the boat toward the lighthouse.
- racket | ['rækɪt] | n. (网球、羽毛球等的) 球拍 | Can I borrow your tennis racket?
- ski | [ski:] | v.滑雪 n.滑雪板 | The students often go skiing during winter vacations.
- soccer | ['sɒkə(r)] | n. (英式) 足球 | In soccer, only the goalkeeper can play the ball with his hands.
- stretch | [stretʃ] | V.伸展； 伸长 {胳膊、腿} | He stretched out his hand, reaching for a book.
- tent | [tent] | n.帐篷 | He drew back the tent flap and strode out into the blizzard.
- throw | [θrəʊ] | V.投， 掷， 抛， 扔 | Throw the stone in the air.
- toss | [tɒs] | v.扔， 抛， 掷； (使) 颠簸 | The canoe was tossed about among the eddies.
- training | ['treɪnɪŋ] | n.训练， 锻炼； 培训 | Training is a prerequisite for competence.
- cruise | [kruːz] | v.乘船游览； 以平稳的速度行驶 | The car was cruising along at 60 kilometres an hour.
- indoor | ['ɪndɔː(r)] | adj.室内的 | Billiards is a good indoor game.
- energetic | [enə'dʒetɪk] | adj.充满活力的， 精力充沛的 | He is an energetic basketball player.

- pedestrian | [pə'destriən] | n.步行者，行人 | In the accident, a pedestrian and a cyclist were injured.
- stride | [straɪd] | v.大步走，阔步行走 | They are striding forward both in English and in mathematics.
- bend | [bend] | V.俯身，弯腰；使弯曲 | He bent his walking direction toward me.
- pace | [peɪs] | n.步速，速度；步调，节奏 v.来回踱步 | Are wages keeping pace with inflation?
- hike | [haɪk] | v.n.徒步旅行，远足 | It may rain, in which case the hike will be canceled.
- hop | [hɒp] | v.跳上(或下)；单脚跳行；齐足跳行 | The robber hopped into his car and rushed off.
- linger | ['lɪŋgə(r)] | v.逗留，流连；继续存留 | We lingered at the beach the whole summer.
- well-known | [wel 'nəʊn] | adj.众所周知的，出名的 | The writer is well-known for his prolific works.
- vigorous | ['vɪɡərəs] | adj.充满活力的；活跃的，积极的 | Our attack was very vigorous and the enemy retreated back to the river bank.
- yoga | ['jəʊgə] | n.瑜伽 | Some people practise yoga to aid relaxation.
- sprawl | [sprɔ:l] | V.仰开四肢坐着{或躺着}；延伸，蔓延 | He sprawled on the sofa.
- golf | [gɒlf] | n.高尔夫球 | Hundreds of private golf clubs took part in a recent study.
- marathon | ['mærəθən] | n.马拉松赛跑；马拉松式的活动 | Gallard completed the marathon in less than three hours.
- step | [step] | n.步伐；步骤 | One thing you can do is trying to solve it step by step.
- vacation | [veɪ'keɪʃn; və'keɪʃn] | v.休假 n.休假；假期 | I was too busy to spare time for a vacation.
- billiards | ['bɪliədz] | n.台球 | He spent a whole afternoon playing billiards.
- volleyball | ['vɒlibɔ:l] | n.排球 | They are watching a live TV broadcast of the volleyball match.
- hockey | ['hɒki] | n.曲棍球；冰球 | She played hockey for the national team.
- flip | [flɪp] | v.掷；{使}快速翻动 adj.随便的，轻率的 | Let's flip a coin to see who goes first.
- slide | [slaɪd] | v.滑动；逐渐降低 n.滑行；下跌 | House values may begin to slide.
- slip | [slɪp] | v.滑跤；滑落；溜 n.滑倒 | She slipped and fell down the stairs.
- cycling | ['saɪklɪŋ] | n.骑自行车运动 | He likes cycling very much and wants to buy a bicycle.
- bow | [baʊ, bəʊ] | v.n.鞠躬 | He can't agree with her, but bowed to her greater experience and knowledge.

## 物品材料 第一组

- soap | [səʊp] | n.肥皂 v.用肥皂擦洗 | Don't touch anything before you soap your hands.
- towel | ['taʊəl] | n.毛巾，手巾 | I dry my hands and face with a towel.
- material | [mə'tɪəriəl] | n.材料，原料；人才 adj.物质的 | There is singer material among these young girls.
- blanket | ['blæŋkɪt] | n.毛毯，毯子 | She huddled herself in the blanket.
- broom | [bru:m] | n.扫帚 v.用扫帚扫 | She used a broom to sweep up the scraps of paper.
- carpet | ['kɑ:pɪt] | n.地毯，毡毯，毛毯 | The armchair blends well with the colour of the carpet.
- cushion | ['kʊʃ(ə)n] | n.软垫 | She plumps up the sofa cushion.
- mat | [mæt] | n.地垫，地席 | I wiped my shoes on the mat before I came in.
- pillow | ['pɪləʊ] | n.枕头 | My daughter asked me to buy her a pillow stuffed with feathers.
- plug | [plʌg] | n.塞子；插头 v.把.....塞住 | You don't need to plug your ears since the music is not so loud.



- quilt | [kwɪlt] | n. 被子 | If you air your quilt on such a wet day, it'll soak up the moisture.
- razor | ['reɪzə(r)] | n. 剃刀 v.(用剃刀) 剃 | He razored his face clean of his beard.
- rug | [rʌg] | n. 小地毯; (盖肩或腿的) 小毯子 | He bargained with the merchant for an hour before he bought the rug.
- shampoo | [ʃæm'puː] | v. 用洗发剂洗 (头发) n. 洗发剂 | She wetted her hair and then put shampoo on it.
- shave | [ʃeɪv] | v. 剃须, 刮脸 | I lathered my face and started to shave.
- sheet | [ʃi:t] | n. 被单, 床单; 一张 (纸); 薄板 | We change the sheet every week.
- sponge | [spʌndʒ] | n. 海绵 | That child soaks up new facts like a sponge!
- tap | [tæp] | n. 旋塞, 龙头 | He rigged a rubber hose to the tap in the kitchen.
- tub | [tʌb] | n. 桶, 盆; [美] 浴缸, 浴盆 | She comforted her husband by putting his feet in a tub of hot water.
- nail | [neɪl] | n. 指甲; 钉子 v.(用钉子) 钉住 | Please hammer a nail into the wall.
- pad | [pæd] | n. 衬垫, 垫; 便笺本 v.(用软材料) 填塞 | She always kept a pad and a pencil by the phone.
- pipe | [paɪp] | n.管子, 管道; 烟斗 | All through the afternoon and the evening, he went on thinking silently, and smoking pipe after pipe.
- raw | [rɔː] | adj. 天然的, 未经加工的; (感情) 原始的 | Today, the main sources of raw cotton are China and India.
- tube | [tjuːb] | n. 管; (电视机的) 显像管; [英](伦敦) 地铁 | She passed me a tube of toothpaste.
- junk | [dʒʌŋk] | n. 无用的东西, 废物 | What about junk food?
- necessity | [nə'sesəti] | n. 必需品, 必不可少的事物; 必要 | Water is a necessity of life.
- sweep | [swi:p] | v. 打扫; (迅猛地) 吹走; 掠过 | I saw the tops of trees moving in circles, and pieces of wood were swept up into the air.
- crude | [kruːd] | adj. 天然的, 未经加工的; 粗糙的 n. 原油 | The price of crude oil has come down recently.
- garbage | ['gɑːbɪdʒ] | n. [尤美] 垃圾, 废物 | They fouled the water by throwing in garbage.
- rubbish | ['rʌbɪʃ] | n. [尤英] 垃圾, 废弃物, 废话 | The dustman comes once a week to collect the rubbish.
- litter | ['lɪtə(r)] | n. 垃圾, 废弃物 v. 乱丢东西 | Litter covered the cinema floor after the film.
- mop | [mɒp] | n. 拖把 v. 用拖把擦 | She mopped up the water.
- utensil | [ju:'tens(ə)l] | n.(家庭) 用具, 器皿 | He took a camping utensil that can serve as a knife, fork and spoon to school.
- kit | [kɪt] | n. 成套工具 | There is a repair kit provided in the boot of each car.
- merchandise | ['mɜːtʃəndaɪs] | n. 商品 | We often call these goods merchandise.
- souvenir | [suːvə'niə(r)] | n. 纪念品 | These souvenirs were gathered from all parts of the world.
- mattress | ['mætrəs] | n. 床垫 | A mattress is filled with feathers, cotton, or straw.
- staple | ['steɪp(ə)l] | n. 订书钉; 主要部分 | He used a pair of scissors to take the staple out of the document.
- stuff | [stʌf] | n. 东西; 原料 | I've got quite a lot of stuff to read.
- artefact | ['ɑːtɪfækt] | n. 人造物品; 手工艺品 | Software is a cultural artefact of the modern world.
- outfit | ['aʊtfɪt] | n. 全套服装; 全套装备 v. 配备, 装备 | The football team were wearing orange outfits.

- trash | [træʃ] | n. [美] 垃圾 | Trash can do great damage to the environment.
- recycle | [ˈriːsaɪkl] | v. 使再循环, 回收利用; 反复应用 | I plan on recycling old warehouses as condominiums.
- reuse | [riːjuːz] | v. 再次使用 | These bottles are designed to be reused up to 20 times.
- waste | [weɪst] | n. 废物; 浪费 v. 浪费 | It's a waste of time to speak to her.
- landfill | [ˈlændfɪl] | n. 垃圾填埋地; 垃圾填埋 | Americans send more than 30 million tons of food to the landfill every year.
- sewerage | [ˈsuːəɪdʒ] | n. 排水系统, 污水处理系统; (= sewage) 污水 | Our town has a modern sewerage system.
- detergent | [dɪˈtɜːdʒənt] | n. 洗涤剂 | He recommended a new detergent to me.
- lotion | [ˈləʊn] | n. 洁肤乳; 润肤乳 | This lotion helps brighten and smooth your skin.
- item | [ˈaɪtəm] | n. 一件物品, 一件商品 | She couldn't wedge another item into the suitcase.

## 物品材料 第二组

- fridge | [frɪdʒ] | n. 冰箱 | The butter will soften out of the fridge.
- match | [mætʃ] | n. 火柴; 比赛; 匹配的人或物 v. 与.....匹配 | A high standard of play marked the match between the two teams.
- candle | [ˈkændl] | n. 蜡烛 | The candle was blown out by the wind.
- scissors | [ˈsɪzəz] | n. 剪刀, 剪子 | It is rumoured that Leonardo Da Vinci invented the scissors.
- glue | [gluː] | n. 胶, 胶水 | Stick them on the card using a small amount of glue.
- phone | [fəʊn] | n. 电话; 电话机; 电话听筒 | We swapped phone numbers.
- rubber | [ˈrʌbə(r)] | n. 橡胶; [英] 橡皮擦 | Rubber is the country's principal export.
- camera | [ˈkæm(ə)rə] | n. 照相机, 摄影机 | You'd better declare the camera to the official.
- fan | [fæn] | n. 扇子; 风扇; 狂热爱好者 v. 扇 | He has charmed most of them into membership of his fan club.
- wax | [wæks] | n. 蜡; 蜂蜡 | The candle gutters when the melted wax runs down its sides.
- bell | [bel] | n. 钟; 铃 | I was roused by the sound of the bell this morning.
- bolt | [bəʊlt] | n. 螺栓; 插销 v. 闯入 (门、窗) | We need an eye bolt to fit this valve.
- bucket | [ˈbʌkɪt] | n. (有握手的) 桶 | One bucket of paint will be enough for the ceiling.
- bulb | [bʌlb] | n. 电灯泡; 球茎; 球茎状物 | An efficient bulb may lighten the load of power stations.
- cable | [ˈkeɪb(ə)l] | n. 电缆; 缆绳, 钢索; 电报; 有线电视 | This country has almost 15 million subscribers to satellite and cable television.
- curtain | [ˈkɜːt(ə)n] | n. 窗帘; 帘; 幕布 v. 给.....装上帘子 | I have enough material to curtain all the windows.
- handle | [ˈhændl] | n. 柄; 把手 v. 拿; 处理 | You have to press on the handle to turn it; it's very stiff.
- knob | [nɒb] | n. 球形把手; 旋钮 | He twisted the knob of the door and went inside.
- lantern | [ˈlæntən] | n. 提灯, 灯笼 | The Ice Lantern Festival held in Harbin every winter is fantastic.
- pail | [peɪl] | n. [尤美] (通常是金属或木制的) 桶, 提桶 | He tipped the slops out of the pail.
- pane | [peɪn] | n. (一块) 窗玻璃 | He suffered a lot of pain after he accidentally broke a pane of glass.
- refrigerator | [rɪˈfrɪdʒəreɪtə] | n. 冰箱 | My refrigerator suddenly broke down yesterday evening.

- shear | [ʃiə(r)] | n. [~s] (尤指修剪篱笆用的) 大剪刀 v. 剪 | With a few quick snips of the shears, he pruned the bush.
- switch | [swɪtʃ] | n. 开关; 转换 v. 转换 | Press the switch to see if the light comes on.
- tissue | [ˈtɪʃu:] | n. 薄绢, 薄纸; 组织; 面巾纸 | She wiped off the sweat from her face with a tissue.
- vacuum | [ˈvækju:m] | n. 真空; 真空吸尘器 adj. 真空的 | The food is kept in a vacuum pack.
- ink | [ɪŋk] | n. 墨水, 油墨 | If the ink sinks in, it'll be hard to remove it.
- cord | [kɔ:d] | n. 细绳, 粗线 | Our voices depend on our vocal cords.
- element | [ˈelɪmənt] | n. (化学中的) 元素; 组成部分; 基本部分 | Both hydrogen and oxygen are elements.
- factor | [ˈfæktə(r)] | n. 因素, 要素 | Her friendly manner is an important factor in her rapid success.
- portable | [ˈpɔ:təb(ə)l] | adj. 手提式的, 便携式的 | The new portable computers are selling like hot cakes.
- tag | [tæg] | n. 标签; 称号 | Don't forget to put tags with your name and address on your suitcases.
- barrel | [ˈbærəl] | n. 桶 | The wine is aged in oak barrels.
- jar | [dʒɑ:(r)] | n. 罐, 广口瓶; 猛烈震动 | I can't get the lid off this jar.
- edge | [edʒ] | n. 边缘, 边; 刀口 | Look out! You could fall off the edge here!
- rim | [rɪm] | n. (圆形物的) 外缘, 边缘 | Mike liked very much the golden rims of his glasses.
- shutter | [ˈʃʌtə(r)] | n. 百叶窗; (相机) 快门 v. 停止 (营业) | The company shuttered its Hong Kong investment banking business a year ago.
- pamphlet | [ˈpæmflet] | n. 小册子 | I took a few pamphlets from the travel agency.
- stationery | [ˈsteɪʃ(ə)n(ə)rɪ] | n. 文具; 信纸 | Stationery can be imprinted with your message or logo.
- duplicate | [ˈdju:plɪkeɪt] | v. 重复 n. 副本, 复制品 | Don't duplicate what you have already done.
- fuse | [fju:z] | n. 保险丝; 导火线 v. (使) 熔化; (使) 融合 | We fuse copper and tin to make bronze.
- strand | [strænd] | n. 缕, 股; 滨, 岸 | One strand of silk doesn't make a thread; one tree doesn't make a forest.
- portfolio | [pɔ:tˈfəʊlɪəʊ] | n. 文件夹, 公事包 | She has left her portfolio in a chair.
- paperback | [ˈpeɪpəbæk] | n. 简装书, 平装书 | This bookshop only sells paperbacks.
- cover | [ˈkʌvə(r)] | n. 封面; 盖子; 套子 | The front cover of the novel has been torn off.
- memorandum | [ˌmeməˈrændəm] | n. 备忘录; 建议书; (= memo) (公司或组织内部的) 公务便条 | They agreed on the memorandum.
- section | [ˈsekʃn] | n. 部分; 章, 节 | One section of the class was reading and the other section was writing.
- label | [ˈleɪb(ə)l] | n. 标签, 标贴 | I read the information on the labels before deciding which jam to buy.
- badge | [bædʒ] | n. 徽章; 证章; 标志, 象征 | Wisdom is the badge of maturity.
- opacity | [əʊˈpæseɪtɪ] | n. 不透明性 | They have chosen the frosted glass owing to its opacity.
- spotlight | [ˈspɒtlaɪt] | n. 聚光灯; 聚光灯照出的光圈 | The spotlight followed the dancer round the stage.
- flashlight | [ˈflæʃlaɪt] | n. (闪光灯的) 闪光; 手电筒 | You can use the flashlight when you take a photo indoors.
- Xerox | [ˈziərɒks] | n. 施乐复印件 | He kept the original copy and gave her only a Xerox.

## 物品材料 第三组

- raincoat | ['reɪnkəʊt] | n. 雨衣 | He had no raincoat on when the rain started.
- cotton | ['kɒtn] | n. 棉; 棉线; 棉布 | The cotton has been picked and weighed up.
- shelf | [ʃelf] | n. 架子, 搁板 | The shelf is too weak to hold all those books.
- umbrella | [ʌm'brelə] | n. 伞, 雨伞 | The wind blew my umbrella inside out.
- metal | ['metl] | n. 金属 | A gust of wind pried loose a section of sheet-metal roofing.
- iron | ['aɪən] | n. 铁; 熨斗 v. 熨, 烫 | They analysed the ore and found iron in it.
- plastic | ['plæstɪk] | n. 塑料 adj. 有塑性的; 塑料的 | Many items in daily use are made out of plastic.
- alloy | ['ælɔɪ] | n. 合金; (金属的) 成色 | Brass is an alloy of copper and zinc.
- brass | [brɑ:s] | n. 黄铜; 黄铜制品 | Brass is formed by the fusion of copper and zinc.
- bronze | [brɒnz] | n. 青铜; 青铜艺术品 | We fuse copper and tin to make bronze.
- canvas | ['kænvəs] | n. 帆布; 油画布 | They carried canvas sacks over their shoulders.
- cement | [sɪ'ment] | n. 水泥; 胶接剂 v. 使黏结 | The mixed cement has been hoisted up the building.
- crystal | ['krɪst(ə)l] | n. 水晶; 结晶, 晶体 | People imitate diamonds with crystal.
- fibre | ['faɪbə(r)] | n. 纤维; 纤维素 | Scientists are recommending that people eat more fibre.
- fuel | [fjʊəl] | n. 燃料 v. 给.....加燃料 | We aim for a 10% saving in fuel.
- leather | ['leðə(r)] | n. 皮革; (尤指骑摩托车者穿的) 皮衣 | Wax polish preserves wood and leather.
- lime | [laɪm] | n. 石灰 | Lime in the soil is detrimental to some plants.
- linen | ['lɪnɪn] | n. 亚麻布: 亚麻织品 | Low elasticity, imparting a hard and smooth texture, makes linen subject to wrinkling.
- lumber | ['lʌmbə(r)] | n. 木材, 木料 | Forested areas have been expanding every year, with the amount of the increase in standing timber greater than that of felled lumber.
- mine | [maɪn] | n. 矿, 矿井; 地雷 | The mine was closed owing to exhaustion.
- nylon | ['naɪlɒn] | n. 尼龙 | This dress is 80% nylon.
- pit | [pɪt] | n. 深坑; 煤矿; 潜在危险 | When you fall into a pit, you either die or get out.
- plaster | ['plɑ:stə(r)] | n. 灰泥; 熟石膏 | The plaster had started to come away from the wall.
- wooden | ['wʊdn] | adj. 木制的; 呆板的 | There is a wooden porch over the sidewalk.
- diamond | ['daɪmənd] | n. 金刚石, 钻石; 菱形 | The diamond ring on her finger glittered in the light.
- knit | [nɪt] | v. 编织, 针织 | My grandmother knitted me some socks.
- fence | [fens] | n. 栅栏; 围栏 | That fence is the limit of the schoolyard.
- drawer | [drɔ:(r)] | n. 抽屉 | The keys are in the back left-hand corner of the drawer.
- stool | [stu:l] | n. 凳子 | Because of that stool and a pair of computers, I gained a best friend.
- mill | [mɪl] | n. 磨粉机; 磨坊 v. 碾碎; 无目的地乱转 | Corn is ground into flour in a mill.
- durable | ['djʊərəb(ə)l] | adj. 耐用的, 持久的 | Some parts of the machine have to be made from durable materials.
- available | [ə'veɪləb(ə)l] | adj. 可获得的 | Water and electric hook-ups are available and facilities are good.
- pitch | [pɪtʃ] | n. 沥青 | They used pitch to cover roofs.

- inferior | [ɪnˈfɪəriə] | adj.差的；下级的，低等的 n.级别（或地位）低的人；次品 | I grudge paying so much for such inferior goods.
- pedal | [ˈped(ə)l] | n. 踏板 v. 踩踏板 | One of the pedals has come off my bicycle.
- lubricate | [ˈluːbrɪkeɪt] | v. 润滑，加润滑油于 | We find it necessary to lubricate machines.
- miniature | [ˈmɪniətʃə(r)] | adj. 微型的，很小的 n. 缩微模型；微型画 | The locket contained a miniature portrait of her late husband.
- forge | [fɔːdʒ] | n. 锻铁炉 V. 锻造；伪造 | These machine parts have been forged with the finest steel.
- hurdle | [ˈhɜːdl(ə)l] | n. 栏架；跨栏赛跑 | With her speed and agility, she can beat all her competitors in the hurdle race.
- ladder | [ˈlædə(r)] | n. 梯子；（进步、晋升等的）阶梯 | Diligence is often a ladder to success.
- lift | [lɪft] | v. 提，抬；提高 n. [英] 电梯（美式英语用 elevator） | This box is too heavy for me to lift.
- dredge | [dredʒ] | n. 挖泥船，挖掘机 v. 挖掘；撒（糖、面粉等） | She dredged a little sugar over the cake.
- can | [kæn; kən] | v. 把（食品）装罐保存 n. 罐头，听 | She was carrying an armful of cat-food cans and talking to herself.
- lead | [liːd] | n. 铅 | Lead is one of the softer metals.
- fabric | [ˈfæbrɪk] | n. 织物，布料 | The jacket is comfortable because the fabric breathes.
- weave | [wiːv] | v. 编织；编造 | We are weaving garlands of flowers for heroes.
- counterfeit | [ˈkaʊntəfɪt] | adj. 假冒的 v. 伪造 | It is against the law to counterfeit money.
- fake | [feɪk] | adj. 假冒的 n. 冒充者；假货 | On closer examination, the painting was proved to be a fake.
- fragile | [ˈfrædʒaɪl] | adj. 易碎的；脆弱的 | Glass is fragile and must be handled with great care.

## 时尚潮流 第一组

- model | [ˈmɒd(ə)l] | n. 模型；模范；模特儿 v. 使模仿 | After a brief spell as a model, she got into singing.
- dress | [dres] | n. 衣服；连衣裙 | She wears a beautiful evening dress.
- jacket | [ˈdʒækt] | n. 夹克衫 | He wore a pair of dark glasses and a jacket all day long.
- sweater | [ˈswetə(r)] | n. 毛衣，线衣 | This woollen sweater may keep you warm in winter.
- trousers | [ˈtraʊzəz] | n. [尤英] 裤子 | This pair of trousers is too tight for me.
- jeans | [dʒiːnz] | n. 牛仔裤 | Jeans are made of jean, denim, or other durable fabrics.
- skirt | [skɜːt] | n. 裙子 | How many skirts do you have?
- perfect | [ˈpɜːfɪkt] | adj. 完美的 | No one expects you to be perfect, but we do expect you to do your best always.
- beautiful | [ˈbjʊːtɪf(ə)l] | adj. 美丽的 | Looking at a beautiful painting always gives one satisfaction.
- pretty | [ˈprɪti] | adj. 漂亮的 adv. 相当地 | All the pretty women wore their smartest dresses.
- handsome | [ˈhænsəm] | adj. 数量大的；英俊的 | The waitress received a handsome tip.
- ugly | [ˈʌgli] | adj. 丑陋的 | You can't persuade me to buy this ugly vase!
- current | [ˈkʌr(ə)nt] | n. 潮流，趋势 adj. 当前的 | Newspapers influence the current of thought.
- appearance | [əˈpiərəns] | n. 外貌；出现 | Don't judge by appearances.
- clasp | [klɑːsp] | n. 搭扣 v. 扣住 | The button won't clasp.

- clothe | [kləʊð] | v. 给.....穿衣；为.....提供衣服 | He had to work hard to feed and clothe the large family.
- dye | [daɪ] | n.染料；(染上的) 颜色 v.染 | My roommate has dyed her hair red—it looks so unnatural.
- fashion | ['fæʃ(ə)n] | n. 时尚 v.制作，制成 | Loose trousers are the latest fashion.
- gown | [gaʊn] | n. 长外衣；女礼服 | She put on her silk gown and went to the ball.
- jewel | ['dʒu:əl] | n.宝石 | That jewel has a beautiful shimmer.
- overall | [ˌəʊvər'ɔ:l; 'əʊvərɔ:l] | n. [英] (工作时穿的) 罩衣，adj.全面的 | The shop assistant was wearing a white overall.
- overcoat | ['əʊvəkəʊt] | n.大衣 | He turned his overcoat collar up.
- robe | [rəʊb] | n.长袍；浴袍 | She was simply dressed in a plain white robe.
- uniform | ['ju:nɪfɔ:m] | n.制服 adj.一致的 | Do you have to wear a uniform if you work at McDonald's?
- tendency | ['tend(ə)nsɪ] | n. 趋势；倾向，偏好 | There is a growing tendency for people to work at home instead of in offices.
- trend | [trend] | n.趋势，倾向 | The youth like to follow the latest trends in fashion.
- charming | ['tʃɑ:mɪŋ] | adj.迷人的 | Her colourful character makes her very charming.
- grace | [greɪs] | n.优美，优雅 | She was a beautiful girl with the grace and poise of a natural model.
- garment | ['gɑ:mənt] | n. (一件) 衣服 | This garment should be washed carefully.
- jewellery | ['dʒu:əlɪ] | n.珠宝，首饰 | This piece of jewellery is priceless.
- veil | [veɪl] | n.面纱；遮蔽物 | The bride's face was covered with a white veil.
- wardrobe | ['wɔ:drəʊb] | n.衣柜；(某人的) 全部服装 | Can you hang these in the wardrobe, please?
- ornament | ['ɔ:nəmənt] | n.装饰晶 v.装饰 | Clearness ornaments profound thought.
- extravagant | [ɪk'strævəgənt] | adj. 奢侈的；过分的 | She's very extravagant—she spends all her money on clothes.
- fascinate | ['fæsɪneɪt] | v.迷住 | This city fascinates him.
- style | [stɑɪl] | n. 风格；样式；时尚 | The style of this skirt is just in season.
- popularity | [ˌpɒpjə'lærəti] | n. 流行 | That record made the singer's popularity boom.
- vogue | [vəʊg] | n.流行 | Long hair for men and high boots for ladies are no longer in vogue.
- prevail | [prɪ'veɪl] | v.盛行；获胜 | Truth will ultimately prevail.
- icon | ['aɪkɒn] | n.偶像；图标 | That singer is one of the pop culture icons of 1980s.
- idol | ['aɪdl] | n.偶像，受到崇拜的人或物；神像 | That football player is the idol of many young people.
- luxury | ['lʌkʃ(ə)rɪ] | n. 奢侈；奢侈品 | The increasing sales of luxuries are an indication of the country's prosperity.
- gem | [dʒem] | n. 宝石；珍品 | This picture is the gem of the collection.
- jade | [dʒeɪd] | n.玉石，黄翠 | I have a pair of jade bracelets.
- adorn | [ə'dɔ:n] | v.装饰，装扮 | She likes to adorn herself with jewels.
- embellish | [ɪm'belɪʃ] | v.修饰 | The door of the old church was embellished with intricate carvings.
- embroider | [ɪm'brɔɪdə(r)] | v.对 (故事等) 加以渲染；在.....上刺绣 | Her shirt is embroidered with roses.
- hairdressing | ['heədresɪŋ] | n.美发，理发 | She has spent much money and time on hairdressing.
- pigment | ['pɪgmənt] | n.色素；颜料 | This pigment is a good and common food additive.
- masquerade | [ˌmɑ:skə'reɪd; ˌmæs-] | n. 化装舞会 v. 化装；假扮 | She masqueraded as a shepherdess.



- costume | ['kɒstju:m] | n. 戏服；(某历史时期或某地的) 服装 | Her national costume showed which country she came from.
- decent | ['di:s(ə)nt] | adj. 得体的；尚好的 | He made a decent record.
- exquisite | [ɪk'skwɪzɪt] | adj. 精致的；雅致的 | He has exquisite taste and decent manners.
- elegance | ['elɪg(ə)ns] | n. 文雅，典雅 | He is admired for the elegance of his writing.
- cosmetics | [kɒz'metɪks] | n. 化妆品 | We have many types of cosmetics for sale.
- make-up | [meɪk ʌp] | n. 化妆品；组成成分；性格 | I cannot tell who's who when the women take off their make up.
- laundry | ['lɔ:ndri] | n. 洗衣店；要(或正在)洗的衣物，刚洗好的衣物 | There's a lot of laundry in the basket.
- button | ['bʌt(ə)n] | n. 纽扣；按钮 v. 扣上.....的纽扣 | One of the buttons has come off my coat.

## 时尚潮流 第二组

- sock | [sɒk] | n. 短袜 | There is a hole in my sock.
- cap | [kæp] | n. (有帽舌的) 帽子 (经费等的) 最高限额 | The cap goes well with your suit.
- hat | [hæt] | n. (常指带帽的) 帽子 | She bought a hat yesterday.
- scarf | [skɑ:f] | n. 围巾，头巾 | The price of this scarf is below ten dollars.
- glove | [glʌv] | n. 手套 | It's getting cold and I have to take out my woollen gloves.
- colour | ['kʌlə] | n. 颜色 颜料 | Due to the use of natural pigments, these folk paintings retain their colour well.
- grey | [greɪ] | adj. 灰色的 n. 灰色 | He dressed in grey.
- white | [waɪt] | adj. 白的 n. 白色 | He was white with fury.
- pink | [pɪŋk] | adj. 粉红色的 n. 粉红色 | She carried a spray of pink roses.
- yellow | ['jeləʊ] | adj. 黄的 n. 黄色 | The leaves turn yellow in autumn.
- brown | [braʊn] | adj. 褐色的 n. 褐色 | He had brown skin.
- purple | ['pɜ:p(ə)l] | adj. 紫的 n. 紫色 | That girl like to wear purple dresses.
- wallet | ['wɒlɪt] | n. 钱包，皮夹子 | She placed the receipt in her wallet.
- belt | [belt] | n. 腰带，皮带；地带，地区 | A belt of trees grew between the two fields.
- boot | [bu:t] | n. 靴子 | My foot won't go into this boot.
- brim | [brɪm] | n. 边缘；帽檐 | He drank at the fountain's brim.
- cloak | [kləʊk] | n. 斗篷；覆盖物 | She picked up the old brown cloak and handed it to him.
- collar | ['kɒlə] | n. 衣领；项圈 | He turned up his coat collar against the chilly wind.
- handkerchief | ['hæŋkətʃɪf] | n. 手帕 | He was playing with his handkerchief all the while during the speech.
- necklace | ['neklɪs] | n. 项链 | I value this necklace at 5, 000 dollars.
- needle | ['ni:d(ə)l] | n. 针 | The needle pierced her finger.
- patch | [pætʃ] | n. 补丁；(与周围不同的) 小片 v. 补缀 | She sewed a patch onto the knee of the trousers.
- pin | [pɪn] | n. 别针，大头针 v. 别住，钉住 | Pin the bills together so you won't lose them.
- purse | [pɜ:s] | n. [尤英] 钱包；[美] 小手提包 | The loss of her purse caused her much inconvenience.

- rag | [ræg] | n.破布 | She wrapped the box with an old rag.
- sew | [səʊ] | v.缝制，缝补 | The skirt is finished and I'm now going to sew a pocket.
- sleeve | [sli:v] | n.袖子 | A stranger pulled at my sleeve as I was leaving.
- slender | ['slendə(r)] | adj.苗条的；微弱的 | All of us admired her slender figure.
- slight | [slaɪt] | adj.纤细的；轻微的 | Our army suffered a slight reverse.
- slipper | ['slɪpə(r)] | n.拖鞋 | No slipper is allowed in the laboratory.
- spin | [spɪn] | v.纺；(使)旋转 n.高速旋转；(乘车)兜风 | We took a spin around the town.
- stain | [steɪn] | v.染污 | The coffee stained his shirt brown.
- stitch | [stɪtʃ] | n.针脚 v.缝 | My mother is stitching a new dress.
- stocking | ['stɒkɪŋ] | n. (女式)长筒袜 | The thief masked his face with a stocking.
- strap | [stræp] | n.带子 v.用带子系(或捆、扎) | A safety strap is used to prevent falling.
- string | [strɪŋ] | n.线；一串 | We have had a string of complaints about the programme.
- stripe | [straɪp] | n.条纹 | The body of a zebra is marked by black and white stripes.
- tan | [tæn] | adj.棕黄色的 n.棕黄色；晒成的棕褐色 | It took me all summer to get this tan.
- textile | ['tekstaɪl] | adj.纺织的 n.纺织品 | He intends to retail textile goods.
- tight | [taɪt] | adj.紧的 | This drawer is too tight for me to open it.
- velvet | ['velvɪt] | n.丝绒，天鹅绒 | The lawn looks like green velvet.
- vest | [vest] | n. [英] 汗衫；[美] 西装背心 | One button on the vest is loose.
- wool | [wʊl] | n. (羊等的) 毛毛线 | He found a job of shearing wool from sheep.
- figure | ['fɪɡə] | n.身材；身影；重要人物；数字 v.认为 | I could see a tall figure near the door.
- wrap | [ræp] | n. 披肩 | Over her shoulders was a much-mended wrap.
- lace | [leɪs] | n.鞋带；花边 | He stopped to tie the laces of his sneakers.
- shabby | ['ʃæbi] | adj.破旧的衣衫褴褛的 | His shabby appearance creates a bad impression.
- bead | [bi:d] | n.珠子；(液体的)小滴 v.形成珠状 | She wore a string of beads round her neck.
- chain | [tʃeɪn] | n. 链子，链条 | She wore a silver chain around her neck.
- bracelet | ['breɪslət] | n.手镯 | I'd like you to take this bracelet as a gift.
- fade | [feɪd] | v.逐渐消失；(使)褪色 | Beauty fades like a flower.
- blot | [blɒt] | n.污点 | the new power station is a blot on the landscape.
- tailor | ['teɪlə(r)] | n.裁缝 v.专门制作 | The tailor can alter your new coat to fit you.
- thread | [θred] | n.线；螺纹 | She is looking for threads which match the cloth.
- ribbon | ['rɪbən] | n.缎带，丝带 | Her hair was tied up with a ribbon.

## 饮食健康 第一组

- food | [fu:d] | n.食物 | I prefer vegetarian food.
- dish | [dɪʃ] | n.碟；菜肴 | The careless waiter dropped the dish onto the ground.
- menu | ['menju:] | n.菜单 | He called the waiter to bring the menu.
- drink | [drɪŋk] | v.饮，喝；喝酒 n.饮料 | It is harmful to your health to drink too much.
- juice | [dʒu:s] | n.果汁，菜汁 | She was drinking juice through a straw.
- coffee | ['kɒfi] | n.咖啡 | He put some sugar into his coffee.

- bowl | [bəʊl] | n.碗 | I have a bowl of cereal every morning.
- spoon | [spu:n] | n. 匙, 调羹 | His soup spoon dropped onto the ground.
- fork | [fɔ:k] | n.餐叉; 分岔处 | They usually eat with a knife and fork.
- knife | [naɪf] | n.刀 | He halved an apple with a knife.
- order | ['ɔ:də(r)] | n. 订单; 点的餐 v. 点 (酒菜等) | He gave his order to the waiter.
- silver | ['sɪlvə(r)] | n.银; 银器 adj. 银的; 银色的 | She wore a silver chain around her neck.
- glass | [glɑ:s] | n.玻璃; 玻璃杯 | I cut my hand on some broken glass.
- furnace | ['fɜ:nɪs] | n.熔炉 | Would you please fire up the furnace?
- kettle | ['ket(ə)l] | n.水壶 【美】 锅 | The kettle is boiling.
- mug | [mʌg] | n.大杯, 马克杯 | He asked me to make him a mug of coffee.
- oven | ['ʌv(ə)n] | n.烤炉, 烤箱 | The bread is fresh out of the oven.
- pan | [pæn] | n.平底锅 【美】 烤盘 | I cracked two eggs into the frying pan.
- pot | [pɒt] | n.锅; 壶 | Will you help me wash up all these pots and pans?
- stove | [stəʊv] | n.炉子 | Please warm up this milk over the stove.
- tray | [treɪ] | n.盘, 托盘 | He put the toast on the breakfast tray.
- treat | [tri:t] | v.请 (客) 对待治疗 | It is my turn to treat us today.
- bar | [bɑ:] | n.酒吧; 吧台 | There weren't any free tables, so I sat on a stool at the bar.
- cafeteria | [ˌkæfə'tɪəriə] | n.自助餐厅 | In the cafeteria, we serve ourselves.
- appetite | ['æptɪtaɪt] | n.食欲; 强烈欲望 | I lost my appetite.
- brandy | ['brændɪ] | n.白兰地酒 | I drank a miniature bottle of brandy last night.
- drunk | [drʌŋk] | adj.醉的 | He was obviously drunk.
- lid | [lɪd] | n.盖子 | He slammed the lid down.
- liquor | ['lɪkə(r)] | n.烈性酒 | He appears to have drunk a lot of liquor.
- refreshment | [rɪ'freʃm(ə)nt] | n.【~s】 茶点, 点心 | We only serve drinks and light refreshments on this short flight.
- restaurant | ['restɒrənt] | n.餐馆 | I had my breakfast in a small restaurant.
- saucer | ['sɔ:sə(r)] | n.茶托, 茶碟 | He is drinking with a cup and saucer.
- soda | ['səʊdə] | n.无水碳酸钠; 苏打水; 【美】 汽水 | He gave me a bottle of orange soda.
- tin | [tɪn] | n.锡; 罐头 | I never eat anything out of a tin.
- whisky | ['wɪski] | n.威士忌酒 | A great deal of whisky is made in Scotland.
- porcelain | ['pɔ:səlɪn] | n.瓷器; 瓷 | The museum displays specimens of ancient Chinese porcelain.
- snack | [snæk] | n.快餐, 小吃, 零食 | Apples are a more nutritional snack than popcorn.
- banquet | ['bæŋkwɪt] | n.宴会 | He met his foreign friends and gave a banquet in their honour.
- diet | ['daɪət] | n.日常饮食; (医生指定的) 特别饮食; 节食 | A sugar-free diet is recommended for diabetics.
- cater | ['keɪtə(r)] | v.为.....提供饮食; 满足.....的需要 | Our hotel also caters for weddings and parties.
- provision | [prə'vɪʒ(ə)n] | n.供应; 预备; 【~s】 食品供应 | Provision of shelter was the Red Cross's main concern for the disaster victims.
- edible | ['edɪb(ə)l] | adj.可以吃的 | Take something edible with you when you go there.

- recipe | ['resəpi] | n.食谱; 秘诀 | In the recipe, it says that I must use two eggs.
- refectory | [rɪ'fektəri] | n. (学校或其他机构的) 食堂, 餐厅 | The meal of the school refectory is healthy and delicious.
- buffet | ['bʌfeɪ] | n.自助餐 | We serve buffet during lunchtime only.
- barbecue | ['bɑ:bɪkju:] | n.烧烤野餐; 烤架 v.烧烤 | If you're not busy Sunday, we'd love to have you both over for a barbecue.
- supper | ['sʌpə] | n.晚餐 | His wife made some pumpkin pies for supper.
- appetiser | ['æpə'taɪzə(r)] | n.开胃饮料, 开胃小吃 | We served some crackers and cheese as an appetiser.
- cuisine | [kwɪ'zi:n] | n.菜肴; 烹饪 | Chinese cuisine is the perfect fusion of colour, shape, appearance and flavour.
- takeaway | ['teɪkəweɪ] | n.【英】外卖餐馆, 外卖食物 | Eat-in or takeaway?
- chef | [ʃef] | n.厨师 | There is only one chef in that grand hotel.
- gourmet | ['gʊəmeɪ; 'ɡɔ:-] | n.美食家 adj.美味佳肴的 | The gourmet is very particular about food.
- vegetarian | [vedʒɪ'teəriən] | n.素食者 adj.素食的无肉的 | I've become used to a vegetarian diet.
- cutlery | ['kʌtləri] | n.餐具; 刀具 | Knife and fork is the main cutlery used by European people.
- ceramic | [sɪ'ræmɪk] | adj.陶瓷的 n.陶瓷制品 | The ceramic industry dates from the ancient times.
- beverage | ['bevərɪdʒ] | n. (水以外的) 饮料 | He is our regular supplier of beverage.
- alcohol | ['ælkəhɒl] | n.酒精, 乙醇酒 | The doctor told me to keep off alcohol.

## 饮食健康 第二组

- sausage | ['sɒsɪdʒ] | n.香肠 | She loves sausage and mash.
- milk | [mɪlk] | n.奶 v.挤奶 | I am boiling the milk.
- wheat | [wi:t] | n.小麦 | This old man is a leading authority on wheat diseases.
- corn | [kɔ:n] | n.【英】(小麦等) 谷物【美】玉米 | The corn is nearly ready for harvesting.
- pork | [pɔ:k] | n.猪肉 | The little girl only eats lean pork.
- beef | [bi:f] | n.牛肉 | Do you like stewed beef?
- chicken | ['tʃɪkɪn] | n.鸡 | He has a chicken farm.
- cheese | [tʃi:z] | n.奶酪 | Cheese often upsets her stomach.
- pear | [peə(r)] | n.梨 | Would you like a pear?
- grape | [greɪp] | n.葡萄 | Sour grapes can never make sweet wine.
- orange | ['ɒrɪn(d)ʒ] | n.橙子 | Would you peel me an orange?
- lemon | ['lemən] | n.柠檬 | I like orange more than lemon.
- vegetable | ['vedʒtəb(ə)l] | n.蔬菜 | Is a tomato a fruit or a vegetable?
- tomato | [tə'mɑ:təʊ] | n.番茄 | His shirt was stained with tomato juice.
- potato | [pə'teɪtəʊ] | n.马铃薯 | This salad is made of apple, pear, potato and celery.
- cabbage | ['kæbɪdʒ] | n.洋白菜, 卷心菜, 甘蓝 | I like to cook dishes with cabbage.
- carrot | ['kærət] | n.胡萝卜 | The dish of boiled beef and carrot tastes good.
- bean | [bi:n] | n.豆 | A bean grows rapidly.

- core | [kɔː] | n.果核 | He ate the plum, and then threw the core away.
- fruit | [fru:t] | n.水果；成果 | Several baskets of fruit were eaten at the party.
- strip | [stri:p] | v.剥去，除去 n.条，带 | Elephants strip the leaves from trees.
- berry | ['beri] | n.浆果 | The berry is nutritious and has a sweetish taste.
- cherry | ['tʃeri] | n.樱桃；樱桃树 | We have different pies, such as apple, cherry, and strawberry pies.
- cigarette | [sɪgə'ret] | n.香烟 | A cigarette set the dry grass on fire.
- cream | [kri:m] | n.奶油 | He is whipping cream.
- crop | [krɒp] | n.庄稼；收成，产量 | We have had the biggest wheat crop ever this year.
- cucumber | ['kju:kʌmbə(r)] | n.黄瓜 | I would like a cucumber salad for an appetiser.
- dairy | ['deəri] | n.乳制品；乳品店 adj.乳制的 | We bought milk at the dairy.
- fish | [fɪʃ] | n.鱼 v.钓鱼 | We caught three little fish.
- flour | ['flaʊə(r)] | n.面粉；粉状物质 | Bread is chiefly made of flour.
- grain | [greɪn] | n.谷物；颗粒 | We ship grain to Africa.
- melon | ['melən] | n.瓜，甜瓜 | We garnished the melon with strawberries.
- mushroom | ['mʌʃru:m; -rʊm] | n.蘑菇 v.呈蘑菇状扩散 | The smoke mushroomed into the sky.
- mutton | ['mʌtn] | n.羊肉 | People like to have mutton in the winter.
- onion | ['ʌnjən] | n.洋葱 | I don't like the flavour of onion.
- paste | [peɪst] | n.糨糊；面团 | We used paste to attach our designs to the poster.
- pea | [pi:] | n.豌豆 | This kind of pea has a long pod.
- peach | [pi:tʃ] | n.桃子 | The peach is a sweet and juicy fruit.
- peel | [pi:l] | v.剥（水果、蔬菜等的）皮 n.（水果）皮 | She threw the banana peel into the trash can.
- pond | [pɒnd] | n.池塘 | The deer lowered its head to drink from the pond.
- porridge | ['pɒrɪdʒ] | n.麦片粥 | She spooned out bowls of porridge.
- radish | ['rædɪʃ] | n.樱桃萝卜 | Please help me to pull up the radishes.
- reap | [ri:p] | v.收割；收获 | We reap what we sow.
- rod | [rɒd] | n.杆，竿 | I bought a new fishing rod last Sunday.
- sober | ['səʊbə] | adj.清醒的头脑清醒的 v.（使）醒酒 | He was tipsy yesterday, but now he is sober.
- tobacco | [tə'bækəʊ] | n.烟草 | A high amount of money is spent on tobacco every year.
- turkey | ['tɜ:kɪ] | n.火鸡 | People often drink white wine with turkey.
- turnip | ['tɜ:nɪp] | n.芜菁 | My nephew loves to eat raw turnip.
- hull | [hʌl] | n.（果实等的）外壳；船体 v.剥去（果实等的）外壳 | Rice is gathered, cleaned and hulled before being sold.
- eggplant | ['egplɑ:nt] | n.茄子 | We grow many different vegetables, including potatoes, eggplants, etc.
- papaya | [pə'paɪə] | n.番木瓜 | I would be happy to share these bananas and papayas with you.
- plum | [plʌm] | n.李子；梅子 | Could I have some sugar for my plum juice?
- kiwi | ['ki:wi] | n.猕猴桃，奇异果 | In Asia, the hardy kiwi grows well in the shade.
- livestock | ['laɪvstɒk] | n.家畜 | He is good at breeding livestock.
- yogurt | ['jɒgət] | n.酸奶 | Do you have any low-fat yogurt?
- beery | ['biəri] | n.浆果 | The berry is nutritious and has a sweetish taste.

### 饮食健康 第三组

- cook | [kʊk] | v.烹调, 烧, 煮 n.厨师 | Will she cook dinner this evening?
- sandwich | ['sæn(d)wɪdʒ; -wɪtʃ] | v.把.....夹入 n.三明治 | He was sandwiched between two fat men.
- salad | ['sæləd] | n.色拉 | It only takes a minute to make a salad.
- pie | [paɪ] | n.馅饼, 派 | Would you like another piece of apple pie?
- hamburger | ['hæmbɜ:gə(r)] | n.汉堡包; 汉堡牛肉饼 | I had a hamburger and a fried chicken leg.
- soup | [su:p] | n.汤 | He had spoiled the soup by putting in too much salt.
- biscuit | ['bɪskɪt] | n.【英】饼干 【美】烤饼, 小圆面包 | He had some biscuits before the dinner.
- candy | ['kændi] | n.糖果 | The greedy little boy ate all the candy at the party.
- chocolate | ['tʃɒklət] | n.巧克力 | Never eat chocolate before dinner.
- butter | ['bʌtə(r)] | n.黄油 v.涂黄油 | I'll butter the bread.
- sour | ['saʊə(r)] | adj.酸的; 闷闷不乐的 | Most green fruits are sour.
- salt | [sɔ:lt; spɒlt] | n.盐 | Salt lowers the freezing point of water.
- sugar | ['ʃʊɡə(r)] | n.糖 | I bought him a packet of sugar.
- sweet | [swi:t] | adj.甜的; 愉快的 | The dish tastes a bit sweet.
- delicious | [dɪ'lɪʃəs] | adj.美味的 | She can make a delicious meal from very simple ingredients.
- thirsty | ['θɜ:sti] | adj.渴的; 渴望的 | He was thirsty for power.
- jam | [dʒæm] | n.果酱 | He spread some apple jam on the bread.
- swallow | ['swɒləʊ] | v.咽下, 吞下 | A boa swallowed its prey whole.
- bake | [beɪk] | v.烘烤; 烤熟 | The bread is baking in the oven.
- bitter | ['bɪtə(r)] | adj.苦的; 痛苦的; 严寒的 | The medicine has a bitter taste.
- chew | [tʃu:] | v.咀嚼 | You must chew your food well before you swallow it.
- digest | [daɪ'dʒest; dɪ-] | v.消化; 理解, 领悟 | Mary can't digest fat.
- dip | [dɪp] | v.蘸, 浸 | She dipped her hand in the sea to find out how cold it was.
- flavour | ['fleɪvə(r)] | n.味道口味特色, 风格 | You may choose any one from the six popular flavours!
- fry | [fraɪ] | v.油煎 | The eggs are frying in the pan.
- grind | [graɪnd] | v.碾碎 n.枯燥乏味的事 | The mill of God grinds slowly, but it grinds exceedingly well.
- gum | [ɡʌm] | n.口香糖; 树胶 | Would you like some sugarless gum?
- honey | ['hʌni] | n.蜂蜜 | We can use honey as a substitute for sugar.
- hunger | ['hʌŋgə] | n.饥饿; 饥饿感; 渴望 | His hunger was soon appeased.
- lick | [lɪk] | v.舔 | He licked his fingers.
- loaf | [ləʊf] | n.一条(面包) v.游荡, 闲逛 | Half a loaf is better than no bread.
- nut | [nʌt] | n.坚果; 螺母 | He carefully cracked a nut and then give it to me.
- pepper | ['pepə(r)] | n.胡椒粉; 柿子椒 | The pepper in the food caused me to sneeze.
- perfume | ['pɜ:fju:m] | n.香味, 芳香; 香水 | The smell of her perfume lingered in the empty house.
- pudding | ['pʊdɪŋ] | n.冷布丁; 热布丁糕 | Let the pudding chill for an hour.
- roast | [rəʊst] | v.烤 n.烤肉 | Let's have a nice roast for Sunday dinner.
- sauce | [sɔ:s] | n.酱汁 | Waiter, may I have some steak sauce, please?
- soak | [səʊk] | v.浸泡; 使湿透 | I have soaked the beans for 8 hours.



- squeeze | [skwi:z] | v.挤压 | He squeezed an orange to get the juice out.
- stir | [stɜ:] | v.搅动 (使) 行动 | The oatmeal will become lumpy if you don't stir it well.
- suck | [sʌk] | v.吮吸 | Don't suck your thumb; it's so dirty.
- supplement | ['sʌplɪmənt] | n. 营养补剂; 补贴 v. 增补, 补充 | John had to get a job to supplement the family income.
- toast | [təʊst] | v.向.....祝酒, 为.....干杯烤 n.烤面包片 | We toasted the bride and bridegroom.
- vinegar | ['vɪnɪgə(r)] | n.醋 | Vinegar has an acid taste.
- spice | [spaɪs] | n.(调味) 香料; 给生活增添情趣的事 | Variety is the spice of life.
- mustard | ['mʌstəd] | n.芥末; 芥菜 | He put some mustard into the dish.
- garlic | ['gɑ:lɪk] | n.蒜 | Your breath smelt of garlic.
- ginger | ['dʒɪndʒə(r)] | n.姜 | The ginger should be crushed up before it is added to the boiling jam.
- pizza | ['pi:tə] | n.比萨饼 | We decided to go get a carry-out pizza for dinner.
- pasta | ['pæstə] | n.意大利面食 | Do you want chicken or pasta for dinner?
- spaghetti | [spə'geti] | n.意大利细面条 | Spaghetti is one of my favourite foods.
- ice cream | ['aɪs kri:m] | n.冰激凌 | Mother knows how to make ice cream.
- vanilla | [və'nɪlə] | n.香草 adj.香草味的 | Many children don't like vanilla-flavoured ice cream.
- wasabi | [wə'sɑ:bi] | n.山葵; 山葵根 | Sashimi is usually served with soy sauce and wasabi paste.
- scallion | ['skæliən] | n.大葱 | Kimchi is a well-known Korean side dish made from fermented Chinese cabbage, radish, scallion or cucumber.
- spicy | ['spaisi] | adj.辣的 | Which province is famous for its hot and spicy cuisine?
- yummy | ['jʌmi] | adj.美味的 | This cake is really yummy.
- tasty | ['teɪstɪ] | adj.美味的, 可口的 | I always get a double espresso, but their normal coffee is tasty too.
- ketchup | ['ketʃəp] | n.番茄酱 | I want to put some ketchup on the hamburger.
- ingredient | [ɪn'ɡri:dɪənt] | n.成分 (烹调的) 原料; 因素 | Chilli is a crucial ingredient in Sichuan cuisine.
- slice | [slaɪs] | v.将.....切成薄片; 切, 划 n.(切下的食物) 薄片 | I sliced the bread.

## 建筑场所 第一组

- steel | [sti:l] | n.钢铁 | Hot steel is quenched to be hardened.
- terrace | ['terəs] | n.大阳台, 露天平台 | Do you want to sit at a table on the terrace?
- apartment | [ə'pɑ:tmənt] | n. [美] 公寓套房 | I have an apartment in downtown Manhattan.
- block | [blɒk] | n.街区; 障碍; 一块 | Walk two blocks down the street and go past the city hall.
- cabin | ['kæbɪn] | n.小木屋; (船上的) 小舱 | They lived in a little log cabin in the mountains.
- cabinet | ['kæbɪnət] | n.储藏柜; 内阁 | She needs a cherry cabinet in her room.
- ceiling | ['si:lɪŋ] | n.天花板, 顶棚 | The traditional houses in that country have very low ceilings.
- cellar | ['selə(r)] | n.地窖, 地下室 | The cellar floods whenever it rains heavily.
- chimney | ['tʃɪmni] | n.烟囱 | The chimney is choked up with soot and needs to be cleaned.
- corridor | ['kɒrɪdɔ:(r)] | n.走廊, 通道 | The corridor leads to the headmaster's office.
- cottage | ['kɒtɪdʒ] | n.村舍, 小屋 | The cottage could accommodate up to six people.

- dwelling | ['dwelɪŋ] | n.住所 | He has changed his dwelling recently.
- hut | [hʌt] | n.小屋，棚屋 | The hut was made out of pieces of wood.
- inhabit | [ɪn'hæbɪt] | v.居住于 | Thoughts inhabit my mind.
- kitchen | ['kɪtʃɪn; -tʃ(ə)n] | n.厨房，灶间 | I have to mop the kitchen floor at least once a day.
- lodge | [lɒdʒ] | v.租住 n.小屋；度假屋 | Where we lodge is the problem.
- shed | [ʃed] | n.简易房，棚 v.流，洒；摆脱 | He built a bicycle shed.
- shelter | ['ʃeltə] | n.庇护处；掩蔽 v.庇护；遮蔽 | These plants must be sheltered from direct sunlight.
- staircase | ['steəkeɪs] | n. (建筑内的) 楼梯 | Only the staff members are allowed to use the staircase.
- storey | ['stɔ:ri] | n.楼层 | There's a nine-storey apartment building next to the park.
- beam | [bi:m] | n. (能量、放射线或粒子的) 束，柱 | The beams of the searchlights flooded the sky over the airport.
- bench | [ben(t)ʃ] | n.长凳；【the~】法官职位 | An old man sat on the park bench and fed the pigeons.
- column | ['kɒləm] | n.柱；(书、报纸等印刷页的) 栏；(报刊的) 专栏 | The dome was supported by white marble columns.
- construct | [kən'strʌkt] | v.建造 | They are planning to construct a new highway.
- elevator | ['elɪveɪtə] | n.【美】电梯 | Her job is to operate an elevator.
- found | [faʊnd] | v.创建，创办 | The rich businessman founded a hospital and a school in the town where he was born.
- layer | ['leɪə(r)] | n.层 | There is a layer of dust on the table. Clean it before the guests arrive.
- pillar | ['pɪlə(r)] | n.柱子；中坚，栋梁 | The robber tied him to a pillar.
- porch | [pɔ:tʃ] | n.门廊 | A pigeon perched on our porch railing.
- settle | ['set(ə)l] | v.解决在.....定居，使定居 | They moved the local people and settled them in another place.
- structure | ['strʌktʃə] | n.建筑物；结构 | Most linguists would say they were concerned primarily with the grammatical structures of languages.
- locate | [lə(ʊ)'keɪt] | v.放置，建立找到 | The new hospital will be located near your college.
- concrete | ['kɒŋkri:t] | n.混凝土 adj.具体的混凝土制的 | The statue rests on a concrete base.
- nursery | ['nɜ:səri] | n.托儿所 adj.托儿所的 | The nursery teacher made the children sit bolt upright.
- fireplace | ['faɪəpleɪs] | n.壁炉 | She edged her chair closer to the fireplace.
- cradle | ['kreɪd(ə)l] | n.摇篮发源地 | Ancient Greece was the cradle of western civilisation.
- reside | [rɪ'zaɪd] | v.居住 | The city in which I reside is very beautiful.
- villa | ['vɪlə] | n.乡间别墅；【英】度假别墅 | I want to buy a villa outside the city.
- mansion | ['mæʃn] | n.宅第，公馆 | This old mansion became a hospital.
- lobby | ['lɒbi] | n.大厅，前厅；游说 v.游说 | Please wait for me in the lobby of the hotel.
- balcony | ['bælkəni] | n.阳台；(剧院的) 楼座 | All bedrooms have private bathrooms and balconies.
- vault | [vɔ:lt] | n.拱顶；金库，保险库 | The walls and vaults are decorated by marble.
- arch | [ɑ:tʃ] | n.拱门 v.(使) 弯成弓形 | The cat arches its back when it sees the dog.
- radiator | ['reɪdɪeɪtə] | n.暖气设备 | He tossed his coat on a chair and warmed his hands at a radiator.
- migrate | [maɪ'greɪt; 'maɪgreɪt] | v.迁徙；移居 | More and more people migrate from one city to another to seek fortune.

- establish | [ɪ'stæblɪʃ; e-] | v.建立, 设立 | The Minister established a commission to suggest improvements in the educational system.
- architecture | [ˈɑ:kɪtektʃə] | n.建筑风格; 建筑学 | The Forbidden City is one of the world's greatest works of architecture.
- stability | [stəˈbɪlɪtɪ] | n.稳定 (性) | The government has taken measures to maintain the stability of prices.
- site | [saɪt] | n.地点 | The construction site of a new shopping mall was a hive of activity.
- obstruct | [əb'strʌkt] | v.阻塞; 妨碍 | The road was obstructed by a fallen tree.
- erection | [ɪ'rekʃn] | n.建筑, 建造 | The erection of the building took several years.
- build | [bɪld] | v.建造; 开发 | We should study hard to build a better future for ourselves.
- venue | ['venju:] | n.发生地点, 举行场所 | They have already told us the venue for tomorrow's match.
- landmark | ['læn(d)mɑ:k] | n.地标; 里程碑 | He orientated himself by finding a familiar landmark.
- situated | ['sɪtʃueɪtɪd] | adj.位于.....的 | The zoo is situated in the suburbs.
- skyscraper | ['skaɪskreɪpə(r)] | n.摩天大楼 | The skyscraper towers into the sky.
- hostel | ['hɒst(ə)l] | n.廉价招待所 | We found a happy crew of foreign students in the youth hostel.
- grid | [grɪd] | n.栅栏; 网格; 输电网 | The city's streets form a grid.
- aisle | [aɪl] | n.走廊, 过道 | Don't stand in the aisle.
- stair | [steə] | n.楼梯 | The child was sitting on the bottom stair.
- escalator | ['eskəleɪtə(r)] | n.自动扶梯, 滚梯 | I could never find the escalators, or the door I came in.
- handrail | ['hændreɪl] | n.扶手, 栏杆 | Where necessary for safety, in alleyways and stairs for example, handrails shall be fitted.
- eaves | [i:vz] | n.屋檐 | Under the eaves, I have to lower my head.
- reception | [rɪ'sepʃ(ə)n] | n.接待处 | You can leave your key at reception.
- parlour | ['pɑ:lə(r)] | n.客厅 | The parlour has been decorated delicately.
- flat | [flæt] | n.【尤英】单元房, 公寓 | She is buying a flat close to her office.
- living room | ['lɪvɪŋ ru:m] | n.客厅, 起居室 | The dining room is next to the living room

## 建筑场所 第二组

- pole | [pəʊl] | n.竿, 杆 | The hut is made of poles covered with grass mats.
- trim | [trɪm] | v.修剪; 装饰 adj.整齐的, 整洁的 | They trimmed their Christmas tree and put strings of coloured lights on it.
- basin | ['beɪs(ə)n] | n.盆; 盆地 | This basin is made of iron.
- bath | [bɑ:θ] | n.洗澡【英】浴缸 | He has a cold bath every day.
- lavatory | ['lævətri] | n.盥洗室, 厕所 | The use of the lavatory is suspended during take-off.
- toilet | ['tɔɪlət] | n.抽水马桶; 【英】厕所 | Every flat has its own toilet.
- drill | [drɪl] | n.钻机; 反复练习 v.钻 (孔); 训练 | The Saudi government has announced plans to drill for water in the desert.
- entrance | ['entrəns] | n.入口; 进入权 | I'll meet you at the entrance of the zoo tomorrow.
- entry | ['entri] | n.进入; 进入权 | He pretended not to observe our entry.
- exit | ['eksɪt] | n.出口; 退场; 离去 v.离去 | I was eventually granted an exit visa

- exterior | [ɪk'stɪəriə(r)] | n.外部, 外观 adj.外部的 | The designer gives a design for the exterior of the container.
- external | [ɪk'stɜ:n(ə)] | adj.外来的; 外面的; 对外的 | The external sector has improved performance significantly during the period.
- fix | [fɪks] | v.修理; 使固定 | My watch has stopped. Can you fix it?
- furnish | ['fɜ:nɪʃ] | v.为.....配备家具陈设 | The house is well furnished.
- hook | [hʊk] | n.钩, 钩状物; 勾拳 | Hang your coat on the hook.
- inner | ['ɪnə(r)] | adj.内部的; 内心的 | I can feel the inner peace again.
- install | [ɪn'stɔ:l] | v.安装 | We're installing a new heating system.
- interior | [ɪn'tɪəriə(r)] | n.内部 adj.内部的 | Interior design is a very promising industry nowadays.
- inward | ['ɪnwəd] | adj.向内的; 内心的 adv.向内 | The expedition discovered an inward passage.
- mend | [mend] | v.修理(使) 康复 | It won't take long to mend the car.
- outside | [aʊt'saɪd] | adj.外部的 n.外表 | He has a rough outside but a kind heart.
- outward | ['aʊtwəd] | adj.向外的 adv.向外 | Frost consists of tiny crystals of ice which grow outward from a solid surface.
- saw | [sɔ:] | n.锯 | The electric saw whined when my uncle used it to cut the fallen tree.
- screw | [skru:] | n.螺丝钉; 螺旋桨 | Turn the screw to the right to tighten it.
- weld | [weld] | v.焊接; 使紧密结合 | His job is to weld all those parts together.
- crane | [kreɪn] | n.起重机; 鹤 | We used a crane to lift a slab of concrete.
- lever | ['li:və] | n.杠杆; 操纵杆 | Push the lever and the machine will start.
- carpenter | ['kɑ:pəntə(r)] | n.木匠 | The carpenter charged 90 dollars for the job.
- store | [stɔ:] | n.商店; 贮存物 v.贮存 | When he got into the convenience store, he saw the long lines.
- supermarket | ['su:pəmɑ:kɪt] | n.超市 | A variety of foods are sold at a supermarket.
- span | [spæn] | n.跨距, 跨度; 持续时间 | The bridge has a clear span of 40 metres.
- reserve | [rɪ'zɜ:v] | n.储备(量); 自然保护区 v.预订 | I have reserved a room for you at the hotel.
- dam | [dæm] | n.水坝 v.控制, 抑制 | A new dam is under construction at the valley.
- tile | [taɪl] | n.瓦; 瓷砖 | Clay is used to make things like pots and tiles.
- vicinity | [vɪ'sɪnɪtɪ] | n.附近, 邻近地区 | The stolen car was found in the vicinity of the station
- peripheral | [pə'rɪfərəl] | adj.外围的 n.外围设备 | The peripheral parts of the city are poor.
- void | [vɔɪd] | n.空间; 空白; 空虚 adj.空的 | The amusement park will fill a void in this town, which has little entertainment for children.
- modify | ['mɒdɪfaɪ] | v.稍作修改 | We have to modify our plan a little bit.
- maintain | [meɪn'teɪn; mən'teɪn] | v.维持; 维修; 坚称 | It is absolutely vital that food supplies should be maintained.
- urban | ['ɜ:b(ə)n] | adj.城市的 | Both urban and rural areas are more and more prosperous.
- apparatus | [æpə'reɪtəs] | n.器械, 装置 | A new piece of apparatus was used in the experiment.
- infrastructure | ['ɪnfəstrʌktʃə(r)] | n.基础设施 | The local government is too poor to invest in social welfare programmes, new infrastructure or anything else.
- layout | ['leɪaʊt] | n.设计, 布置 | The new page layout is appealing to teenagers.
- enter | ['entə(r)] | v.进入 | Please knock on the door before you enter.

- design | [dɪˈzaɪn] | v.设计; 计划 n.设计 | He has already designed a good excuse for not attending the conference.
- downtown | [ˌdaʊnˈtaʊn] | n.市中心 adj.市中心的 | Most of the old buildings in the downtown were torn down.
- mall | [mɔːl; mæl] | n. [尤美] 购物中心 | The local kids often hang out at the mall.
- studio | ['stjuːdiəʊ] | n.演播室; 工作室; 单间公寓 | The studio was filled with the scent of wild flowers.
- castle | ['kɑːs(ə)l] | n.城堡 | The ancient castle commands a fine view of the town.
- malfunction | [mælˈfʌŋ(k)f(ə)n] | v.发生故障 | The computer malfunctioned and printed out wrong words.
- plumb | [plʌm] | n.(表示垂直度等的) 铅锤 v.用铅垂线校正 | We need to plumb the line.
- viaduct | ['vaɪədʌkt] | n.高架桥 | An overhead road for cars or trains is called viaduct.
- placement | ['pleɪsmənt] | n.放置, 布置 | The placement of the buttons and knobs in the car is well thought out.
- room | [ru:m; rʊm] | n.房间; 空间 | There is no room for a table in my bedroom.
- booth | [buːð; buːθ] | n.售货摊; 电话亭; 小隔间 | Would you please watch over my booth?
- casino | [kəˈsiːnəʊ] | n.赌场 | The City of Dreams casino does not seem worried about the decline in tour groups.
- spacious | ['speɪʃəs] | adj.宽敞的 | The hotel room is neither spacious nor comfortable.
- airtight | ['eətaɪt] | adj.密封的, 不透气的 | The whole room is airtight.
- expanse | [ɪkˈspæns; ek-] | n.广阔, 辽阔 | There was a vast expanse of desert before us.
- plaza | ['plɑːzə] | n.广场; 购物中心 | The plaza is crammed with people.
- mason | ['meɪs(ə)n] | n.石匠, 泥瓦匠 | He asked the mason to make him a tombstone.
- brickwork | ['brɪkwɜ:k] | n.砖结构 | There is a weird crack in the brickwork.
- scaffold | ['skæfəʊld] | n.脚手架; 绞刑架 | The worker fell down from the scaffold.
- internal | [ɪnˈtɜːn(ə)l] | adj.内部的; 自身的; 国内的 | Every theory has its internal logic.

## 交通旅行 第一组

- pilot | ['paɪlət] | n.飞行员 | A pilot must stay alert for the changes in the weather.
- traffic | ['træfɪk] | n.交通, 车流 | Traffic reaches a peak between 8 and 9 in the morning.
- passenger | ['pæsnɪdʒə(r)] | n.乘客 | The baggage allowance per passenger is 25 kg.
- truck | [trʌk] | n.卡车; 敞篷货运火车 | They transported the goods by truck.
- wheel | [wi:l] | n.方向盘; 车轮 | The driver slumped over the steering wheel.
- travel | ['træv(ə)l] | n.v.旅行 | During his travels, he met many interesting people.
- journey | ['dʒɜːni] | n.旅行; 历程 | I wish a pleasant journey to you!
- way | [weɪ] | n.路; 方式 | I am on my way to the grocery.
- avenue | ['ævənjuː] | n.大街; 途径 | One of the world's most beautiful avenues is the Champs-Élysées in Paris.
- lane | [leɪn] | n.小巷; 车道 | There are many small lanes in the quaint town.
- airline | ['eəlaɪn] | n.航空公司 | The airline launched a European route for the first time.
- airplane | ['eəpleɪn] | n.飞机 | An airplane engine is a complex mechanism.

- ambulance | ['æmbjələns] | n.救护车 | An ambulance was racing by with its siren wailing.
- brake | [breɪk] | n. 车闸；刹车 v. 刹车 | The car in front of me stopped suddenly and I had to brake sharply.
- carriage | ['kærɪdʒ] | n. 四轮马车； [英] （客运火车的）车厢 | The carriage which he had ordered arrived, and we drove off.
- cart | [kɑ:t] | n. 运货马车； [美] （超市等提供的）手推车，购物车 | A heavy cart rumbled down the street.
- coach | [kəʊtʃ] | n. [英] 长途汽车；教练； [英] 私人教师 v. 训练 | We went to New York City by coach.
- crew | [kru:] | n. (轮船、飞机等上的) 全体工作人员；(有专门技术的) 一组工作人员 | I'd like to thank you on behalf of the crew.
- flight | [flaɪt] | n. 飞行；航班 | I'll book a direct flight to Shanghai for you.
- freight | [freɪt] | n. 货运；货物 v. 运送 {货物} | We can send these goods by air freight or by sea freight.
- garage | ['gærɑ:ʒ] | n. 汽车修理厂；车库 | My car broke down and has been towed to a garage.
- helicopter | ['helɪkɒptə(r)] | n. 直升机 v. 用直升机组送；乘直升机旅行 | The president helicoptered to that city yesterday.
- highway | ['haɪweɪ] | n. [尤美] 公路 | A four-lane highway connects the two towns.
- horsepower | ['hɔ:spauə(r)] | n. 马力 | The horsepower of the engine is not very impressive.
- jet | [dʒet] | n. 喷气式飞机；喷射口 | Developing the supersonic jet was quite an accomplishment.
- lorry | ['lɒrɪ] | n. [英] 卡车 | A heavy lorry is floundering in deep snow.
- motor | ['məʊtə(r)] | n. 发动机 adj. 机动的 | If the battery is dead, the motor won't be started.
- passage | ['pæsi:dʒ] | n. 通过；通道，走廊 | The bridge is not strong enough to allow for the passage of vehicles.
- path | [pɑ:θ] | n. 小路 | We bumped up and down along the gravel path.
- pave | [peɪv] | V. 铺(路或地面) | The road was paved with cobblestones.
- port | [pɔ:t] | n. 港口；左舷 | The boy often watched the boats return to port in the late afternoon.
- rack | [ræk] | n. 搁物架，挂物架 | He put his bag on the luggage rack.
- route | [ru:t] | n. 路线 | We came by a longer route than usual.
- steward | ['stju:əd] | n. 男乘务员；管家 | He is the steward of that great mansion.
- tractor | ['træktə(r)] | n. 拖拉机；牵引车 | The tractor has been damaged owing to rough usage.
- tyre | ['taɪə(r)] | n. 轮胎 | My uncle jacked up his car to fix a flat tyre.
- van | [væn] | n. 厢式货车；客货车 | As the car turned the corner, it collided with a van.
- vehicle | ['vi:əkl] | n. 车辆，交通工具；工具，手段 | Subway is a convenient vehicle for white-collar workers.
- captain | ['kæptɪn] | n. 船长；队长 | The captain of the sinking ship used flares to attract the attention of the coastguard.
- cycle | ['saɪk(ə)l] | v. 骑(自行车) n. 周期；自行车 | In many universities, students cycle from their dorms to the classroom or library.
- memorial | [mə'mɔ:riəl] | n. 纪念碑 adj. 纪念的，悼念的 | A memorial for victims of the blast was built.
- suitcase | ['su:tkeɪs] | n. 手提箱 | Her suitcase is stuffed with her clothes.
- parachute | ['pærəʃu:t] | n. 降落伞 | The parachutes in the air look like colourful mushrooms.



- cross | [krɒs] | n. 十字形; 十字架 v. 穿过 | It's very dangerous for children to cross a busy road.
- parade | [pə'reɪd] | n. 游行; 炫耀 n. 庆祝游行; 列队行选; 炫耀 | The sports meeting began with a parade of all the competing teams.
- navigate | ['nævɪgeɪt] | v. 航行; 横渡 | He was the first man who navigated the Atlantic alone.
- voyage | ['vɔɪdʒ] | n. 航海, 航天; 航行 | He goes on a voyage on a warship in the name of the government.
- attraction | [ə'trækʃ(ə)n] | n. 吸引; 具有吸引力的事物 | The main attraction in this amusement park is a large swimming pool with salt water.
- express | [ɪk'spres] | n. 特快列车; 快递服务 v. 表示 adj. 特快的 | We have to change here for the express train.
- pyramid | ['pɪrəɪd] | n. 金字塔; 棱锥体 | The ancient pyramid in Egypt is one of the wonders of the world.
- curb | [kɜ:b] | n. 路缘; 起控制作用的事物 | I stopped and stood at the curb, trying to breathe.
- signpost | ['saɪnpəʊst] | n. 路标 | The signpost showed us the right road to follow.
- auto | ['ɔ:təʊ] | n. 汽车 | The auto industry has brought many people to Detroit.
- tram | [træm] | n. [尤英] 有轨电车 | If you want to go to that place, you can travel by tram.
- wagon | ['wæɡən] | n. 四轮运货马车 (或牛车); [英] (火车的) 货车车厢 | An ox pulls a wagon into the village.
- pedicab | ['pedɪkæb] | n (人力) 三轮车 | They hopped a pedicab and toured the park.
- honk | [hɒŋk] | n. 汽车喇叭声; 鹅叫声 v. 按 (汽车喇叭) | The drivers honked their horns, hoping to disperse the crowd in the streets.
- aviation | [ˌeɪvɪ'eɪʃn] | n. 航空; 航空学; 航空工业 | He was a pilot in the early days of aviation.
- safari | [sə'fɑ:ri] | n. (尤指在东非的) 观兽旅行 | We'll go on safari in Africa after the wedding.
- haunt | [haʊnt] | v. (鬼魂等) 常出没于 n. 常去的地方 | This cafe used to be my favourite haunt.
- visa | ['vi:zə] | n. 签证 | You need a visa to enter that country.
- baggage | ['bæɡɪdʒ] | n. [尤美] 行李 | We may have lost some pieces of baggage, so we want to make a lost-baggage report.
- luggage | ['lʌɡɪdʒ] | n. 行李 | I've just been informed that my luggage had already arrived.
- carry-on | ['kæri ɒn] | n. [美] (可随身携带上飞机的) 小包 adj. 随身携带上飞机的 | I only have two carry-on bags with me.
- atlas | ['ætɫəs] | n. 地图册, 地图集 | Check where Sydney is in your atlas.
- itinerary | [aɪ'tɪnərəri] | n. 行程, 路线 | We have some more places to visit on our itinerary.
- intersection | [ˌɪntə'sekʃn] | n. 十字路口, 交叉路口 | The town lies at the intersection of three motorways.
- fare | [feə(r)] | n. 车费, 路费 | She didn't have enough money for the railway fare.

## 交通旅行 第二组

- railway | ['reɪlweɪ] | n. [英] 铁路, 铁路系统 | The goods were sent to you by railway.
- sail | [seɪl] | v. 航行; 驾驶 (帆船) | His ship has been given the all-clear to sail.
- speed | [spi:d] | n. 速度; 迅速 | The police advise motorists to reduce their speed because of the fog.

- package | ['pækɪdʒ] | n. 包裹; [美] 盒, 包 v. 包装 | The old town was packaged to attract tourists.
- arrive | [ə'reɪv] | v. 到达; 取得成功 | You must arrive at the airport at least two hours in advance.
- stamp | [stæmp] | n. 邮票; 印章 v. 在.....上贴邮票; 盖(章) | You can buy a stamp over there and affix it to the postcard.
- mail | [meɪl] | n. 邮件, 邮包; 邮政 v. 邮寄 | She opened her mail and took out a vase carefully.
- aboard | [ə'bɔ:d] | adv.在(船、飞机等)上 | All passengers aboard fell into the river.
- bind | [baɪnd] | v. 捆, 绑 | Love rules without a sword and binds without a cord.
- canal | [kə'næl] | n. 运河; (人体内输送食物、空气等的)管 | The canal is now open to shipping.
- canoe | [kə'nu:] | n.独木舟 | We crossed the lake in a canoe.
- carrier | ['kæriə(r)] | n.航空母舰; 运输工具 | The missile is launched from the aircraft carrier.
- channel | ['tʃæn(ə)] | n. 航道; 电视频道; 海峡 | The English Channel is between France and England.
- convey | [kən'veɪ] | v. 运送, 输送; 表达, 传递 | It's hard to convey my feelings in words.
- crush | [krʌʃ] | v. 压碎, 压坏 n. 拥挤的人群; 迷恋; 迷恋对象 | There was such a crush on the bus that I could hardly breathe.
- dash | [dæʃ] | v. 猛冲; 猛摔 | He dashed the bowl to bits against the ground.
- deck | [dek] | n. 甲板 v. 装饰 | The deck of the sailing ship was made of thick planks.
- deliver | [dɪ'lɪvə(r)] | v.传送, 递送 | You don't have to go out into the rain since the store delivers for free.
- depart | [dɪ'pɑ:t] | v. 离开, 启程 | When does the next train depart?
- ditch | [dɪtʃ] | n. 沟, 渠 v. 抛弃 | When the road became impassable, they ditched their car and walked.
- dock | [dɒk] | n.码头, 船坞 | The ship's hull scraped along the side of the dock.
- emergency | [ɪ'mɜ:dʒənsi] | n.紧急事件 adj.应急的 | He has the ability to keep calm in emergencies.
- harbour | ['hɑ:bə(r)] | n.港口 | Our hotel room overlooked a pretty little harbour.
- liner | ['laɪnə(r)] | n.邮轮, 客轮 | The liner has been refitted from stem to stern.
- locomotive | [ləʊkə'məʊtɪv] | n.火车头, 机车 | The locomotive is detached from the train.
- packet | ['pækɪt] | n. [英] 包装盒; [尤英] 小件包裹 | The government has imposed an additional tax on a packet of cigarettes.
- parcel | ['pɑ:s(ə)] | v. 打包, 包 n. (土地的) 一块; [尤英] 包裹 | He parceled up the books.
- postage | ['pəʊstɪdʒ] | n 邮费, 邮资 | What is the postage for an airmail letter?
- postpone | [pə'spəʊn] | v. 推迟, 使延期 | The match is postponed from March 5th to March 19th.
- rail | [reɪl] | n 栏杆; 铁路路轨 | The man was holding onto the rail as he walked down the stairs.
- railroad | ['reɪlroʊd] | n. [美] 铁路, 铁路公司 | The building of the railroad is progressing.
- sailor | ['seɪlə(r)] | n.海员, 水手 | A sailor is at the mercy of the weather.
- seaman | ['si:mən] | n. 海员, 水手 | There are many skilled seamen on our ship.
- steamer | ['sti:mə(r)] | n.汽船, 轮船 | The steamer arrived in harbour this morning.
- submerge | [səb'mɜ:dʒ] | v. (使) 浸没; 掩盖 | I watched the submarine submerge.
- subway | ['sʌbweɪ] | n. [英] 地下通道; [美] 地铁 | There is a new subway being built.
- swift | [swɪft] | adj.迅速的; 敏捷的 | With the failure of the peace talks, all hopes of a swift end to the war have flown out of the window.

- transmit | [trænz'mɪt] | v. 传送；传播，传染；传输 | Parents transmit some of their values and ideas to their children.
- tunnel | ['tʌn(ə)l] | n. 隧道，地道 | The train roared into a tunnel and everything went black.
- turbine | ['tɜːbaɪn] | n. 涡轮机 | The turbine is spun by the high-pressure gases.
- underground | [ˌʌndə'graʊnd] | adj. 地下的；秘密的 n. [英] 地铁 | There is an underground passage leading to the old house.
- vanish | ['vænɪʃ] | v. 突然消失；绝迹 | He seemed to vanish into thin air.
- velocity | [və'lɒsəti] | n. 速度 | The velocity of light is about 300,000 kilometres per second.
- vessel | ['ves(ə)l] | n. 大船，舰；容器，器皿 | We have sighted the vessel and are following it.
- wreck | [rek] | v. 使失事；破坏 n. 失事的船只（或汽车、飞机等）；残破的东西 | Because of the tsunami, the coast was a wreck.
- disappear | [dɪsə'piə(r)] | v. 失踪；消失 | He has disappeared for three years.
- load | [ləʊd] | v. 装载，装满 n. 负荷；大量 | The lorry was carrying a load of pineapples.
- transfer | [træns'fɜː(r)] | v. (使) 迁移，(使) 转移；(使) 调动 | The cat has transferred her affection to her new master.
- due | [djuː] | adj. 到期的，预期的 | If you're going to the library, would you mind returning this book for me? It's due today.
- stern | [stɜːn] | n. 船尾 | She seated herself in the stern.
- hazard | ['hæzəd] | n. 危险 v. 使冒风险 | There are many hazards in a journey across the Arctic.
- expire | [ɪk'spaɪə(r)] | v. 期满；气绝，死亡 | My passport is about to expire.
- propeller | [prə'pelə(r)] | n. 螺旋桨，推进器 | The propeller starts to spin around.
- oar | [ɔː(r)] | n. 桨 v. 用桨划（船） | In dragon boat rowing, each paddler has one oar.
- ferry | ['feri] | n. 渡船 v. 渡运 | We can take the ferry that crosses the river every hour.
- delay | [dɪ'leɪ] | n. 耽搁；延期 v. 使耽搁；使延期 | We have decided to delay our holiday until September.
- destination | [ˌdestɪ'neɪʃn] | n. 目的地，终点 | We eventually arrived at our destination.
- anchor | ['æŋkə(r)] | n. 锚 | We raised the anchor and set sail during the night.
- defer | [dɪ'fɜː(r)] | v. 推迟，拖延 | We have to defer our departure because of the snowstorm.
- lull | [lʌl] | n. 暂停，暂时平静期 v. 使昏昏欲睡 | The monotonous sound of the train's movement lulled me to sleep.
- burden | ['bɜːdn] | v. (使) 担负 n. 重担，负担 | It's a burden I have been carrying for a long time.
- transit | [trænzɪt] | v. 通过；运送 n. 运输；通行；边境，中转 | Transit passengers please go to the transit lounge.
- crash | [kræʃ] | v. 撞击；崩溃；破产 | The rocks crashed down onto the car.
- raft | [rɑːft] | n. 木筏，木排 | After a series of adventures alone on a raft, he eventually reached the village.
- embark | [ɪm'bɑːk] | v. 上船（或飞机等）；开始做 | They embarked at Liverpool for New York.
- envelope | ['envələʊp] | n. 信封 | He glued a stamp onto the envelope.

## 国家政府 第一组

- president | ['prezɪdənt] | n. 总统；校长；董事长 | When the president of the company retired, the vice-president was elevated to his position.
- secretary | ['sekɹət(ə)ri] | n. 秘书；书记员；大臣 | The new secretary is being lectured for the poor quality of her work.
- police | [pə'li:s] | n. 警察； [the ~] 警方 | His strange behaviour made the police suspicious.
- foreign | ['fɒrən] | adj. 外国的；外来的；外交的 | The new policy helped us to attract a lot of foreign investment.
- influence | ['ɪnfluəns] | n. 影响，作用 v. 影响 | I was influenced by my teacher and chose to study science at college.
- abroad | [ə'brɔ:d] | adv. 到国外，在国外；广为流传 | The news spread abroad.
- harness | ['hɑ:nɪs] | v. 控制，利用 | Some scientists are working hard at how tide can be harnessed to produce electricity.
- conservative | [kən'sɜ:vətɪv] | adj. 保守的 n. 保守党党员 | The researchers made a conservative estimation of the population of New Delhi.
- behalf | [bɪ'hɑ:f] | n. [on ~ of sb. ] 代表某人 | The president signed the document on behalf of the school.
- meeting | ['mi:tɪŋ] | n. 会议；会面 | I have written down the date of the next meeting in my diary.
- significance | [sɪg'nɪfɪkəns] | n. 重要性，意义 | This fact has little significance for us.
- affect | [ə'fekt] | v. 影响；(感情上) 打动，使悲伤 | The disease affects the central nervous system.
- headquarters | [ˌhed'kwɔ:təz] | n. 总部，总公司；司令部 | The company's headquarters is in Paris.
- dominate | ['dɒmɪneɪt] | v. 支配，控制；占优势 | A great man can dominate others by force of character.
- emigrate | ['emɪgreɪt] | v. 移居国外 | They did not receive the permission to emigrate to the United States.
- immigrate | ['ɪmɪgreɪt] | v. (从外地) 移居，移入 | Many British colonists immigrated to the New World.
- bureaucracy | [bjʊə'rɒkrəsi] | n. 官僚制度；官僚作风 | The government promised to reorganise the bureaucracy.
- administration | [əd'mɪnɪ'streɪʃ(ə)n] | n. 管理，行政 | You will need some experience in administration before you can run the department.
- reign | [reɪn] | n. 君主统治时期 v. 统治 | The reign of Queen Victoria lasted more than sixty years.
- global | ['glɒb(ə)l] | adj. 全球的，全世界的 | In the coming decades, the Pacific Rim will become the main impetus of the global economy.
- worldwide | [ˌwɜ:ld'waɪd] | adj. 世界范围的，遍及全球的 | The money came from worldwide contribution.
- unique | [ju'ni:k] | adj. 独一无二的，唯一的；独特的 | Each person's fingerprints are unique.
- authority | [ɔ:'θɒrəti] | n. 权力；权威人士；行政管理机构； [the authorities] 当局 | The government is the highest authority in a country.
- regime | [reɪ'zi:m] | n. 统治制度，政权，政体 | The regime got rid of most of its opponents.
- hierarchy | ['haɪərɑ:ki] | n. 等级制度；统治集团 | There is a rigid hierarchy of power in that country.
- egalitarian | [ɪgæ'lɪ'teəriən] | adj. 平等主义的 n. 平等主义者 | Clearly, the egalitarian society remains a dream.
- political | [pə'lɪtɪk(ə)l] | adj. 政治的；政党的 | The British political system has evolved over several centuries.

- institution | [ˌɪnstɪˈtjuːʃ(ə)n] | n.社会福利机构；(大学、银行等大型) 机构 | Universities are educational institutions.
- reform | [rɪˈfɔːm] | n.改革, 改良 v.改革, 改良；(使) 改过自新 | He promised to reform if given another chance.
- department | [dɪˈpɑːtmənt] | n. (政府、企业等机构的) 部门；(大学的) 系, 所 | He worked in Community Welfare Department.
- premier | [ˈpremiə(r)] | n.总理, 蓄帽 adj.首要的, 第一的 | The premier deals with important state affairs.
- municipal | [mjuːˈnɪsɪpl] | adj.市政的, 地方政府的 | He went to a municipal university.
- federal | [ˈfedərəl] | adj.联邦的, 联合的 | Switzerland is a federal state in Europe.
- community | [kəˈmjuːnəti] | n.社区；群体；(生物的) 群落 | To host the Olympic Games, Beijing expanded its English-speaking community.
- service | [ˈsɜːvɪs] | n.服务；公共服务事业；公共事业机构 | The volunteers for community service are doing a good job.
- conference | [ˈkɒnfərəns] | n. (常持续数日的大型正式) 会议；正式商谈 | The World Conference on Human Rights discussed the common problems of mankind and advanced human rights work around the world.
- revolution | [ˌrevəˈluːʃn] | n.革命；巨大变化 | The invention of aircraft caused a revolution in our ways of travelling.
- power | [ˈpaʊə(r)] | n.能力；权力；政权；能源 | A person should rely upon his or her own power.
- delegation | [ˌdelɪˈgeɪʃn] | n.代表团；委派 | The delegation ended their visit to China on March 30th.
- statesman | [ˈsteɪtsmən] | n.政治家 | He will go down in history as a great statesman.
- mayor | [meə(r)] | n.市长 | The mayor is determined to clean up the city.
- office | [ˈɒfɪs] | n. 办公室；要职, 官职；[O~] 部, 局, 厅 | Now he holds office in the Foreign Ministry.
- bureau | [ˈbjʊərəʊ] | n.局, 处, 科；办事处 | The Bureau of Land Management is not so far from here.
- importance | [ɪmˈpɔːt(ə)ns] | n.重要, 重要性 | The police officer emphasised the importance of careful driving.
- organisation | [ˌɔːɡənəɪˈzeɪʃ(ə)n] | n.组织, 团体, 机构 | They have established a student organisation.
- association | [əˌsəʊsiˈeɪʃn; əˌsəʊʃiˈeɪʃn] | n.协会, 团体；关联 | Have you joined the parent-teacher association?
- union | [ˈjuːniən] | n.联合；联盟；工会 | The largest teachers' union supports the education reforms.
- consortium | [kənˈsɔːtɪəm] | n.财团, 联营企业 | Several big companies have formed a consortium
- league | [liːg] | n. 联赛；联盟, 同盟 | Our club is a member of the Football League.
- unite | [juˈnaɪt] | v. (使) 联合, (使) 团结 | All parties should unite their efforts to bring peace.
- nation | [ˈneɪʃ(ə)n] | n.国家；民族；国民 | My judgement may be faulty, but my loyalty to the nation could not be questioned.
- republic | [rɪˈpʌblɪk] | n.共和国, 共和政体 | He was one of the architects of the republic.
- Marxism | [ˈmɑːksɪzəm] | n.马克思主义 | The essence of Marxism is seeking truth from facts.
- socialism | [ˈsəʊʃəlɪz(ə)m] | n.社会主义 | Let us do our best to build socialism.
- communism | [ˈkɒmjənɪzəm] | n.共产主义 | Communism is based on Marxism.
- government | [ˈɡʌvənmənt] | n.政府；政体；统治 | He is a man of some influence in the government.

- democracy | [dɪ'mɒkrəsi] | n.民主, 民主制度; 民主国家 | The military government promised to restore democracy within one year.
- materialism | [mə'tɪəriəlizəm] | n.唯物主义; 唯物论 | Both of them believed in Marxism and materialism.
- meltdown | ['meltðaʊn] | n. (核反应堆的) 堆芯熔毁; 崩溃 | The commentator sees a bright side to the financial melt down.
- neutral | ['nju:trəl] | adj.中立的; 中立国的 | She is neutral in this argument and doesn't care who wins.
- bilateral | [ˌbaɪ'lætərəl] | adj.双边的 | They have signed a bilateral peace treaty.
- arena | [ə'ri:nə] | 他从政治舞台上退出了。 | He withdrew from the political arena.
- banner | ['bænə(r)] | n.横幅, 标语 | Banners demanding an immediate ceasefire are flying in the city's main square.
- minister | ['mɪnɪstə(r)] | n.部长, 大臣; 公使 | The minister can only act in this matter with the sanction of parliament.
- parliament | ['pɑ:ləmənt] | n.议会, 国会; [P~] (英国) 议会 | He lost his seat in the Parliament at the election.
- senate | ['senət] | n. 大学理事会; [the S~] (美国等国家的) 参议院 | The bill was approved by both the House and the Senate.
- throne | [θrəʊn] | n. 王位; (君王的) 宝座 | He was only eight when he ascended the throne.
- crown | [kraʊn] | n.王冠 v.为.....加冕 | They crowned him shortly after the old king's death.
- civil | ['sɪv(ə)l] | adj. 公民的, 国内的; 民用的; 斯文的 | Gone with the Wind, a film about American civil war, is regarded as one of the best Hollywood films.
- puppet | ['pʌpɪt] | n. 玩偶; 傀儡 | Are we the puppets of fate?
- wreath | [ri:θ] | n.花环, 花冠; (祭奠用的) 花圈 | A group of students placed a wreath at the tomb of the national hero.
- process | ['prəʊses, prə'ses] | n. 过程, 进程 v. 处理; 加工 v. 列队前进 | They went over every process again, but couldn't find the cause of the problem.
- flag | [flæg] | n. 旗, 旗帜 | Flags were fluttering in the wind.
- overseas | [əʊvə'si:z] | adj. 海外的, 国外的 | The overseas students were concerned about the destiny of their motherland.

## 国家政府 第二组

- population | [ˌpɒpjʊ'leɪʃ(ə)n] | n.人口, 人口数量 | There is a steady increase in population of this city.
- safety | ['seɪfti] | n.安全; 安全场所 | They ran to safety, away from the fire.
- succeed | [sək'sɪd] | v.成功 | If you work hard, you will succeed.
- clarify | ['klærəfaɪ] | v. 澄清, 阐明 | The government has clarified its position on equal pay for women.
- advise | [əd'vaɪz] | v.劝告; 建议; 通知 | She advises the government on economic affairs.
- ambition | [æm'bɪʃn] | n.雄心, 抱负 | Her ambition was to be a famous politician.
- poll | [pəʊl] | n.民意调查; 选举投票; 投票数 | A public-opinion poll shows that most people see the protectionist policies negatively.
- announce | [ə'naʊns] | v. 宣布; 通知 | The government announced that they would build a new highway to that area.



- entitle | [ɪn'taɪt(ə)l] | v. 给.....权利 (或资格); 给.....题名 | This ticket entitles you to one-day admission to all three parks.
- resident | ['rezɪdənt] | n.居民 adj.居住的 | The residents of the town are proud of its new library.
- nominate | ['nɒmɪneɪt] | v.提名; 任命 | He has been nominated as Minister of Education.
- affirm | [ə'fɜ:m] | v.断言, 坚持声称; 证实 | The suspect affirmed that he had been at home all day.
- steady | ['stedi] | adj.不摇晃的, 平稳的; 稳步的; 稳定的 | That ladder doesn't look very steady.
- welfare | ['welfeə(r)] | n.健康, 幸福 | In making this decision, the court's main concern is for the welfare of the children.
- well-being | ['wel bi:ɪŋ] | n.康乐, 安宁 | To reduce public spending on the well-being of the citizens is an act of sheer folly.
- harmony | ['hɑ:məni] | n.协调, 和谐; 融洽; 和声 | They worked in perfect harmony.
- implement | ['ɪmplɪment] | v.实施, 执行 n.工具, 器具 | The new policy on housing will be implemented next month.
- succession | [sək'seʃn] | n.连续; 继承权, 继位 | He has been late for school three times in succession.
- perspective | [pə'spektɪv] | n.景点; 观点 | We all have confidence in this new technology from a development perspective.
- viewpoint | ['vju:pɔɪnt] | n.观点, 看法; 视角 | I look at this problem from a different viewpoint.
- demographic | [demə'græfɪk] | adj.人口 (学) 的, 人口统计 (学) 的 | I have no knowledge of demographic theory.
- flourish | ['flaʊrɪʃ] | v.繁荣, 兴旺; 茁壮成长 | Plants will not flourish without water.
- hint | [hɪnt] | v.n.暗示, 提示 | When she said she was tired, it was a hint that she wanted us to leave.
- assist | [ə'sɪst] | v.帮助, 协助 | A team of nurses assisted the doctor in performing the operation.
- preference | ['prefərəns] | n.偏爱; 优先权 | A teacher should not show preference for any one of his or her students.
- outlook | ['aʊtlʊk] | n. (对生活的) 观点; 展望, 前景 | The economic outlook is not very bright.
- ethic | ['eθɪk] | n.行为准则; [~] 道德规范, 伦理标准 | Merchants must observe their code of ethics.
- proposal | [prə'pəʊzəl] | n.提议, 建议 | The proposal of new terms for a peace treaty has been put forward.
- aid | [eɪd] | n.救援物资; 辅助物; 救助 | An English-Chinese dictionary is an important aid in learning English.
- prospect | ['prɒspekt] | n.希望, 可能性; 风景 | There's not much prospect of his being elected as a congressman.
- admit | [əd'mɪt] | v.供认, 承认 | He admitted to his father that he had failed his driving test.
- liberty | ['lɪbəti] | n.自由 | Those prisoners are dreaming of liberty.
- declare | [dɪ'kleə(r)] | v.宣布, 宣告; 宣称, 声称 | He declared that he would never come back again.
- colony | ['kɒləni] | n.殖民地 | Britain lost its American colonies in a revolution.
- refuge | ['refju:dʒ] | n.避难, 庇护; 避难所 | A small cave was the only refuge from the cold.
- monitor | ['mɒnɪtə(r)] | v.监视; 监听 n.监控器; 监视器; 班长 | The agents are monitoring the enemy's radio broadcasts to try to find out their secret plans.
- claim | [kleɪm] | v.声称; 要求 (拥有) | Every citizen may claim the protection of the law.
- state | [steɪt] | v.陈述, 说明 n.国家; 州; 状况 | Railways in Britain belong to the state.

- clan | [klæn] | n. 宗族, 家族; 帮派 | The whole clan will be here over Christmas.
- franchise | ['fræntʃaɪz] | V. 出售.....的特许经营权 n. 特许权; [the ~] 选举权 | In Britain, women were given the franchise in 1918.
- checklist | ['tʃeklɪst] | n. 清单; 选民花名册 | The guide contains a useful checklist of points to consider when buying a car.
- standpoint | ['stændpɔɪnt] | n. 立场, 立足点 | We all look at things from a certain standpoint.
- guideline | ['gaɪdlaɪn] | n. 指导方针 | The hospital has issued new guidelines on the treatment of mentally ill patients.
- suggest | [sə'dʒest] | v. 建议; 暗示 | suggested he tackle the problem in another way.
- proclaim | [prə'kleɪm] | v. 声明; 清楚地表明 | His accent proclaimed that he was an American.
- encourage | [ɪn'kʌrɪdʒ] | v. 鼓励, 激励; 怂恿 | Her success encouraged me to try the same thing.
- African | ['æfrɪkən] | adj. 非洲的 n. 非洲人 | Many African people are very energetic and outgoing.
- European | [jʊərə'pi:ən] | adj. 欧洲的 n. 欧洲人 | The Japanese have taken in many European ways of life.
- Latin | ['lætɪn] | adj. 拉丁语的; 拉丁人的 n. 拉丁语; 拉丁人 | Many languages have Latin as their origin.
- Jewish | ['dʒu:ɪʃ] | adj. 犹太教的; 犹太人的 | Jewish people are scattered around the world
- Arabian | [ə'reɪbiən] | adj. 阿拉伯的 | Arabian Nights and Treasure Island are famous romances.
- Spanish | ['spænɪʃ] | 法语是西班牙语的姐妹语。 | French is a sister language of Spanish.
- Swiss | [swɪs] | 瑞士的生活水平很高。 | The Swiss standard of living is very high.
- Greek | [ɡri:k] | adj. 希腊的 n. 希腊人; 古希腊人; 希腊语; 古希腊语 | The chef is not interested in Greek food.
- Italian | [ɪ'tæliən] | adj. 意大利的 n. 意大利人; 意大利语 | Italian pizza is very popular in China.
- Indian | ['ɪndiən] | adj. 印度的 n. 印度人 | To an Indian, the owl is a symbol of bad luck.
- Portuguese | [ˌpɔ:tʃu'ɡi:z] | adj. 葡萄牙的 n. 葡萄牙语; 葡萄牙人 | The Portuguese power in the East was on the wane.
- Roman | ['rəʊmən] | adj. 罗马的; 古罗马帝国的 | He wrote a storybook about ancient Romans.
- Russian | ['rʌʃn] | adj. 俄罗斯的 n. 俄罗斯人; 俄语 | The limit of Russian endurance was reached.
- Australia | [ə'streɪliə] | n. 澳大利亚 | Australia is the hometown of kangaroos.
- Canada | ['kænədə] | n. 加拿大 | The maple leaf is the emblem of Canada.
- Britain | ['brɪt(ə)n] | n. 不列颠 | The United Kingdom consists of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.
- France | [frɑ:ns] | n. 法国 | The English Channel divides England from France.
- independence | [ˌɪndɪ'pendəns] | n. 独立; 自立 | The country attained its independence in 1972.
- slum | [slʌm] | n. 贫民窟 | I grew up in the East London slums.
- asylum | [ə'saɪləm] | n. 庇护; 精神病院 | The terrorist tried to seek political asylum in that country.
- citizen | ['sɪtɪz(ə)n] | n. 公民; 市民 | She is a lawful citizen.
- ethnic | ['eθnɪk] | adj. 民族的, 种族的 | She is keen on ethnic dance.
- racial | ['reɪʃ(ə)l] | adj. 种族的, 人种的 | A new law has been brought in to eliminate racial discrimination.
- vote | [vəʊt] | n. 选举权; 投票 v. 表决; 投票 | The vote will be held next month.
- elect | [ɪ'lekt] | v. 选举; 选择 | They organised a poll to elect a president.

- respondent | [rɪ'spɒndənt] | n. (民意测验等的) 调查对象 | Only 34 percent of respondents said they were satisfied.
- soviet | ['səʊviət] | adj. [S ~] 苏联的 n. 苏维埃 | The Soviet Union was a major power on the Eurasian continent.
- New Zealand | [nju: 'zi:lənd] | n. 新西兰 | Oceania is mainly made up of Australia and New Zealand.
- Germany | ['dʒɜ:məni] | n. 德国 | I need to buy a round-trip ticket to Germany.

## 社会经济 第一组

- trade | [treɪd] | n. 贸易 v. 交换 | China does a lot of trade with many countries.
- afford | [ə'fɔ:d] | v. 负担得起; 提供, 给予 | I couldn't afford the rent on my own.
- consume | [kən'sju:m] | v. 消耗; 吃, 喝 | Chinese people consume huge amounts of rice every year.
- cost | [kɒst] | v. 需付费 n. 费用; 代价; [-s] 成本 | I'm determined to attain my purpose at any cost.
- decrease | [dɪ'kri:s] | n. 减少, 减小 v. (使) 减少, (使) 减小 | Her interest in this subject gradually decreases.
- economy | [ɪ'kɒnəmi] | n. 经济; 节约 | As the war debt lightened, the economy of the country developed quickly.
- expense | [ɪk'spens] | n. 费用, 花费 | Societies should try to save every plant and animal species regardless of the expense.
- financial | [faɪ'nænʃ(ə)l] | adj. 财政的; 金融的 | Southeast Asia's financial crisis taught people an important lesson.
- grocery | ['grəʊsəri] | n. 食品杂货店 | Her mother began to open a small grocery.
- gross | [grəʊs] | adj. 总的, 毛的 | GDP stands for Gross Domestic Product.
- growth | [grəʊθ] | n. 增长; 生长 | Cold weather constrained the plant's growth.
- industry | ['ɪndəstri] | n. 工业; 产业; 勤劳 | The conference underscored the importance of modern industry.
- market | ['mɑ:kɪt] | n. 市场; 市场需求 | The market is experiencing depression at the moment.
- merchant | ['mɜ:tʃənt] | n. 商人 adj. 商业的 | The merchant decided to use camels to carry his goods across the desert.
- receipt | [rɪ'si:t] | n. 收据; 收到 | When you have paid for something, a receipt is given to you.
- reduce | [rɪ'dju:s] | v. 减少, 减小 | The prices in the shop have been reduced, so it's a good time to buy.
- slogan | ['sləʊgən] | n. 标语, 口号 | The advertising slogan was a play on words.
- spend | [spend] | v. 花费 n. 开支 | The time I spend in commuting every day adds up to two hours.
- impose | [ɪm'pəʊz] | v. 强加; 征收 (税款) | She often imposed her values on her daughter.
- endow | [ɪn'dəʊ] | v. 捐赠; 赋予 | She is endowed with great writing ability.
- lease | [li:s] | n. 租约 v. 出租; 租用 | We will lease you the house for one year.
- invoice | ['ɪnvɔɪs] | n. 发票 v. 开发票给 | The seller issued an invoice for the goods.
- currency | ['kʌrənsɪ] | n. 货币; 通用, 流行 | Our currency will not depreciate.
- advertise | ['ædvətaɪz] | v. 做广告 | We advertised in the local press.
- chain | [tʃeɪn] | n. 连锁店; 一连串 (人或事物) | The strike may produce a chain reaction in other industries.

- purchase | ['pɜ:tʃəs] | nv. 购买 | The new couple spent some money for the purchase of the furniture necessary for their new house.
- crisis | ['kraɪsɪs] | n. 危机 | They suffered huge losses in the financial crisis.
- decline | [dɪ'klaɪn] | vn. 下降 | There is a sharp decline in unemployment.
- debt | [det] | n. 债务 | Liabilities are the debt or obligation that a businessman must pay in money or services at some time in the future.
- exchange | [ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ] | n. 交换; 兑换 | It seems the exchange rate fluctuates almost daily.
- commercial | [kə'mɜ:ʃ(ə)l] | adj. 商业的 n. 商业广告 | The downtown area is zoned for commercial use.
- depression | [dɪ'preʃn] | n. 沮丧, 消沉; 萧条期, 不景气 | A holiday may help him cope with feelings of depression.
- security | [sɪ'kjʊərəti] | n. 安全工作; 安全; [securities] 证券 | The government looks after the security of the country.
- increment | [ɪn'krəmənt] | n. 增加量; 定期的加薪 | Your salary will be \$12,000 a year, with annual increments of \$500.
- tax | [tæks] | n. 税 v. 对.....征税 | Governments don't tax children.
- dwindle | ['dwɪnd(ə)l] | v. 缩小, 减少 | The number of people going to the bookstores seems to dwindle steadily.
- retail | ['ri:teɪl; rɪ'teɪl] | n. 零售 v. 零售; 以.....价格零售 | These slippers retail at 10 dollars per pair.
- diminish | [dɪ'mɪnɪʃ] | v. (使) 减少; 贬低 | We should try to diminish the cost of production.
- deficit | ['defɪsɪt] | n. 赤字, 逆差 | The current trade deficit indicates a serious imbalance between our imports and exports.
- recession | [rɪ'seʃn] | n. 经济衰退 | This country was in a deep economic recession.
- levy | ['levi] | n. 税款 v. 征收, 征(税) | The government has decided to levy a tax on imported cars.
- tariff | ['tærɪf] | n. 关税; (公共服务的) 收费 | There is a very high tariff on alcohol.
- duty | ['dju:ti] | n. 职责; 义务; 关税 | I feel it my duty to speak frankly to you.
- revenue | ['revənju:] | n. (公司、组织的) 收入; (政府的) 税收, 财政收入 | State universities in the U.S. get most of their revenue from taxes.
- inflation | [ɪn'fleɪʃn] | n. 通货膨胀 | Inflation erodes the purchasing power of the families with lower income.
- deflation | [dɪ'fleɪʃn] | n. 通货紧缩 | Deflation and financial distress stifled economic growth.
- bond | [bɒnd] | n. 债券 | A company issues a bond to collect money and will pay back with interest.
- downsize | ['daʊnsaɪz] | v. 使精简; 裁员 | The factory has to downsize and more fully utilise the remaining workers.
- fund | [fʌnd] | v. 资助 n. 基金; [~] 资金 | The research is funded by the government.
- donate | [dəʊ'neɪt] | v. 捐赠, 捐献 | The government calls on the youth to donate their blood voluntarily.
- promotion | [prə'məʊʃn] | n. 促销活动; 晋升 | Last year's sales promotions were quite successful.
- voucher | ['vaʊtʃə(r)] | n. 代金券 | The voucher can be used at most major cinemas.
- coupon | ['ku:pən] | n. 优惠券 | I have a coupon for 30% off any dairy product in this supermarket.
- swap | [swɒp] | vn. 交换 | She swapped her watch for an antique locket.
- discount | ['dɪskaʊnt] | n. 折扣 v. 打折出售 | I'll sell at a discount in return for a speedy sale.

- increase | [ɪn'kri:s , 'ɪŋkri:s] | n. 增加, 增长 v. (使) 增加, (使) 增长 | His employer has increased his salary.

## 社会经济 第二组

- wealth | [welθ] | n. 财富, 丰富 | Health is better than wealth.
- treasure | ['treʒə(r)] | n. 金银财宝; 宝物, 珍品 | This museum has many art treasures.
- coin | [kɔɪn] | n. 硬币 v. 铸币; 创造 (新词语) | We'd better not coin terms which are not intelligible.
- sale | [seɪl] | n. 卖, 销售; 销售额 | The store discounted all air conditioners for sale.
- product | ['prɒdʌkt] | n. 产品; 产物 | A series of technical issues delayed the launch of the new product.
- interest | ['ɪntrəst] | n. 兴趣; 利益; 利息 v. 使感兴趣 | You must pay interest on that loan.
- insure | [ɪn'ʃʊə(r)] | v. 确保; 给.....上保险 | His talent and commitment will insure his success.
- absent | ['æbsənt] | adj. 不在场的, 缺席的; 心不在焉的 | Daniel was absent from the house all the next day.
- account | [ə'kaʊnt] | n. 账户; 解释 | Have you got a bank account?
- agent | ['eɪdʒənt] | n. 代理人, 代理商 | The travel agent has made all the reservations for my journey.
- attend | [ə'tend] | v. 参加, 出席 | A large number of people attended her birthday party.
- cargo | ['kɑ:gəʊ] | n. 货物 | The ship is discharging the cargo.
- cash | [kæʃ] | n. 现金 v. 兑现 (支票) | He paid for the meal in cash.
- cheque | [tʃek] | n. 支票 | The bank cashed my cheque.
- company | ['kʌmpəni] | n. 公司; 陪伴; 剧团 | The company has connections with a number of Canadian firms.
- copper | ['kɒpə(r)] | n. 铜; [~s] 铜币; 警察 | He polished up the old copper coins.
- deal | [di:l] | v. 买卖; [~with] 处理, 应付 n. 协议, 交易; 大量 | I'll deal with the children later.
- descend | [dɪ'send] | v. 下降, 下来 | She is said to be descended from a French aristocratic family.
- dump | [dʌmp] | v. 丢弃, 倾倒; 倾销 | Some people just dump their rubbish in the river.
- goods | [gʊdz] | n. 商品, 货物 | You give me the money and I'll give you the goods.
- guarantee | [gærən'ti:] | v. 担保; 确保 n. 保证; 保修单; 担保金, 担保物 | They offer a two-year guarantee on all their household appliances.
- invest | [ɪn'vest] | v. 投资; 投入 | The state has planned to invest two million in the dam.
- reliable | [rɪ'laɪəb(ə)l] | adj. 可靠的, 可信赖的 | It's not reliable to judge a man only by his looks.
- saving | ['seɪvɪŋ] | n. 节约, 节省 | A saving of 20% is obtainable under this scheme.
- share | [ʃeə(r)] | n. 股份, 股票; (在若干人之间分得的) 一份 v. 分享; 共享; 分担 | He has put all his money in stocks and shares.
- shilling | ['ʃɪlɪŋ] | n. 先令 | Five pence was equal to a shilling.
- spare | [speə(r)] | adj. 多余的, 空闲的 v. 剩余 | If you have a spare bed, may I stay tonight?
- stock | [stɒk] | n. 股本; 股票; 库存 | All stock prices have jumped up this month.
- deposit | [dɪ'pɒzɪt] | n. 存款; 押金 | The interest of the current account is lower than that of the deposit account.
- expand | [ɪk'spænd] | v. 扩充, 扩大; 扩展 | Metals expand when they are heated.

- lack | [læk] | n. 缺乏, 不足 v. 缺少, 没有 | Serious lack of circulating funds forced the closure of the company.
- adequate | [ˈædɪkwət] | adj. 足够的; 合格的 | We had adequate food for a week's journey.
- estate | [ɪˈsteɪt] | n. 地产; 遗产 | The old lady left an estate of three million pounds when she died.
- bid | [bɪd] | vn. 出价; 投标 | They lost the contract because their bid was too high.
- firm | [fɜ:m] | n. 公司 adj. 坚定的; 坚固的 | Because of their common values, they soon formed a firm friendship.
- sufficient | [səˈfɪʃ(ə)nt] | adj. 足够的 | We must work hard, but equally we must get sufficient rest.
- benefit | [ˈbenɪfɪt] | n. 益处 v. 有利于; 获益 | A large number of students will benefit from the new teaching method.
- possess | [pəˈzes] | v. 占用, 拥有; 影响, 控制 | She was possessed by the desire to be rich.
- transaction | [trænˈzækʃ(ə)n] | n. (一笔) 交易, 业务 | Because sellers and buyers manage business transactions, it leads companies to keeping in touch with customers.
- escalate | [ˈeskəleɪt] | v. (使) 逐步升级, (使) 不断恶化 | The cost of living is escalating in the country.
- auction | [ˈɔ:kʃ(ə)n] | v. n. 拍卖 | His house was sold at an auction.
- turnover | [ˈtɜ:nəʊvə(r)] | n. (人员) 流动率; 营业额 | Annual turnover is about 800 million pounds.
- quota | [ˈkwɒtə] | n. 限额, 配额; 定额 | The committee reversed its decision on the import quota.
- instalment | [ɪnˈstɔ:lmənt] | (=installment)n(分期付款的) 一期付款 | Buying goods in instalments has become an epidemic in recent years.
- legacy | [ˈlegəsi] | n. 遗赠, 遗产 | The girl received a small legacy from her aunt.
- influx | [ˈɪnflʌks] | n. 流入, 涌进 | The country simply cannot handle this influx of refugees.
- affluent | [ˈæfluənt] | adj. 富裕的, 富足的 | We live in an affluent society.
- redundant | [rɪˈdʌndənt] | adj. 多余的; 被裁减的 | During the financial crisis, many workers were made redundant.
- enterprise | [ˈentəpraɪz] | n. 企业; 事业 | They are involved in an exciting scientific enterprise.
- entity | [ˈentəti] | n. 实体, 独立存在物 | The country is no longer a sovereign entity.
- input | [ˈɪnpʊt] | n. 输入信息; 投入物 | We must increase the output with less labourinput.
- acquisition | [ˌækwɪˈzɪʃ(ə)n] | n. 获得; (对公司的) 并购 | The acquisition of knowledge is a social activity.
- negotiation | [nɪˌɡəʊʃiˈeɪʃn] | n. 谈判, 协商 | We are satisfied with the smoothness of the negotiation.
- wholesale | [ˈhəʊlseɪl] | n. 批发 | These wholesale dealers earned a large sum of money.
- enrich | [ɪnˈrɪtʃ] | v. 使富有; 充实 | Giving much to the poor will enrich a man's store.
- export | [ɪkˈspɔ:t, ˈeksɔ:t] | v. 出口 n. 出口; 出口商品 | Oil has supplanted coffee as our main export.
- import | [ˈɪmpɔ:t, ɪmˈpɔ:t] | v. 进口 n. 进口; 进口商品 | We import a huge amount of produce from other countries every year.
- dividend | [ˈdɪvɪdend] | n. 股息, 红利 | The company declared a large dividend at the end of the year.

### 社会经济 第三组

- job | [dʒɒb] | n. 职业, 工作; (一份) 工作, 活儿 | The job is not yet finished.
- cheap | [tʃi:p] | adj. 廉价的; 质劣价低的 | Cheap shoes soon wear out.



- interview | ['Intəvju:] | n.面试; 采访 v.对.....进行面试; 采访 | The interview has drawn considerable attention to the profession.
- discharge | [dɪs'tʃɑ:dʒ] | v. 解雇 n. (船的) 卸货 | How long will the discharge of the cargo take?
- resume | [rɪ'zju:m] | n.(求职用的) 履历, 简历; 摘要 | Please e-mail your personal résumé to us before sitting a written test.
- clerk | [klɑ:k] | n.店员; 办事员; 接待员 | The clerk was elevated to a managerial position.
- dismiss | [dɪs'mɪs] | v. 解雇; 解散; (法官) 驳回 | If you are late again, you will be dismissed.
- labour | ['leɪbə(r)] | n.劳动, 体力劳动 | Many women do hard manual labour.
- occupation | [ˌɒkjʊ'peɪʃ(ə)n] | n.占领, 占据; 职业 | I regard being a teacher as a decent occupation and I love being a teacher.
- personnel | [ˌpɜ:sə'neɪl] | n.人员, 职员; 人事部门 | The next project needs new personnel.
- profession | [prə'feɪn] | n.职业 | The medical profession requires a strong sense of responsibility.
- resign | [rɪ'zaɪn] | v. 辞去, 辞职 | Katherine was forced to resign from the board of directors.
- retire | [rɪ'taɪə(r)] | v. (使) 退休 | If they prove incompetent, they should be demoted or asked to retire.
- sack | [sæk] | n.大口袋, 麻布袋 v.开除 | The poor guy got sacked yesterday.
- change | [tʃeɪndʒ] | n.改变 | All our previous ideas are now in the melting pot, which means our jobs are bound to change radically.
- choose | [tʃu:z] | v. 选择 | We have many patterns in stock for you to choose from.
- cooperate | [kəʊ'ɒpəreɪt] | v. 合作, 协作 | If they cooperate with each other, everything will run smoothly.
- develop | [dɪ'veləp] | v. 发展; 开发 | The United States can't develop in isolation from the rest of the world.
- earn | [ɜ:n] | v.赚得; 赢得; 获得 | He has earned a lot of money this month.
- failure | ['feɪljə(r)] | n.失败; 失败的人; 失败的事 | His failure may lead to the bankruptcy of the company.
- hire | ['haɪə(r)] | v.雇用: 租用自. 租赁 (业) | They hired an advertising company to help sell a new product.
- income | ['ɪnkʌm] | n. 收入 | Many staff members made an accusation that the earned incomes were not distributed upon the principle of equality.
- loss | [lɒs] | n.遗失; 损失; 亏损 | They forfeited the business after only two months and with great loss.
- manage | ['mænɪdʒ] | v. 管理; 设法做到 | From this day on, I will manage all my affairs on my own.
- opportunity | [ˌɒpə'tju:nəti] | n.机会, 时机 | I'd like to take this opportunity to thank everyone for their hard work on the project.
- payment | ['peɪmənt] | n.支付; 支付的款项; 付款额 | You may defer payment until next week.
- prompt | [prɒmpt] | v.促使 adj.迅速的 | What prompted you to do such a thing?
- regulate | ['regjuleɪt] | v. 管理; 调整 | Your watch is slow. It needs to be regulated.
- result | [rɪ'zʌlt] | n. 后果, 结果 v. 导致 | As a result, there is often trouble in American families.
- salary | ['sæləri] | n.工资, (尤指按月领的) 薪水 | She was employed with a salary of 3,000 dollars a month.
- solve | [sɒlv] | v. 解答; 解决 | I must alert him to the need to solve the problem.
- valuable | ['væljuəbl] | adj.很值钱的, 贵重的; 很重要的 | His wife put on her valuable ring and necklace.

- wage | [weɪdʒ] | n (通常指按周领的) 工钱 | These workers demanded a wage rise of 5%.
- worthy | ['wɜːði] | adj.有价值的; 值得.....的 | This book is worthy of reading.
- accelerate | [ək'seləreɪt] | v. (使) 加速 | Good economic policies can accelerate the economic growth of a society.
- undertaking | [ˌʌndə'teɪkɪŋ] | n. 任务, 事业; 许诺, 保证 | I give an undertaking that we shall proceed with the legislation.
- vocation | [vəʊ'keɪʃn] | n. (认为特别适合自己的) 职业; 使命感 | She struggled for years to find her true vocation.
- incentive | [ɪn'sentɪv] | n. 刺激, 激励 | Incentives differ from country to country and region to region.
- employ | [ɪm'plɔɪ] | v.雇用; 采用 | They employ casual labour to pick the fruit.
- subsidy | ['sʌbsədi] | n.津贴, 补贴 | The government has decided to increase subsidies on farm produce.
- recommend | [ˌrekə'mend] | v.推荐, 介绍: 劝告, 建议 | I recommend you to reserve a table in advance.
- payroll | ['peɪrəʊl] | n.工资名单 | Every month she has to make a payroll of the staff.
- abortion | [ə'boʊʃn] | n. 人工流产; (计划等) 中途失败 | His attempt proved an abortion.
- chance | [tʃɑːns] | n.机会; 可能性 | Her testimony works against his chance of winning the case.
- sustainable | [sə'steɪnəb(ə)l] | adj.可持续的 | Sustainable development is the common target of human beings.
- improve | [ɪm'pruːv] | v. 改善, 改造 | He offered a suggestion to improve the plan.
- sanction | ['sæŋkʃn] | n. 批准; 制裁 v. 批准; 对.....实施制裁 | The minister can only act in this matter with the sanction of parliament.
- reimburse | [ˌriːɪm'bɜːs] | v. 赔偿, 补偿 | We will reimburse the customer for any loss or damage.
- remuneration | [ˌrɪmjʊnə'reɪʃ(ə)n] | n. 报酬 | He received a small remuneration.
- career | [kə'reɪ(r)] | n.职业, 事业; 职业生涯 | After the accident, she realised that her acting career was over.
- workforce | ['wɜːkfɔːs] | n.劳动力; 全体员工 | This year, 5% of the workforce will be made redundant.
- workaholic | [ˌwɜːkə'hɒlɪk] | n.工作狂 | I do not want to become a workaholic.
- fire | ['faɪə(r)] | v. 解雇 n. 火 | He was fired by his boss.
- lay-off | ['leɪ ɒf] | n. (因岗位不足的) 解雇, 裁员; 歇工期 | There are more lay-offs in the IT industry this year.
- refund | ['rɪːfʌnd , rɪ'fʌnd] | n. 退款 v. 退 (款) | We can refund the price difference.
- coordinate | [kəʊ'ɔːdɪneɪt] | v. 调和, 协调 n. 坐标 | Our efforts need to be further coordinated for higher efficiency.
- collaborate | [kə'læbəreɪt] | v. 合作 | We would like to ask you to collaborate with us.

## 沙场争锋 第一组

- beat | [bi:t] | v打; 打败; (心脏等) 跳动 n 节拍; 击鼓声; (心脏等的) 跳动 | If we don't prepare for the debate, they will beat us.
- missile | ['mɪsaɪl] | n.导弹; 投掷物 | A hand-grenade is a missile weapon.
- punch | [pʌntʃ] | n.打孔机; 重拳击打 V.给.....打孔; 拳打 | Spectators cheered at his KO punch.

- arrow | ['ærəʊ] | n.箭；箭头 | The arrow pierced her shoulder.
- ax | [æks] | n.斧子 | He cut a hole through the wall with an ax.
- blade | [bleɪd] | n.刀，锋；(螺旋桨的) 叶片 | The blades of the electric fan are covered with dust.
- blast | [blɑːst] | n.爆炸 V.爆炸，炸毁 | It's thought that the blast occurred when volatile chemicals exploded.
- bomb | [bɒm] | n.炸弹 V.轰炸 | The terrorists planted a bomb in the post office.
- bow | [bəʊ] | n.弓；蝴蝶结 | At that time, people hunted with bows and arrows.
- burst | [bɜːst] | v.(使) 爆裂；(使) 胀开 n.迸发；爆裂 | Prices went up and up in those years, before the housing bubble burst.
- cannon | ['kænən] | n.大炮，加农炮；(飞机上的) 自动机关炮 | Their fighter planes are all armed with cannons.
- chop | [tʃɒp] | v.切碎 (禽物)；劈 (木头) | Onions must be chopped up to make a salad.
- equip | [ɪ'kwɪp] | V.配备，装备 | He equipped himself for an expedition to the jungle.
- flame | [fleɪm] | n.火焰；强烈的感情 | It's been dry for so long that the forest could burst into flames at any moment.
- flare | [fleə(r)] | n.(闪耀的) 火光；闪光信号灯 v.(火光) 闪耀 | The flare of the match lit up the little girl's face.
- glitter | ['glɪtə(r)] | v.闪烁；闪现 n.发光小物 | The diamond ring on her finger glittered in the moonlight.
- hammer | ['hæmə(r)] | v.用锤击 | He hammered a nail into the wall with a hammer.
- hit | [hɪt] | n.击，打；击中 | They insisted that food and medical supplies should be given to the worst hit areas.
- mission | ['mɪʃn] | n.使命；重要任务 | He has been on confidential missions to Berlin.
- spear | [spɪə(r)] | n.矛；标枪 V.用尖物刺穿 | The athlete is trying to launch a spear.
- stab | [stæb] | v.n.(用刀等) 刺，戳 | She stabbed him in the leg with a knife.
- sword | [sɔːd] | n.刀，剑 | Fame can be a double-edged sword.
- twinkle | ['twɪŋk(ə)] | n.v.闪烁，闪耀 | We could see the distant twinkle of the harbour lights.
- deflect | [dɪ'flekt] | v.(使) 偏斜，(使) 偏转；转移 | The bullet struck a wall and was deflected from its course.
- plight | [plaɪt] | n.困境；誓约 | This article drew attention to the plight of the unemployed.
- target | ['tɑːɡɪt] | n.靶子；目标，对象 | The hunter's target was a wild beast.
- explosion | [ɪk'spləʊʒ(ə)n] | n.爆发；迸发；爆炸；激增 | The explosion was caused by a burst gas pipe.
- bombard | [bɒm'bɑːd] | v.轰击，轰炸；连珠炮般质问(或批评) | The speaker was bombarded with questions.
- strike | [straɪk] | v.打，击；突击；罢工 n.罢工；打击 | The strike has delivered a heavy blow to the management.
- campaign | [kæm'peɪn] | n.战役；(社会、政治) 运动 v.参加(或领导) 运动 | Those people are campaigning for equal rights for women.
- dilemma | [dɪ'lemə] | n.(进退两难的) 困境 | The man has a scheduling conflict, so now he is in a dilemma.
- provide | [prə'vaɪd] | v.供给，提供 | The hotel provides a reservation of tickets for its residents.

- pitfall | ['pɪtfɔ:l] | n.陷阱；危险，困难 | The lawyer gave me advice on how to avoid the pitfall of the legal process.
- tank | [tæŋk] | n.坦克；罐，槽，缸 | The tank got bogged down in the mud.
- shield | [ʃi:ld] | n.盾；防护物 V.保护 | The shield protected the warrior from the blows of his enemy.
- spark | [spa:k] | n.火花，火星 | A single spark can start a prairie fire.
- weapon | ['wepən] | n.武器，兵器；手段 | Their ultimate weapon was the threat of an all-out strike.
- pistol | ['pɪst(ə)l] | n.手枪 | The robber took a pistol out of his pocket and pointed it at the shop keeper.
- rifle | ['raɪfl] | n.步枪 | He accidentally triggered his rifle.
- bullet | ['bʊlɪt] | n.子弹，枪弹 | The bullet hit him in the leg.
- glow | [gləʊ] | V.发出微弱稳定的光 n，微弱稳定的光 | Maple leaves glowed red in the sunlight.
- helmet | ['helmt] | n.头盔，防护帽 | All visitors to the site must wear safety helmets.
- prepare | [prɪ'peə(r)] | V.使预备好；为.....做准备 | The defence lawyers asked for another week to prepare for their case.
- deploy | [drɪ'plɔɪ] | v.部署 | The general ordered his men to deploy in order to meet the offensive of the enemy.
- violence | [ 'vaɪələns] | n.暴力 | The French government today called for an end to the violence.
- raid | [reɪd] | n.v.突袭；突然搜查 | We launched a bombing raid on enemy bases.
- enormity | [ɪ'no:məti] | n.巨大；滔天大罪 | The enormity of the crime has shocked even experienced policemen.
- battle | ['bæt(ə)l] | n.战斗战役 V.与战斗 | Life is a battle from cradle to grave.
- struggle | ['strʌg(ə)l] | v.n.挣扎；奋力；奋斗 | His father struggled to control his temper.
- gunpowder | ['gʌnpaʊdə(r)] | n.火药 | Gunpowder was used for military purposes in China as far back as the 10th century.
- conspiracy | [kən'spɪrəsi] | n.阴谋，密谋，合谋 | The conspiracy of the assassination of the president was brought to light in time.
- conflict | [ 'kɒnflɪkt] | n.斗争，冲突 | Many people feel that religion conflicts with science.

## 沙场争锋 第二组

- counter | ['kaʊntə(r)] | v.抵消；反击，反驳 adv.相反地 n.柜台；工作台 | My colleague countered my proposal with one of his own.
- turbulent | ['tɜ:bjələnt] | adj.动荡的，混乱的；汹涌的 | The sea was too turbulent for us to set sail.
- alarm | [ə'lɑ:m] | n.惊恐，忧虑；警报；警报器 | The instant they heard the alarm, they fell in for action.
- blame | [bleɪm] | v.责备，指责 n.(对坏事应负的) 责任 | Bad workmen often blame their tools.
- cease | [si:s] | V.终止，停止 | At last, they ceased working for lack of capital.
- dread | [dred] | v.极为害怕，非常担心 n.恐惧，忧虑 | I dread to think what will happen if she finds out the truth.
- enclose | [ɪn'kləʊz] | V.围住，包围；把.....封入信封，随信附上 | The writer's house is enclosed by a wall.
- frighten | ['fraɪtn] | v.使害怕，使惊恐 | He frightened the old man into giving him all the money.

- oppress | [ə'pres] | v.压迫, 压制; 使压抑 | The king oppressed his people with terrible taxes and punishments.
- pause | [pɔ:z] | n.v.暂停, 停顿 | After she ran up the hill, she paused for a minute to rest.
- reproach | [rɪ'prəʊtʃ] | n.v.责备, 指责 | His manners are beyond reproach.
- terrible | ['terəb(ə)l] | adj.可怕的, 糟糕的; 极严重的 | The earthquake was a terrible catastrophe.
- terrific | ['tɛrɪfɪk] | adj.极好的; 很大的, 很强的 | The ceiling came down with a terrific crash.
- terror | ['terə(r)] | n.恐惧, 恐慌 | His terror is so intense that he can't do anything.
- threat | [θret] | n.威胁, 恐吓 | The United Nations is trying to free the world from the threat of war.
- famine | ['fæmɪn] | n.饥荒 | Many people died of famine that year.
- patriot | ['pætriət] | n.爱国者 | A true patriot will never betray his country.
- siege | [si:dʒ] | n.包围, 围攻 | The TV station has been under siege from irate viewers phoning in to complain.
- surround | [sə'raʊnd] | v.包围; 环绕 | They have surrounded the town with troops.
- tension | ['tenʃ(ə)n] | n.紧张; 拉紧状态 | Tension mounted as we waited for the exam results to be published.
- evidence | ['evidəns] | n.证据; 根据 | Can you show me any evidence for your statement?
- prevent | [prɪ'vent] | v.预防, 防止; 阻止, 阻碍 | Scientists are trying to find ways to prevent the disease from spreading.
- starve | [stɑ:v] | v.(使)挨饿, 饿死 | They besieged the town and tried to starve the army into surrender.
- scenario | [sə'nɑ:riəʊ] | n.可能发生的情况; 剧情梗概, 脚本 | Imagine a scenario where only 20% of people have a job.
- challenge | ['tʃælɪndʒ] | n.挑战 v.向.....挑战 | He challenged me to play another tennis game.
- invade | [ɪn'veɪd] | v.入侵, 侵略; 侵扰 | They are determined to resist the invading armies.
- aggressive | [ə'gresɪv] | adj.侵略的; 好斗的; 积极进取的 | The world dooms itself to war because man is aggressive at heart.
- oppose | [ə'pəʊz] | v.反对, 抵制 | The employees opposed their company's new policies.
- seize | [si:z] | v.抓住; 夺取 | Uncontrollable laughter seized us up.
- pursue | [pə'sju:] | v.追赶; 追查; 追求 | Why should we even have to decide whether to pursue truth?
- prohibit | [prə'hɪbɪt] | v.禁止, 不允许 | Smoking is strictly prohibited in the process of handling explosive materials.
- violate | ['vaɪəleɪt] | v.违反, 违背; 侵犯; 搅扰 | The sound of guns violated the usual calm of a Sunday morning.
- proof | [pru:f] | n.证明, 证据 | Have you got any proof that you own this handbag?
- deter | [dɪ'tɜ:(r)] | v.阻止, 威慑住 | The security camera was installed to deter people from stealing.
- forbid | [fə'bɪd] | v.禁止; 阻止 | Lack of time forbids any further discussion on this issue.
- revolt | [rɪ'veʊlt] | n.v.叛乱; 反抗 | Autocracy often causes the people to revolt.
- betray | [brɪ'treɪ] | v.背叛, 出卖; (无意中) 泄露, 流露出 | They have promised never to betray the organisation.
- treason | ['tri:z(ə)n] | n.叛国罪, 通敌罪 | They have committed treason against the state.

- rebel | ['rebl , rɪ'bel] | n.反叛者；叛逆者 v.造反；反抗，反对 | The rebels made regular attacks on the railways.
- traitor | ['treɪtə(r)] | n.叛徒，卖国贼 | He stuck a knife into the traitor's heart.
- horrible | ['hɒrəb(ə)l] | adj.可怕的，恐怖的 | There was a horrible accident here yesterday.
- turmoil | ['tɜ:mɔɪl] | n.混乱，骚乱 | The demonstration turned into turmoil.
- occasion | [ə'keɪʒ(ə)n] | n.场合；时机，机会 | A wedding is a very happy occasion.
- destitute | ['destɪtju:t] | adj.赤贫的，一无所有的；缺乏的 | The floods left many people destitute.
- deprive | [dɪ'praɪv] | v.剥夺 | Sickiness deprived me of the pleasure of travelling overseas.
- offend | [ə'fend] | V.冒犯；犯罪；违反 | We mustn't offend the local customs.
- trespass | ['trespəs] | V.非法侵入 n.罪过；非法侵入 | The farmer said we were trespassing on private land.
- intrude | [ɪn'tru:d] | V.闯入，侵入；侵扰 | Employers should not intrude into the private lives of their employees.
- attack | [ə'tæk] | v.n.攻击，避政 | The police are launching a major attack on drug dealers.
- assault | [ə'sɔ:lt] | n.猛攻；(身体)侵犯 V.袭击 | He was accused of sexual assault.
- halt | [hɔ:lt] | v. (使)停止，(使)停住 n.停止，停住 | The cab rolled to a halt before the hotel.

### 沙场争锋 第三组

- enemy | ['enəmi] | n.敌人，仇敌；敌兵，敌军 | Disease is an enemy of mankind.
- order | ['ɔ:də(r)] | n.次序；整齐 v.命令 | He gave his order to the waiter.
- matter | ['mætə(r)] | n.事情；物质 v.要紧 | He reconsidered his decision on this matter because something unexpected happened.
- comfort | ['kʌmfət] | n.安慰；舒适 v.安慰，抚慰 | A father is a treasure; a brother is a comfort; but a friend is both.
- devil | ['dev(ə)l] | n.魔鬼；恶棍 | That enemy officer is the devil incarnate.
- event | [ɪ'vent] | n, 事件，大事；公开活动 | There will be a fund-raising event in the library tomorrow.
- evil | ['i:v(ə)l] | n.邪恶；祸害 adj.邪恶的 | Money is thought to be the root cause of evils.
- fierce | [fɪəs] | n.凶猛的；猛烈的；(天气或温度)恶劣的 | They launched a fierce attack against the enemy position.
- happen | ['hæpən] | v.发生，出现；碰巧 | It is impossible to anticipate when it will happen.
- might | [maɪt] | n.力量，威力 | We fear the military might of the enemy.
- oblige | [ə'blaɪdʒ] | v.迫使，强迫；帮忙 | The law obliges parents to send their children to school.
- proceed | [prə'si:d] | V.接下来做；继续避行；行避 | The building of the largest bridge across a river in that country is in progress.
- refute | [rɪ'fju:t] | V.反驳，驳斥；否认 | He had hardly finished when someone rose to refute his points.
- rein | [reɪn] | n.缰绳；控制权 v.用缰绳勒马；管束 | The horse responds to the slightest pull on the rein.
- reckless | ['reckləs] | adj.鲁莽的，不计后果的 | He is very reckless when he is drunk.
- hover | ['hɒvə(r)] | V.盘旋，悬浮；徘徊；处于不确定状态 | The helicopter is hovering over the crowd.
- contend | [kən'tend] | v.竞争；争辩，主张 | He contended that it was not his fault.



- troop | [tru:p] | n. 一群，一队； [ - s) 军队 E 结队前行 | The troops made good their retreat from the occupied city.
- boundary | ['baʊndrɪ] | n. 分界线，边界；界限 | The river is the boundary between the two countries.
- limit | ['lɪmɪt] | n. 眼度；界限 v. 限制，限定 | I'll help as much as I can, but there is a limit to what I can do.
- foul | [faʊl] | adj. 恶臭的；恶劣的；邪恶的 V. 弄脏；对.....犯规 | The foul weather spoiled our vacation.
- rival | ['raɪv(ə)l] | n. 竞争者，对手 v. 与.....匹敌 | She and I are rivals for the swimming prize.
- strategy | ['strætədʒi] | n. 策略；战略 | Mao Zedong was a great strategist and skilled in developing military strategies.
- tactic | ['tæktɪk] | n. 策略，战术 | Reducing prices is a common sales tactic.
- punishment | ['pʌnɪʃmənt] | n. 惩罚，处罚 | Punishment had very little effect on him.
- grave | [greɪv] | n. 坟墓；死亡 adj. 庄重的，严肃的 | The lady's grave is made of granite.
- hang | [hæŋ] | n. 悬挂；悬浮(在空中)；{被} 绞死 | He was hanged for murder.
- compete | [kəm'pi:t] | v. 竞争；参加(比赛) | If the election is one-sided, it is really no contest.
- competitor | [kəm'petɪtə(r)] | n. 竞争者，对手 | That company is a strong competitor of ours.
- sacrifice | ['sækrɪfaɪs] | n 牺牲；献祭 1 牺牲；以.... 圖作祭品 | I would never dream of asking you to make such a sacrifice.
- tomb | [tu:m] | n. 坟墓，冢 | Many things left by the ancient people in tombs haven't been brought to light.
- execute | ['eksɪkjʊ:t] | v. 实行，执行；处死 | We can execute the big volume of orders in 20 days.
- compel | [kəm'pel] | v 强迫，迫使 | I was compelled to find a part-time job because I needed money.
- protest | ['prəʊtest] | n. 抗议；申明 v. 抗议；申辩 | The diners protested about the bad service at the restaurant.
- mitigate | ['mɪtɪgeɪt] | v. 减轻，缓和 | Nothing could mitigate the cruelty with which she had treated him.
- force | [fɔ:s] | n 力量；武力 v 强迫，迫使；用力使.....移动 | We'll settle the problem by force if necessary.
- casualty | ['kæʒʉəltɪ] | n. 伤亡人员 | In the Iran-Iraq war, both sides incurred heavy casualties.
- bury | ['beri] | v. 埋葬；埋藏 | He felt lonely after he buried his good friend.
- funeral | ['fju:nərəl] | n. 葬礼 | Funeral customs vary with different religions.
- hell | [hel] | n. 地狱；苦境 | The priest said they would go to hell for their sins.
- maritime | ['mæɪrɪtaɪm] | adj. 海的，海上的，海事的 | That maritime peril happened at night.
- naval | ['neɪv(ə)l] | adj. 海军的 | He took part in a great naval battle.
- fleet | [fli:t] | n. 舰队，船队；机群，车队 | The general ordered the fleet to remain where they were and wait for the further instructions.
- landing | ['lændɪŋ] | n. 着陆；登陆 | The plane circled over the airport before landing.
- manoeuvre | [mə'nu:və(r)] | n. 策略，巧计； [ - s) 军事演习 | The army is doing manoeuvres at sea.
- blueprint | ['blu:prɪnt] | n. 蓝图；行动计划 | The construction of a concert hall is still in the blueprint stage.
- warn | [wɔ:n] | v. 警告；告诫 | They warned her that if she did it again she would be sent to prison.

- reinforce | [ˈriːɪnˈfɔːs] | v. 增援；增强，加强；加固 | If concrete has steel bars inside it, it is known as reinforced concrete.
- impair | [ɪmˈpeə(r)] | v. 削弱；妨碍 | If a witness is allowed to withhold information, it impairs the legal process.
- occur | [əˈkɜː(r)] | v. 发生，出现 | The accident occurred at six o'clock in the morning.
- savage | [ˈsævɪdʒ] | adj. 野蛮的，凶猛的 v. 凶狠地攻击 n. 野蛮人 | Elephants are tame most of the time, but they can be very savage.
- contest | [ˈkɒntest, kənˈtest] | v. 争取赢得；争辩 n. 竞争；比赛 | If the election is one-sided, it is really no contest.
- progress | [ˈprɒɡres] | n. 前进；进步；进程 | the building of the largest bridge across a river in that country is in progress.

## 沙场争锋 第四组

- guard | [ɡɑːd] | n. 卫兵，警卫员 v. 看守；守卫，保卫 | The dog guarded the house against strangers.
- risk | [rɪsk] | n. 危险，风险 阻冒着.....的危险 | If you don't warm up before taking exercise, you risk injuring yourself.
- victory | [ˈvɪktəri] | n. 胜利，成功 | The school football team has had three victories this month against other schools.
- rid | [rɪd] | adj. [get -of] 摆脱，丢弃 | If you get rid of the water, you get rid of the mosquitoes.
- nuclear | [ˈnjuːkliə(r)] | adj. 原子核的；核能的；核武器的 | Nowadays more and more people prefer a nuclear family to an extended family.
- abandon | [əˈbændən] | v. 放弃；抛弃，丢弃 | Do not abandon yourself to despair.
- discard | [dɪˈskɑːd] | v. 丢弃，抛弃 | Outdated theory should be discarded.
- glorious | [ˈɡlɔːriəs] | adj. 光荣的，荣光的 | Our country has a glorious past.
- adventure | [ədˈventʃə(r)] | n. 冒险，冒险经历 v. 去(某地)探险 | All the children were listening to her adventures with eager attention.
- avoid | [əˈvɔɪd] | v. 避免；躲开 | He'll look for any excuse to avoid doing the dishes.
- collapse | [kəˈlæps] | n. v. 倒塌；崩溃 | The man lost all his money in the collapse of the stock market.
- compromise | [ˈkɒmprəmaɪz] | v. 妥协 | They cannot compromise with the terrorists on such terms.
- damage | [ˈdæmɪdʒ] | n. v. 损害；伤害 | An earthquake sometimes causes extensive damage to a town.
- devote | [dɪˈvəʊt] | v. 献身；投入 | After she graduated, she continued to devote herself to research.
- disturb | [dɪˈstɜːb] | v. 打扰；使焦虑；弄乱 | A soft breeze gently disturbed the surface of the pool.
- harmful | [ˈhɑːmf(ə)l] | adj. 有害的 | A freezing winter is harmful to orange trees.
- honour | [ˈɒnə(r)] | n. 尊敬，敬意；荣誉 v. 尊敬；给予表扬 | He's won an Academy Award and a host of other honours.
- interfere | [ˌɪntəˈfɪə(r)] | v. 干涉；妨碍 | Don't allow pleasure to interfere with duty.
- medal | [ˈmedl] | n. 勋章，奖章 | It was an unbelievable moment when Victoria won the gold medal.
- mislead | [ˌmɪsˈliːd] | v. 误导，欺骗，使误入歧途 | A description about a product should not mislead the consumers.
- monument | [ˈmɒnjumənt] | n. 纪念碑；历史遗迹；典范 | This work is one of the great monuments of French literature.

- owe | [əʊ] | V.欠；应把.....归功于；欠(情)，感激 | I owe a lot to my wife and children.
- quit | [kwɪt] | v.放弃，停止；辞去；离开 | She has not quit smoking, but is holding down to three cigarettes a day.
- resist | [rɪ'zɪst] | v.抵制，反对；抵御；忍住 | She could hardly resist laughing.
- retreat | [rɪ'tri:t] | n.v.撤退；退避 | He immediately sounded a retreat.
- statue | ['stætʃu:] | n.雕像，塑像 | The Statue of Liberty was presented to the United States of America in the nineteenth century by the people of France.
- surrender | [sə'rendə(r)] | n.v.投降；(被迫) 放弃 | Thousands of illegal immigrants have surrendered to police.
- tablet | ['tæblət] | n.碑，匾；药片 | The doctor told him to take two tablets before every meal.
- withdraw | [wɪð'drɔː; wɪθ'drɔː] | v.收回；(使) 撤退；提{款} | She withdrew all her savings from the bank.
- patrol | [pə'trəʊl] | n.v.巡逻，巡查 | Every hour a policeman patrolled our street.
- safeguard | ['seɪfɡɑ:d] | v.保护，保卫 n.保护措施 | To safeguard the peace is one of the important tasks of the army.
- peril | ['perəl] | n.重大危险；险情，危险 | Preparedness averts peril.
- scout | [skaʊt] | V.侦察，搜寻 | The scout was searching through the woods.
- contribute | [kən'trɪbjʊt] | v.捐献；(为...) 作贡献；(为书、报刊等) 撰稿 | She seldom contributes to the discussion.
- withstand | [wɪð'stænd; wɪθ'stænd] | v.承受，顶住，经受住 | The bridge is built to withstand an earthquake of 8.0 magnitude.
- interrupt | [ɪntə'rʌpt] | v.打断；中断 | Excuse me, I wonder if I could interrupt you?
- military | ['mɪlətri] | adj.军事的，军用的 | According to the constitution of the country, all the young men should do a year's military service.
- conquer | ['kɒŋkə(r)] | V.征服；克服，战胜 | To conquer or to die.
- obstacle | ['ɒbstəkl] | n.障碍；障碍物 | Her father's disapproval remained their obstacle.
- capture | ['kæptʃə(r)] | n.战利品 v.捕获；夺得 | The fraudster was captured when trying to escape from the city.
- defeat | [dɪ'fi:t] | v.战胜，击败 n.失败 | They were defeated in the football match.
- triumph | ['traɪʌmf] | n.伟大胜利，非凡的成功 v.获得胜利 | It was a great triumph when our team won the race.
- Camouflage | ['kæməflɑ:ʒ] | v.n. 伪装 | Many animals have natural camouflage which hides them from the predators.
- devastate | ['devəsteɪt] | v.毁坏，摧毁 | They intended to devastate the town at a stroke.
- general | ['dʒen(ə)rəl] | n..将军 adj.总的；一般性的 | As a general rule, prices follow demands.
- escape | [ɪ'skeɪp] | n.v.逃跑；逃脱；逃避 | To my surprise, he managed to escape from that big fire.
- humiliate | [hju:'mɪliet] | V.羞辱，使蒙羞 | The team was humiliated in the recent game.
- burrow | ['bʌrəʊ] | n.地洞，地道 V.掘地洞 | The prairie dog stores food in its burrow.
- defend | [dɪ'fend] | v.防御，保护；为.....辩护 | She demonstrated the best way to defend oneself.
- shrink | [ʃrɪŋk] | v.退缩；收缩，缩水；(使) 减少 | The dress shrank when I washed it.
- poison | ['pɔɪz(ə)n] | n.毒物，毒药 v.毒害 | Spiritual rubbish can poison the children's pure minds.

- catastrophe | [kə'tæstrəfi] | n.重大灾难, 大祸 | Their party turned out to be a catastrophe.
- torture | ['tɔ:tʃə(r)] | n.拷问; 痛苦, 折磨 v.拷问; 使痛苦 | She suffered the torture of toothache.
- forgo | [fɔ:'gəʊ] | v.放弃 | We'll have to forgo our rest hour to gather in the wheat before the storm begins.
- spy | [spaɪ] | n.间谍, 特务 V.搜集情报, 从事间谍活动 | She hired a detective to spy on her husband.
- soldier | ['səʊldʒə(r)] | n.战士, 士兵 | The soldier received a serious wound on the chest.
- veteran | ['vetərən] | n..老兵; 老手 | The baseball veteran loved to coach young players.

## 社会角色 第一组

- relative | ['relatɪv] | n.亲戚 adj.相对的; 有关的 | We do not abandon our relatives when times get tough.
- grandfather | ['grænfɑ:ðə(r)] | n. (外) 祖父 | The kid was named after his grandfather.
- couple | ['kʌp(ə)l] | n.夫妻, 情侣; 两个, 几个 | I waited a couple of hours.
- husband | ['hʌzbənd] | n.丈夫 | He is a model husband and father.
- cousin | ['kʌzn] | n.堂 (或表) 兄 (或弟、姐、妹) | For our first anniversary, he's taking me to his cousin's cabin.
- dear | [diə(r)] | adj.亲爱的 int.啊呀 | Dear John, thanks for asking me to help you with the class trip.
- customer | ['kʌstəmə(r)] | n.顾客, 主顾, 客户 | If that doesn't work, ask them if they really1919think "Customer is King".
- guest | [gest] | n.客人, 宾客; 旅客 | The guest who arrives half an hour earlier is the greatest nuisance.
- pioneer | [ˌpaɪə'nɪə(r)] | n.先驱, 开创者 | Napoleon was a pioneer and a symbol.
- miss | [mɪs] | V.想念; 未注意到 | The woman missed her baby dreadfully.
- female | ['fi:meɪl] | n.女子; 雌性生物 adj.女的; 雌性的 | We've got three cats—two females and a male.
- intimate | ['ɪntɪmət] | adj.亲密的; 个人隐私的 n.密友, 至交 | Do you believe these two intimate friends used to be mutual sworn enemies?
- teenager | ['ti:neɪdʒə(r)] | n. ( 13至19岁之间的) 青少年 | The survey shows that four out of five teenagers in this area have experimented with illegal drugs.
- twin | [twɪn] | adj.成双的 n.双胞胎之一 | You should know that this plan has a twinpurpose.
- hostess | ['həʊstəs] | n.女主人 | It's polite to bring flowers, chocolates or a bottle of wine to the hostess.
- gay | [geɪ] | n.同性恋者 (尤指男性) adj.同性恋的; 快乐的; 艳丽的 | The children were all gay at the thought of the coming holidays.
- darling | ['dɑ:lɪŋ] | n.亲爱的; 宠儿 | Oh darling, I couldn't be more pleased for you.
- father-in-law | ['fɑ:ðər ɪn lɔ:] | n.岳父; 公公 | He has paid a formal visit to his father-in-law.
- folk | [fəʊk] | n.人们; [~s] 家属, 亲属 | You're on the list of folks I'm indebted to.
- gang | [gæŋ] | n.一帮, 一伙 (常聚在一起闹事、打斗的年轻人) | Have you seen any of the gang lately?
- generation | [ˌdʒenə'reɪʃn] | n.一代 (约20至30年); 一代人 | A mother and her daughters represent twogenerations.
- heir | [eə(r)] | n.后嗣; 继承人 | In the UK, it is customary for the next heir to the throne to be regent.
- host | [həʊst] | n.主人, 东道主 | Do not bring alcoholic beverages in case your host or hostess doesn't drink alcohol.

- household | ['haʊshəʊld] | n.家庭, 一户; 家务 | The appliance of electricity to household tasks makes housework much easier.
- housewife | ['haʊswaɪf] | n.家庭主妇 | The cleverest housewife can't cook a meal without rice.
- landlady | ['lændleɪdɪ] | n.女房东; 女地主 | The landlady had prepared some coffee for us.
- landlord | ['lændlɔ:d] | n.地主; 房东; (酒吧)店主 | He is the landlord of this house.
- lover | ['lʌvə(r)] | n.爱好者; (婚外的)情人 | He and his wife are both great lovers of drama.
- madam | ['mædəm] | n.夫人, 支士; [英] 自以为是的小姑娘 | That poor madam has lost all contact with reality.
- maid | [meɪd] | n.女佣, 女仆; 少女 | Those people looked at me like I was just a maid.
- mistress | ['mɪstrəs] | n.女主人; 情妇 | Our wife is duty. Our mistress is honour.
- nephew | ['nefju:] | n.侄子; 外甥 | I'm going to have a nephew soon.
- niece | [ni:s] | n.侄女; 外甥女 | My niece drew a picture of my family when she was four.
- orphan | ['ɔ:f(ə)n] | V.使成为孤儿 | The three children were orphaned when their parents died in a plane crash.
- youth | [ju:θ] | n.青年时期; 青春; (统称)青年 | We shouldn't blame youth crime simply on unemployment.
- appointment | [ə'pɔɪntmənt] | n.约会; 指派 | I made an appointment to see the doctor.
- chase | [tʃeɪs] | v.n.追逐; 追求 | Police chased the speeding car.
- encounter | [ɪn'kaʊntə(r)] | v.n.遭遇; 偶遇, 邂逅 | The more dangers we encounter, the harder should we push forward.
- successor | [sək'sesə(r)] | n.接替者, 继任者; 后继的事物 | He is the successor to the throne.
- herald | ['herəld] | n.使者, 传令官; 先驱, 预兆 V.预告; 宣布 | Early green buds are heralds of spring.
- prophet | ['prɒfɪt] | n. (基督教、犹太教、伊斯兰教的)先知; 预言家 | A prophet made a prophecy that the tyrant would be killed by a young man.
- youngster | ['jʌŋstə(r)] | n.年轻人; 少年 | These youngsters yearn for an adventure in the wild.
- maiden | ['meɪdn] | n.少女, 姑娘 | She was a tender, watchful maiden.
- client | ['klaɪənt] | n.顾客, 客户; 委托人 | He proves to be a successful lawyer with lots of clients.
- accompany | [ə'kʌmpəni] | v.陪伴; 伴随 | She accompanied me to the doctor's.
- infant | ['ɪnfənt] | n.婴儿 adj.供婴儿用的; 婴儿的 | The infant mortality rate is a highly sensitive barometer of socio-economic conditions.
- juvenile | ['dʒu:vənəɪl] | adj.少年的 n.少年 | The problem of juvenile delinquency calls for the attention of the whole society.
- sibling | ['sɪblɪŋ] | n.兄; 弟; 姐; 妹 | Some young smokers are influenced by their siblings' smoking habits.
- tenant | ['tenənt] | n.房客; 租户 | He threatened to take the tenant to court or to have the tenant evicted.
- kin | [kɪn] | n. (统称) 家属, 亲戚 adj.有血缘关系的; 类似的 | All his kin were at the wedding.
- beloved | [brɪ'lʌvɪd] | n.爱人 adj.深受喜爱的 | This safari park is beloved by tourists from all parts of the globe.
- widow | ['wɪdəʊ] | n.寡妇, 遗孀 | He left a widow and children totally unprovided for.
- chore | [tʃɔ:(r)] | n.家庭杂务; 乏味无聊的工作 | It's such a chore to do the shopping every day!

- dependent | [dɪ'pendənt] | adj.依靠的, 依赖的 | She was unemployed for several years and almost totally dependent on welfare to survive.
- surname | ['sɜːneɪm] | n.姓 v.给……起别名 | To make a nickname from someone's surname can sometimes be bad.
- gender | ['dʒendə(r)] | n.性别 | Please fill in your name, address, age and gender.
- sex | [seks] | n.性别; 性行为 | What sex is your cat?
- spouse | [spaʊs] | n.配偶 (指夫或妻) | They get free tickets for their spouses.
- embryo | ['embriəʊ] | n.胚胎 adj.胚胎的; 初期的 | Our plans are still in embryo.
- adolescence | [ˌædə'les(ə)ns] | n.青春期 | His adolescence was not a happy time for him.

## 社会角色 第二组

- manager | ['mænɪdʒə(r)] | n.经理, 管理人 | She has been promoted to a middle manager.
- boss | [bɒs] | n.老板, 上司 | The boss always makes them work overtime without pay.
- director | [dɪ'rektə(r); daɪ'rektə(r)] | n.主管; 理事; 导演 | The director cast him as a deaf and dumb man.
- nurse | [nɜːs] | n.护士; 保姆 v.护理 | She is waiting for the nurse to give her an injection.
- fisherman | ['fɪʃməŋ] | n.渔民, 渔夫, 垂钓者 | What is it like to be a tuna fisherman?
- single | ['sɪŋɡ(ə)l] | adj.单一的; 单身的 | Not a single detail can escape his notice.
- member | ['membə(r)] | n.成员; 会员 | Yesterday, there was a meeting between OPEC member Saudi Arabia and non-member Russia.
- hero | ['hɪərəʊ] | n.男主角, 男主人公; 英雄; 勇士 | The hero of the novel is Bilbo.
- stranger | ['streɪndʒə(r)] | n.陌生人; 新来者 | The region is no stranger to armed conflicts.
- actress | ['æktɪs] | n.女演员 | This actress was perfect for the part.
- council | ['kaʊns(ə)l] | n.委员会; 市政委员会 | The city council will decide the fate of the building.
- sole | [səʊl] | adj.仅有的, 唯一的 | My sole aim was to discover what had happened during that period.
- individual | [ˌɪndɪ'vɪdʒuəl] | n.个人; 个体 adj.个别的, 单独的 | The rights of the individual are considered to be very important.
- acquaintance | [ə'kweɪntəns] | n.相识的人, 泛泛之交; 认识; 了解 | I have some acquaintance with French, but don't speak it well.
- specialist | ['speʃəlɪst] | n.专家; 专科医生 | She is a specialist in e-business.
- barber | ['bɑːbə(r)] | n.理发师 | He asked the barber to crop his hair short.
- beggar | ['begə(r)] | n.乞丐 | He tossed the beggar a handful of coins.
- butcher | ['bʊtʃə(r)] | n.屠夫; 杀人狂 | Tom is a friendly butcher in our neighbourhood.
- colleague | ['kɒliːg] | n.同事, 同僚 | He is getting along well with his colleagues.
- commander | [kə'mɑːndə(r)] | n.司令官, 指挥官 | You must follow the commander's order.
- committee | [kə'mɪti] | n.委员会 | They have set up a committee to inspect the park facilities.
- comrade | ['kɒmreɪd] | n.同志; (尤指共患难的) 同伴 | The medic saved a comrade's life and helped evacuate many other wounded soldiers.
- fireman | ['faɪəməŋ] | n.消防队员; 司炉工 | I saw a fireman racing into the burning house.
- friendship | ['frendʃɪp] | n.友谊; 友情, 友好 | No one can wreck the friendship between them.



- gardener | ['gɑːdnə(r)] | n.园丁, 花匠 | The old gardener had rough hands.
- haircut | ['heəkʌt] | n.理发 | He was unshaven and badly needed a haircut.
- heroine | ['herəʊɪn] | n.女主角, 女主人公; 女英雄 | The fairy godmother waves her magic wand and grants the heroine's wishes.
- mate | [meɪt] | n.伙伴; [构成复合词] 同伴 | The people we work with are called workmates, and our friends at school are called classmates.
- neighbourhood | ['neɪbəhʊd] | n.街坊; 居住区; 周边地区 | She was reluctant to leave the neighbourhood of Paris.
- slave | [sleɪv] | n.奴隶 | Slaves were mercilessly ground down by slaveowners.
- attorney | [ə'tɜːni] | n. (美国的) 律师 | The defense attorney's objection was overruled by the judge.
- deputy | ['depjuti] | n.代理人, 副手 | John will be my deputy while I am away.
- hostage | ['hɒstɪdʒ] | n.人质 | A British journalist was held hostage for over two years.
- divorce | [dɪ'vɔːs] | n.离婚; 脱离 v. (与.....) 离婚; 使脱离 | Never be divorced from real life.
- propose | [prə'pəʊz] | v.提议; 向...求婚 | They proposed that a new school should be set up in the suburbs.
- apprentice | [ə'prentɪs] | n.学徒, 徒弟 v.使当.....的学徒 | His father apprenticed him to a barber.
- proponent | [prə'pəʊnənt] | n.拥护者, 支持者 | He is one of the leading proponents of the project.
- engagement | [ɪn'geɪdʒmənt] | n.婚约; 约定 | My younger brother has just told me about his engagement to Anne.
- groom | [gruːm] | n.马夫; 新郎 V. (给动物) 刷洗; 理毛, 梳毛 | The head groom is responsible for seeing that his stablemates have safe journeys.
- consultant | [kən'sʌltənt] | n.顾问; [英] 会诊医师 | The consultant committee met at the call of the chairman.
- chancellor | ['tʃɑːnsələ(r)] | n. (德国或奥地利) 总理; (英国) 财政大臣 | In Britain, the Chancellor of the Exchequer deals with taxes and government spending.
- supervisor | ['suːpəvaɪzə(r)] | n.管理者, 监督者 | The special supervisor inspected this examination.
- veterinary | ['vetnəri; 'vetrənəri] | adj.兽医的 | Sectioning the nerves in the hoof of a limping horse is a common practice in a veterinary procedure.
- counsellor | ['kaʊnsələ(r)] | n.顾问, 辅导顾问 | I'd like to talk to my counsellor before I answer any of your questions.
- solicitor | [sə'lɪsɪtə(r)] | n. (英国的) 诉状律师, 事务律师; {美国的} 法务官 | We asked a solicitor for advice.
- umpire | ['ʌmpaɪə(r)] | n.裁判员 | Mack was thrown out of the game for hitting an umpire.
- cashier | [kæ'ʃɪə(r)] | n.出纳员, 收银员 | A cashier takes and gives out money in a bank or shop.
- toil | [tɔɪl] | n.苦工, 苦活; 网, 圈套 v.辛勤劳作, 苦干 | They spent months of toil on the water conservation project.
- marry | ['mæri] | v.娶, 嫁, 结婚 | It is easier to marry than to divorce.
- wedding | ['wedɪŋ] | n.婚礼 | They went out to a fancy restaurant to celebrate their wedding anniversary.
- honeymoon | ['hʌnɪmuːn] | n.蜜月 | While on honeymoon in Bali, she learned to surf.
- kiss | [kɪs] | v.吻, 接吻 n.吻 | The singer blew a kiss to the audience.

- respective | [rɪ'spektɪv] | adj.各自的， 分别的 | We went back to school and visited our respective teachers.
- each | [i:tʃ] | pron.各个， 各自 det.各， 每 | They each have their own dream.
- commuter | [kə'mju:tə(r)] | n.上下班往返者， 通勤者 | The children sleep in separate beds.
- subordinate | [sə'bɔ:dɪnət] | n.部属， 下级 | The minority is subordinate to the majority.
- partner | ['pɑ:tənə(r)] | n.伙伴， 盟友； | He was considered as a partner in the crime.
- affection | [ə'fekʃn] | n.喜爱， 喜欢 | I cannot believe that you were unaware of my growing affections for you.
- delegate | ['delɪɡət] | n.代表 v.授权， 委派 | I was delegated to approach the local press.
- coward | ['kəʊəd] | n.懦夫， 胆小鬼 | He is a liar and a coward to boot.

## 行为动作 第一组

- bear | [beə(r)] | v.生 (孩子)； 容忍； 承担 (责任) | They must bear most of the blame.
- tap | [tæp] | v.轻拍， 轻叩； 开发 | He rigged a rubber hose to the tap in the kitchen.
- respond | [rɪ'spɒnd] | v.回答： 响应， 作出反应 | I offered him a drink but he didn't respond.
- react | [rɪ'ækt] | v.作出反应， 反应 | An acid can react with an alkali to form a salt.
- reflect | [rɪ'flekt] | v.反映； 反射 | Her look reflected the thought passing through her mind.
- behave | [bɪ'heɪv] | v.表现； (机器等) 运转 | The children must behave in a way which will be socially acceptable.
- clap | [klæp] | v.拍手； 轻拍 n.鼓掌 | Let's give the children a big clap.
- deed | [di:d] | n.行为； 功绩； 契约 | The primacy of the deed is over word and thought.
- gaze | [geɪz] | V.凝视， 注视 | The child gazed at the toys in the shop window.
- glance | [glɑ:ns] | v.瞥， 迅速看一眼 n.一瞥 | The man glanced at the burglar climbing out of the window.
- glare | [gleə(r)] | V.怒目而视； 发出强光 n.刺眼的光； 怒视 | The glare of the oncoming headlights temporarily blinded me.
- glimpse | [glɪmps] | V.瞥见 n.一瞥 | I caught a glimpse of our new neighbour.
- hasten | ['heɪsn] | v.赶紧； 促避 | It was now obvious that she was hastening to restore the car to its owner.
- hurry | ['hʌrɪ] | V.赶紧； 催促 n.匆忙 | I'm in no hurry to get back to school.
- peep | [pi:p] | V.窥视， 偷看 n.偷偷一瞥 | I peeped through the window to see if she was there.
- reply | [rɪ'plaɪ] | vn.回答， 答复 | He tried to reply and then stopped.
- whistle | ['wɪs(ə)l] | n.口哨； 哨子； 汽笛声 v.吹口哨； 吹哨子 | The referee blew the whistle at the end of the game.
- preach | [pri:tʃ] | V.宣扬 | He was always preaching about the benefits of exercise and fresh air.
- oath | [əʊθ] | n.誓言； 宣誓 | He swore an oath to support and protect the king.
- vow | [vaʊ] | n.誓约 v.发誓 | The couple made their wedding vows at St. Paul's Church.
- pledge | [pledʒ] | n.保证， 誓言 | The conflicts continued in spite of a no-strike pledge by the unions.
- revive | [rɪ'vaɪv] | v. (使) 苏醒； (使) 复兴， (使) 复活 | The fresh air soon revived him.
- tease | [ti:z] | v.取笑， 嘲弄 | If you always tease others like that, you'll forfeit the good opinion of your friends.

- applaud | [ə'plɔ:d] | v.鼓掌；称赞，赞许 | Everyone applauded when the play ended.
- mock | [mɒk] | v.嘲笑，嘲弄 adj.模拟的,假装的 | They mocked at my timidity.
- hug | [hʌg] | v.n.拥抱 | He hugged his daughter tightly.
- nourish | ['nʌrɪʃ] | v.滋养，给.....提供营养 | Milk could nourish a baby.
- notify | ['nəʊtɪfaɪ] | v.通知，告知 | I notified him that the meeting had been postponed.
- survive | [sə'vaɪv] | v.幸存；生存 | The man was very ill, but he survived.
- adopt | [ə'dɒpt] | v.收养；采取，采用 | They adopted our effective methods.
- urge | [ɜ:dʒ] | V.催促，敦促 n.冲动 | They urged Washington to reconsider its decision.
- argument | ['ɑ:gjʊmənt] | n.辩论，争论；论点，论据 | We accepted the agreement without argument.
- dispute | [dɪ'spju:t] | vn.争论，辩论 | A long dispute means that both parties are wrong.
- accustom | [ə'kʌstəm] | v.使习惯(于) | They had to accustom themselves to the hot weather.
- assert | [ə'sɜ:t] | v.断言，坚称；坚持(自己)的主张 | Justice will assert itself.
- peer | [piə(r)] | V.凝视，盯着看 n.同等地位的人，同辈 | The new postman peered through the mist, trying to find the right house.
- support | [sə'pɔ:t] | v.支撑；支持；供养 n.支持；帮助 | We should encourage and support them to participate in collective activities with friends, family, colleagues and support groups.
- provoke | [prə'veʊk] | V.激怒，挑拨；引起 | Mind you. That dog is very dangerous when provoked.
- explain | [ɪk'spleɪn] | v.说明，解释 | He explained his plan in detail.
- swear | [sweə(r)] | v.诅咒，咒骂；发誓，保证 | He had to swear that his story was true.
- mow | [məʊ] | n.干草堆 | I want to have my garden mowed.
- exhale | [eks'heɪl] | v.呼气，呼出 | Take a deep breath, then exhale slowly.
- intake | ['ɪnteɪk] | n.吸入；摄取量；新招收者 | He heard a sharp intake of breath.
- stare | [steə(r)] | v.凝视，盯着看 | He stared at the word, trying to remember what it meant.
- contemplate | ['kɒntəmpleɪt] | v.凝视；沉思；考虑 | The young surgeon contemplated the difficult operation of kidney transplant.
- quarrel | ['kwɒrəl] | vn.吵架，争论 | We had a quarrel about the price.
- mention | ['menʃn] | vn.提及，说起 | As for that film you mention, not my scene.
- scold | [skəʊld] | V.责骂，斥责 | Don't scold the child without reason.
- curse | [kɜ:s] | V.诅咒；咒骂 n.咒语：咒骂话 | A light curse is a heavy curse.
- boast | [bəʊst] | v.n.自夸，吹嘘 | Nobody should boast of his knowledge.
- touch | [tʌtʃ] | v.触摸；触动 n.触觉；接触 | By the way, you don't want to touch the onion and then touch your eyes.
- act | [ækt] | v.行动 n.行为 | Dreaming is one thing but acting is another.

## 行为动作 第二组

- kneel | [ni:l] | V.跪，跪下 | The man knelt down to say his prayer.
- penetrate | ['penətreɪt] | V.刺入，穿透；渗透；洞察 | Western ideas penetrate slowly through the East.
- pierce | [piəs] | V.刺穿，刺破，穿透；使心如刀割 | The needle pierced the material.
- trail | [treɪl] | V. (使)拖在后面；跟踪 n.踪迹 | The carriage drove along a dirt road and left a trail of dust.

- wrap | [ræp] | V.裹, 包; 用.....缠绕 | Over her shoulders was a much-mended wrap.
- promise | ['promɪs] | n.诺言 v.承诺 | I hope you'll keep your promise to come for a long visit.
- combine | [kəm'baɪn] | V. (使) 联合, (使) 结合 | Carbon, hydrogen and oxygen can combine to form carbohydrates and fats.
- rotate | [rəʊ'teɪt] | v. (使) 旋转, (使) 转动 | You can rotate the wheel with your hand.
- stake | [steɪk] | n.赌注; 桩 v.以.....打赌 | I'd stake my all on it.
- peel | [pi:l] | V.剥落; 掉漆; 脱皮 | She threw the banana peel into the trash can.
- loosen | ['lu:sn] | v.解开, 松开; 放宽(限制等) | My belt is too tight. I must loosen it.
- catch | [kætʃ] | v.捉住; 赶上; 领会 | It is natural for a cat to catch mice.
- connect | [kə'nekt] | v. (使) 连接; (使) 接通(电源等) | Has the phone been connected yet?
- fasten | ['fɑ:s(ə)n] | v.拍牢, 系牢, 缚紧 | Please fasten your seat belts while the plane is taking off.
- follow | ['fɒləʊ] | v.跟随; 是.....的必然结果; 遵循 | You are to follow his advice.
- grip | [grɪp] | n.紧握, 抓牢; 理解, 了解 | She has a fragile grip on reality.
- insert | [ɪn'sɜ:t] | v.插入, 嵌入 n.插入物 | He inserted the key into the lock but could not open the door.
- polish | ['pɒlɪʃ] | V.擦光, 擦亮; 使完美, 改选 | Silver can be easily polished with this special cloth.
- scatter | ['skætə(r)] | v.撒; (使) 散开 | The crowd scattered when a dustbin suddenly exploded.
- scrape | [skreɪp] | n.刮; 擦伤 | The family has to scrape by on social security.
- scratch | [skrætʃ] | v.擦破, 刮坏; 搔 n.乱涂; 划痕, 擦伤 | He scratched the insect bite on his arm.
- shake | [ʃeɪk] | v.摇动, (使) 颤动 n.摇动, 颤动 | The movie didn't give me any kind of shake.
- split | [splɪt] | V. (使) 开裂; (使) 分裂; (使) 分开 | The crowd split into several groups.
- sway | [sweɪ] | V. (使) 摇摆, (使) 摆动, {使} 摇晃 | Swaying hips properly is the basis of the heel- and-toe walking race.
- twist | [twɪst] | v.拧, 扭; 使缠绕 n.拧, 扭动 | Twist the lid to open it.
- vibrate | [vaɪ'breɪt] | V. (使) 振动, (使) 摇摆 | Some insects' wings vibrate so fast that the movement is invisible to the human eye.
- whirl | [wɜ:l] | V. (使) 回旋 n.回旋 | He whirled about in the yard.
- wipe | [waɪp] | V.揩, 擦 | She wiped off the dust with a rag.
- smash | [smæʃ] | V.打碎; (使) 猛烈撞击; (打球时) 扣球 | Although the bed was smashed to pieces, the man was miraculously unhurt.
- nightmare | ['naɪtmeə(r)] | n.噩梦, 梦魇 | This midterm exam is a nightmare.
- collide | [kə'laɪd] | V.碰撞; 抵触 | In running round the corner, he collided with another man.
- grab | [græb] | V.抓住, 攫取; (匆忙地) 取 | She grabbed the seat near the fire before I could.
- tow | [təʊ] | n.牵引 | We towed the car to the garage.
- arrange | [ə'reɪndʒ] | v.安排, 整理, 使有条理 | Contact your local branch to arrange an appointment.
- overtake | [əʊvə'teɪk] | v.追上, 超过; (情感等) 压倒 | I had to drive very fast to overtake you.
- manipulate | [mə'nɪpjuleɪt] | V. (熟练地) 操作; 操纵 | He uses his credit to manipulate his supporters.
- tilt | [tɪlt] | V. (使) 倾斜, (使) 歪斜 | I tilted the cup to drink out of it.
- contact | ['kɒntækt] | n.v.接触, 联系 | This remote tribe had little contact with the outside world.
- attract | [ə'trækt] | v.吸引; 引起 | She was attracted by the novel advertisement.
- steer | [stiə(r)] | v.为(船) 操舵, 驾驶(船、车等); 操纵 | He steered the ship carefully among the reefs.

- mess | [mes] | n.混乱, 脏乱 V.弄乱 | Your books and magazines are all in a mess; go and put them in order.
- bond | [bɒnd] | n.戳合; (感情的) 纽带 | A company issues a bond to collect money and will pay back with interest.
- baptise | [ˌbæp'taɪz] | v.给.....施行洗礼 (或浸礼) | It transpired that Mark had been baptised a Catholic.
- bet | [bet] | V.下注, 打赌; 敢说 n.打赌; 赌注 | I bet our team will win.
- gamble | ['gæmb(ə)l] | vn.赌博; 冒险 | Don't gamble with your future.
- obsess | [əb'ses] | v. (使) 痴迷, (使) 心神不宁 | He became absolutely obsessed with the girl in red.
- mesmerise | ['mezməraɪz] | v.吸引, 迷住 | I stood by the lake, mesmerised by the flashing colours of the fish.
- snatch | [snætʃ] | v.一把抓住, 迅速夺取 | He snatched the book from my hands.
- grasp | [grɑ:sp] | v, 抓牢, 握紧; 完全理解, 全面领会 | Your books and magazines are all in a mess; go and put them in order.
- shuffle | ['ʃʌf(ə)l] | n.洗牌 | With sore legs and aching chest, he shuffled over to the bathroom.
- integrate | ['ɪntɪɡreɪt] | V. (使) 成为一体, {使} 合并 | Little attempt was made to integrate the parts into a coherent whole.
- fold | [fəʊld] | v.折叠, 对折 | She folded the letter so that it would fit into her bag.
- reel | [ri:l] | v. 眩晕, 混乱 | My head reeled with the facts and figures.

### 行为动作 第三组

- assure | [ə'ʃʊə(r)] | V.向.....保证; 保证; 保险 | I can assure you of the reliability of the news.
- convince | [kən'vɪns] | v使确信, 使信服; 说服 | He finally convinced us of his innocence.
- amaze | [ə'meɪz] | v.使惊奇, 使惊愕 | John amazed his friends by suddenly getting married.
- annoy | [ə'noɪ] | v.使恼怒; 打扰 | Sometimes, we annoy or upset others unintentionally.
- astonish | [ə'stɒnɪʃ] | v.使惊讶 | We were astonished to hear that their football team had won the championship.
- contempt | [kən'tempt] | n.轻视, 藐视 | A liar is held in contempt.
- desire | [dɪ'zaɪə(r)] | n.愿望, 欲望 v.渴望, 期望 | He desired a college education.
- neglect | [nɪ'ɡlekt] | v.n.忽视, 忽略 | In course of time, old customs and observances tend to fall into neglect.
- distribute | [dɪ'strɪbjʊt] | v.分发, 分配 | His part-time job on Sunday was to distribute leaflets on the street.
- disguise | [dɪs'gaɪz] | v.掩饰; 假扮, 伪装 n.假扮; 伪装物 | The spy disguised herself as a nurse.
- tempt | [tempt] | v. 引诱, 诱惑; 怂恿 | Apply generous amounts of sunscreen 15 minutes before you go out—don't allow impatience to tempt you into sunburn.
- undertake | [ˌʌndə'teɪk] | V.承担; 许诺, 保证 | The developed countries should undertake the main responsibilities of global warming.
- undo | [ʌn'du:] | v.解开, 打开; 取消 | He finally managed to undo this knot.
- wish | [wɪʃ] | v.想要 (某事发生) n.希望 | I wish it to be clearly understood.
- intervene | [ˌɪntə'veɪn] | v 插话; 干扰; 干涉 | I shall leave on Sunday if nothing intervenes.

- deviate | ['di:vieɪt] | V.偏离, 背离 | His statement deviates from the truth.
- designate | ['deɪzɪneɪt] | v.指明; 选派, 指派 | He designated Smith as his successor.
- smuggle | ['smʌɡl(ə)] | v.走私, 偷运 | He was caught smuggling cameras into the country.
- marvel | ['mɑ:vəl] | n.奇迹 | I marvel at how it can be so.
- yearn | [jɜ:n] | v.渴望, 向往 | The children who had been abducted and sold yearned to return to their homes.
- bewilder | [bi'wɪldə(r)] | v.使迷惑, 使不知所措 | A new environment can be wilder and frighten a child.
- flee | [fli:] | v.逃避, 逃离 | Follow love and it will flee, flee love and it will follow thee.
- induce | [ɪn'dju:s] | v.引诱, 劝说 | Nothing shall induce me to join their club.
- kidnap | ['kɪdnæp] | v.绑架, 劫持 | A businessman has been kidnapped.
- disregard | [dɪsɪr'ɡɑ:d] | v.不顾, 漠视 n.忽视, 漠视 | Disregarding all difficulties, we succeeded in bringing them around in the end.
- expel | [ɪk'spel] | v.驱逐; 开除; 排出 | The pupil was expelled for stealing.
- massacre | ['mæsəkə(r)] | n.v.残杀, 屠杀 | The massacre of Jews by Nazi in World War II was appalling.
- bait | [beɪt] | n.诱饵; 诱惑物 | He is known for baiting his opponents.
- conceal | [kən'si:l] | V.隐藏, 掩盖 | He was unable to conceal his surprise.
- reverse | [rɪ'vɜ:s] | v.颠倒, 彻底改变; 撤销 n.相反的情况; 反面 adj.相反的 | He reversed the judgement and set the prisoner free.
- refuse | [rɪ'fju:z] | v.拒绝; 回绝 | Jonah's mother refused to let him go abroad.
- assign | [ə'saɪn] | V.布置; 分配; 指定; 确定 | It is not possible to assign this building an exact date.
- invoke | [ɪn'vəʊk] | v.唤起(感情等); 向.....祈求帮助; 恳求 | The man despaired and invoked the gods.
- exclude | [ɪk'sklud] | v.把.....排除在外; 拒 | They excluded people under 18 from joining the club.
- convict | [kən'vɪkt] | n. 8 决犯 | He was convicted of murder.
- panic | ['pænik] | n.惊恐, 惊慌 v.(使) 惊恐, (使) 惊慌 | When the theatre caught fire, there was apanic.
- bias | ['baɪəs] | v.使有偏见, 使偏心 n.偏见, 偏, 心 | His experiences bias him against businessmen.
- irony | ['aɪrəni] | n.反话; 有讽刺意味的情形 | The irony is that some of the poorest countries have the richest natural resources.
- involve | [ɪn'vɒlv] | v. (使) 参加; 牵涉 | This forum will involve people with specialistknowledge.
- upset | [ʌp'set] | v.使心烦意乱, 使生气; 搅乱; 打翻 | I hope I haven't said anything to upset you.
- indignity | [ɪn'dɪɡnəti] | n.侮辱, 轻蔑 | The soldiers who were captured had to endure many indignities at the hands of the enemy.
- ignorance | ['ɪɡnərəns] | n.无知, 愚昧 | Where ignorance is bliss, 'tis (= it is) folly to be wise.
- stipulate | ['stɪpjuleɪt] | v.规定, 明确要求; 保证 | We have stipulated a date of payment and aprice.
- reassure | [rɪ:ə'ʃʊə(r)] | v.使安心, 使放心 | When the child was afraid in the storm, his parents reassured him.
- aspire | [ə'spaɪə(r)] | v.有志于, 渴望 | These college graduates aspire to careers infinance.
- terrify | ['terɪfaɪ] | v.使恐惧, 使非常害怕 | Her husband's violence terrified her.
- revenge | [rɪ'vendʒ] | n.报仇, 复仇 v.向.....报仇 | Hamlet took revenge for his father's murder.
- hijack | ['haɪdʒæk] | v.劫持(飞机或真他交通工具) | The terrorists hijacked the plane and held all the passengers hostage.



- strangle | ['stræŋɡl] | v.扼杀, 压制; 勒死, 扼死 | The economist argues that high taxation strangles the economy.
- decimation | [ˌdesɪ'meɪʃn] | n.大批杀死, 大量毁灭; 大大削弱 | Those policies resulted in a decimation of essential services used by the poor.
- impede | [ɪm'pi:d] | v.妨碍, 阻止 | Nothing can impede his progress.
- allure | [ə'luə(r)] | v.吸引, 引诱 | Those unwary investors are allured by promises of quick profits.
- despatch | [drɪ'spætʃ] | v.派遣, 调派; 迅速处理 | He despatched his breakfast and left.
- detach | [drɪ'tætʃ] | v. (使) 分开, (使) 分离; 派遣 | He had to detach himself from social activities for the time being in order to concentrate on his studies.
- bully | ['bʊli] | v.恐吓, 欺凌 n.恃强凌弱者 | He's always bullying smaller boys.

## 行为动作 第四组

- range | [reɪndʒ] | v. (在一定幅度内) 变动 | A range of hills rose on our left.
- restore | [rɪ'stɔ:(r)] | v.恢复; 归还; 修复 | It's hard to restore a broken mirror.
- clear | [klɪə(r)] | adj.清晰的; 明显的 v.清除 | It seems clear that he has no reasonable alternative.
- exaggerate | [ɪɡ'zædʒəreɪt] | v.夸张, 夸大 | A painter may exaggerate or distort shapes and forms.
- explore | [ɪk'splɔ:(r)] | v.勘查, 考察; 探讨 | We must explore all the possibilities to find the solution to the problem.
- cope | [kəʊp] | v.应付, 处理 | I'm afraid I can't cope with these troubles.
- amplify | [ˌæmplɪfaɪ] | v.增强; 扩大 (声音); 充实 (陈述等) | The student amplified his new findings with drawings and figures.
- conduct | [kən'dʌkt; 'kɒndʌkt] | v.避行, 实施 n.举止, 行为 | His conduct contradicts his words.
- effort | ['efət] | n.努力; 努力的成果 | Our efforts were unavailing.
- enlarge | [ɪn'lɑ:dʒ] | v.扩大, 扩展; 放大 (照片或文件) | This photograph probably won't enlarge well.
- exert | [ɪɡ'zɜ:t] | v.运用, 行使; 施加 | For college students, to do a part-time job will exert a profound influence on their personality and life.
- fulfil | [fʊl'fɪl] | v.履行, 实现; 完成; 满足 | We are determined to fulfil the task.
- gain | [geɪn] | v.获得; 增加 n.增加; 改造 | Every time they reap gains from their investment, more people wish to join them.
- offer | ['ɒfə(r)] | n.给予 (物); 提议 v.提供; 出 (价) | They reject all our offers to help.
- raise | [reɪz] | v.举起; 引起; 抚养; 提高; 筹募 | Please raise your hand if you've been told you're too aggressive at work.
- resort | [rɪ'zɔ:t] | v.求助于, 采取, 诉诸 n.(度假) 胜地 | I'm sorry you have resorted to deception.
- supply | [sə'plaɪ] | v.供给, 供应, 提供 n.供应量; [supplies] 补给品 | Domestic consumers were supplied enough necessities by those companies.
- cancel | ['kæns(ə)l] | v.取消; 废除 | The match had to be canceled due to the bad weather.
- delete | [dɪ'li:t] | v.删除, 删掉 | References to places of battle were deleted from soldiers' letters during the war.
- omit | [ə'mɪt] | v.遗漏; 省略; 删去 | The secretary omitted the date when typing the contract.
- sort | [sɔ:t] | n.种类, 类别 v.把.....分类 | We must sort out the good apples from the bad ones.

- dispose | [dɪ'spəʊz] | v.布置, 安排 | I have to dispose of this pile of old papers and magazines.
- rectify | ['rektɪfaɪ] | v.纠正, 矫正, 改正 | I hope I can find a way to rectify your opinion of my behaviour.
- commence | [kə'mens] | v.开始, 着手 | I will commence a round of visits.
- offset | ['ɒfset] | v.n.补偿; 抵消 | He offset his small salary by living economically.
- uphold | [ʌp'həʊld] | v.支持, 维护; 维持 | The appeal court upheld the sentence.
- propel | [prə'pel] | v.推动, 驱使; 推进 | His addiction to drugs propelled him towards a life of crime.
- magnify | ['mægnɪfaɪ] | v.放大; 夸大 | Fame is a magnifying glass.
- prolong | [prə'lɒŋ] | v.延长 | We must prolong the runway of the airfield.
- replenish | [rɪ'plenɪʃ] | v.重新装满, 补充 | Your body is in survival mode and needs food to replenish its energy.
- obtain | [əb'teɪn] | v.获得, 得到 | It is wise to obtain an independent valuation.
- recover | [rɪ'kʌvə(r)] | v.重新拿回; 恢复健康; (从不愉快的经历中) 复原 | She soon recovered and stopped crying.
- exploit | [ɪk'splɔɪt] | v.开发, 开采, 开拓 | They plan to exploit oil under the sea.
- attempt | [ə'tempt] | v.尝试, 试图 n.尝试, 企图 | He studied hard in an attempt to pass the exam.
- launch | [lɔ:ntʃ] | v.发射; 发布, 推出; 发起 (运动等) | Full market research is needed before a new product is launched.
- tackle | ['tæk(ə)] | v.处理, 应对, 解决 n.用处, 器材 | Everyone has their own problems to tackle.
- erase | [ɪ'reɪz] | v.清除; 抹去 | Jim tried to erase the idea from his mind.
- itch | [ɪtʃ] | v.发痒; 渴望 n.痒; 渴望 | I've got an itch on my back.
- strive | [straɪv] | v.努力, 奋斗 | With the power of will and wisdom, we can strive for victory.
- loom | [lu:m] | v.(庞然大物或形状模糊之物) 隐现; 逼近 n.织布机 | A hard struggle looms ahead.
- redeem | [rɪ'di:m] | v.赎回; 挽回, 补偿; 兑现 | You botched the last job but can redeem yourself on this one.
- render | ['rendə(r)] | v.给予, 提供; 翻译 | You have rendered great service.
- augment | [ɔ:g'ment] | v.扩大, 增加, 加强, 提高 | With the birth of his third son, he found it necessary to do something to augment his income.
- backup | ['bækʌp] | n.后援, 支持; (文件等的) 备份 adj.备用的 | Make a backup of any work you do on the computer.
- update | [ʌp'deɪt] | v.更新; 使现代化 | Our e-mail addresses are unlikely to be updated every day.
- rescue | ['reskjʊ:] | v.n.营救, 救援 | They rescued the boy who fell into the river.

## 行为动作 第五组

- celebrate | ['selɪbreɪt] | v, 庆祝 (节目、事件等) | They all passed the exam and celebrated with a party.
- seek | [si:k] | v.寻找; 寻求 | They are seeking the most reasonable diet which will do good to their health.
- specify | ['spesɪfaɪ] | V.具体指定, 详细说明 | Can you specify the reasons?
- objective | [əb'dʒektɪv] | n.宗旨; 目标 adj.客观的 | My objective this summer is to learn to swim.
- welcome | ['welkəm] | int.n. v.欢迎 | We welcome constructive criticism.
- regard | [rɪ'gɑ:d] | n.尊重; 问候 v.看待 | You can't regard him as a friend but a business associate.

- worship | ['wɜːʃɪp] | n. (对上帝或棉的) 崇拜, 礼拜; 爱慕 v.做礼拜 | There is no excuse for trespassing on private property.
- accord | [ə'kɔːd] | v. (与.....,) 一致; 给予 n.协议 | The government and the rebels are in accord on one point.
- arouse | [ə'raʊz] | v.唤起, 激起, 引起 | The young man's behaviour aroused the suspicions of the police.
- bless | [bles] | v.祝福, 为.....祈求上帝保佑 | It is more blessed to give than to receive.
- congratulate | [kən'grætʃəleɪt] | V.祝贺, 向.....道贺 | We must congratulate you on your engagement.
- correspond | [ˌkɒrə'spɒnd] | v.符合, 相一致; 通信 | These goods don't correspond with my order.
- deserve | [dɪ'zɜːv] | v. 应得; 应受 | You deserve a reward for being so helpful.
- drop | [drɒp] | v. (使) 落下; (使) 降低; 和 "... 断绝联系 n.滴 | In the winter, the temperature often drops below freezing.
- greet | [griːt] | V, 向.....问好, 迎接; 对.....作出反应 | The audience greeted his speech with a great cheer.
- impress | [ɪm'pres] | v.给.....深刻印象; 使铭记 | His courage and determination impressed his rivals.
- incline | [ɪn'klaɪn] | v. (使) 倾向于; (使) 倾斜 n.斜坡; 倾斜 | What he said inclines me to think that he will agree to our plan.
- leak | [liːk] | v.泄漏 n.漏洞,裂缝 | A small leak will sink a great ship.
- lean | [liːn] | v.(使) 倚靠; 倾斜 adj.瘦的; 贫乏的 | She leaned against his shoulder.
- recall | [rɪ'kɔːl] | v.回忆, 回想起 | Recall the misery of the past and contrast it with the happiness of today.
- recollect | [ˌrekə'lekt] | v.记起, 想起 | I can recollect hearing his speech.
- replace | [rɪ'pleɪs] | V.代替, 取代 | We'll get someone or other to replace him.
- retell | [ˌriː'tel] | v.重新讲述, 复述 | The student was asked to retell the story in his own words.
- salute | [sə'luːt] | V. (向.....) 行礼; 致敬 n.行礼; 致敬 | They saluted each other by raising their hats.
- sideways | ['saɪdweɪz] | adv.向 (或从、往) 一侧 | The dog swatted the hedgehog sideways.
- sink | [sɪŋk] | v. (使) 下沉; 下降 | The captain of the sinking ship used flares to attract the attention of the coastguard.
- substitute | [ˌsʌbstɪtjuːt] | v.替换 n.代用品; 代替者; 替补 (运动员) | We recommend this brand as a good substitute.
- verify | ['verɪfaɪ] | v.证实; 核实, 查清 | He tried in every way to verify this theory.
- testify | ['testɪfaɪ] | v.作证; 证明 | I won't testify against my friend.
- trigger | ['trɪɡə(r)] | v. 引发, 触发 n.(枪等的) 扳机 | He accidentally triggered his revolver.
- enlighten | [ɪn'laɪt(ə)n] | V.启发, 开导, 启迪 | For all my effort to enlighten her, she was still all adrift.
- Trench | [trentʃ] | v. 掘沟于; 砍除 n. 沟, 渠, 壕沟 | The firemen successfully trenched the roof, preventing the fire from spreading further down the block.
- saturate | ['sætʃəreɪt] | v.使饱和, 使充满; 浸透 | The air was saturated with the perfume of the flowers.
- distinguish | [dɪ'stɪŋɡwɪʃ] | v.区别, 拂别; 使出众, 使著名 | Some people cannot distinguish between some colours.
- attribute | [ə'trɪbjʊt] | v.把.....归因于 n.属性, 特性 | David attributed his company's success to the unity of the staff and their persevering hard work.

- purpose | ['pɜ:pəs] | n.目的 | Their purpose is to build a fair society and a strong economy.
- retrieve | [rɪ'tri:v] | v.取回；挽回 | Henry did his best to retrieve the situation.
- differentiate | [ˌdɪfə'renʃiət] | v.区分，区别；差别对待 | This company does not differentiate between men and women—they employ and pay both equally.
- remind | [rɪ'maɪnd] | v.提醒，使想起 | These photos remind me of my childhood.
- seep | [si:p] | v.渗出，渗漏 | Rain seeped through the roof.
- plummet | ['plʌmɪt] | v.垂直掉下；（价格、水平等）骤然下跌 | The damaged aircraft plummeted down to earth.
- sake | [seɪk] | n.理由，目的 | You should take care of your niece for the sake of your sister.
- evacuate | [ɪ'veækjuet] | v.疏散，撤离 | The village was evacuated because of the threat of a flood.
- flatter | ['flætə(r)] | v.奉承，讨好，向.....谄媚 | He flattered her on her cooking.
- forgive | [fə'gɪv] | v.原谅，宽恕，饶恕 | I'll never forgive you for what you have done wrong to my friend.
- cause | [kɔ:z] | n.原因,理由；事业 | Police are investigating the likely cause of the explosion.
- impart | [ɪm'pɑ:t] | v.传授；透露 | She imparted the secret to her boyfriend.
- muffle | ['mʌfl] | V.使（声音）减弱 | The sound of the bell was muffled by the curtains.
- overshadow | [ˌəʊvə'ʃædəʊ] | v.遮蔽；使黯然失色 | He overshadowed all his competitors.
- invite | [ɪn'vaɪt] | v.邀请 | She invited us to her party.
- participate | [pɑ:'tɪsɪpeɪt] | v, 参加，参与 | If only I could participate in your good fortune.
- farewell | [ˌfeə'wel] | int.再会 n 告别 | The girl had come on the pretext of bidding him farewell.
- assort | [ə'sɔ:t] | v.把.....分类；相配，协调 | His actions do not assort with his promises.
- repeat | [rɪ'pi:t] | v.重复 adj.再次光顾的 | A large proportion of our bookings come from repeat business and personal recommendation.
- retrospect | ['retrəspekt] | n. [in -] 回顾 | It was, in retrospect, the happiest day of her life.
- surmount | [sə'maʊnt] | v.克服；置于.....顶端 | The hill is surmounted by a church.
- mortify | ['mɔ:tɪfaɪ] | v.使难堪，使羞愧 | He was mortified by his inability to answer the question.
- pervade | [pə'veɪd] | v.弥漫，渗透，遍及 | The smell of cooking pervaded the entire house.
- spill | [spɪl] | v.使) 溢出 | The teacup is so full that the tea might spill over.
- ooze | [u:z] | v.渗出；洋溢着 | Blood oozed from his wound.
- contain | [kən'teɪn] | v.包含，容纳；抑制（感情） | The speech contained some interesting ideas.

## 身心健康 第一组

- human | ['hju:mən] | adj.人类的；奇人性的 n.人类 | The accident was caused by human error.
- beard | [biəd] | n.胡须 | He has a light beard and never shaves it.
- bone | [bəʊn] | n.骨；骨髓 | Once cancer has spread to the bone, it's difficult to treat.
- brain | [breɪn] | n.脑；[~s] 智慧，智力 | His brain was working overtime.
- brow | [braʊ] | n.额；眉，眉毛 | He furrowed his brows in thought.
- cheek | [tʃi:k] | n.面颊，颊 | A bumblebee stung me on the cheek.
- chest | [tʃest] | n.胸，胸部 | The swordsmen wore chest protectors.
- chin | [tʃɪn] | n.（指人的）颏，下巴 | Ben caught him on the chin with an uppercut.

- elbow | ['elbəʊ] | n.肘部；弯头；扶手 v.用肘挤 | He was elbowed aside on the bus.
- feature | ['fi:tʃə(r)] | n.特征；面窑的一部分 v.以.....为特色 | Her eyes were her best feature.
- finger | ['fɪŋɡə(r)] | n.（尤指大拇指之外的）手指 | My fingers prick.
- fist | [fɪst] | n.拳头，拳 | We will extend the hand, if you're willing to unclench your fist.
- flesh | [fleʃ] | n.肉；人类 | The pain was almost more than flesh could take.
- forehead | ['fɔːhed; 'fɒrɪd] | n.额 | The cut on his forehead scarred over.
- jaw | [dʒɔː] | n.额；下巴；狭窄入口；唠叨 | He fingered his jaw thoughtfully.
- limb | [lɪm] | n.肢；树枝 | Men and women have four limbs: two arms and two legs.
- lip | [lɪp] | n.嘴唇；（洞口、伤口等的）边缘 | They came to the lip of a dead crater.
- liver | ['lɪvə(r)] | n.肝脏 | The poor man has a serious disease of the liver.
- mankind | [mæn'kaɪnd] | n.人类；男人 | Mankind learns its first language in early childhood.
- mind | [maɪnd] | n.头脑；思考能力；思维；意见；记忆力 | The mind is the kingdom of thought.
- mouth | [maʊθ] | n.口，嘴；河口 | They gave him mouth-to-mouth resuscitation and heart massage.
- neck | [nek] | n.脖子；衣领；海峡 | The racers were neck and neck at the finish.
- organ | ['ɔːɡən] | n.器官；风琴；机构 | The heart is a vital organ.
- palm | [pɑːm] | n.棕榈树；手掌 v.把.....藏在手中 | He put the insect on the palm of his hand.
- rib | [rɪb] | n.肋骨；排骨 | He suffered three cracked ribs in an accident.
- shoulder | ['ʃəʊldə(r)] | n.肩，肩膀 | I stand shoulder to shoulder with Julia on this important issue.
- stomach | ['stʌmək] | n.胃口；胃，腹部 | He had eaten too much and his stomach started to kick up.
- thumb | [θʌm] | n.拇指 | She gave him a thumbs-up sign.
- tongue | [tʌŋ] | n.舌头；语言 | The tongue is one of the organs for pronunciation.
- waist | [weɪst] | n.腰；腰部 | She took in the waist of her dress.
- wrist | [rɪst] | n.腕，腕关节 | His injured wrist began to swell.
- mental | ['mentl] | adj.精神的，思想上的；智力的 | He got the answer by mental arithmetic.
- attitude | ['ætɪtjuːd] | n.态度，看法 | We must maintain a firm attitude.
- feel | [fi:l] | v.感觉到，感知；触碰 | Can you feel the tension in this room?
- manner | ['mænə(r)] | n.举止；礼貌；方式；风俗 | He is easy in conversation and graceful in manner.
- mood | [muːd] | n.心情，情绪；气氛 | I'm not in the mood to argue with you.
- temper | ['tempə(r)] | n.坏脾气；情绪，心情 v.使缓和 | He is in a very bad temper today.
- personality | [ˌpɜːsə'næləti] | n.个性，人格 | The boy is developing a fine personality.
- skeleton | ['skelɪt(ə)n] | n.骨髓，骨架；框架，梗概 | A long illness made a skeleton out of him.
- trait | [treɪt] | n.特性，特点 | Thousands of years later, people are still arguing vehemently against each other over whether personality traits are born or learned.
- character | ['kærəktə(r)] | n.性格；特征；人物，角色 | The new buildings have changed the character of the village.
- physical | ['fɪzɪk(ə)l] | adj.身体的；物质的；物理的 | Physical fitness means having a strong healthybody.
- kidney | ['kɪdni] | n.肾，肾脏 | Each person has a pair of kidneys.
- skull | [skʌl] | n.，头脑；头骨 | He can't seem to get it into his skull that I'm just not interested in him.

- backbone | ['bækbəʊn] | n.脊柱；骨干，中坚；骨气 | The bachelors are the backbone of this community.
- gorge | [gɔːdʒ] | n.咽喉；暴食；山峡，峡谷 v.狼吞虎咽 | We live near the Three Gorges.
- abdomen | ['æbdəməɪn] | n.腹，腹部 | I have a pain in the lower abdomen.
- womb | [wu:m] | n.子宫；发源地 | The competition basically starts when the kids are in the womb.
- emotion | [ɪ'məʊʃn] | n.情绪，情感，感情 | She was good at hiding her emotions.
- virtue | ['vɜːtʃuː] | n.美德，德行；优点 | Patriotism, respect and patience are always good virtues.
- stature | ['stætə(r)] | n.身高，身材；(精神、道德等的)高度 | Bernard was short in stature, with a large head.
- eyelash | ['aɪləʃ] | n.睫毛 | She batted her long dark eyelashes at him.

## 身心健康 第二组

- sight | [saɪt] | n.视力；看见；景物 | I'm having laser treatment to improve my sight.
- ankle | ['æŋk(ə)l] | n.踝关节，裸 | Her ankle was very painful.
- asleep | [ə'sli:p] | adj. 睡着的；不活跃的；麻木的 | He soon fell asleep with weariness.
- aural | ['ɔːrəl] | adj. 耳的；听觉的；气味的；先兆的 | The opera was an aural as well as a visual delight.
- awake | [ə'weɪk] | adj. 醒着的；警觉的 | The children are still wide awake.
- blind | [blaɪnd] | adj. 盲目的；瞎的；未察觉的 | She wanted it so much that she became so stupid and blind.
- born | [bɔːn] | adj.天生的;与生俱来的 | The youngest is a born politician.
- chamber | ['tʃeɪmbə(r)] | n. (人体内、动植物体内或机器中的) 室，腔；议院 | The heart has four chambers.
- cripple | ['krɪp(ə)l] | n. 跛子；残疾人 v. 使跛 | She was crippled in the car accident.
- dumb | [dʌm] | adj. 哑的；不肯开口的 | They remained dumb at the meeting.
- eyesight | ['aɪsaɪt] | n.视力 | The eye drops will help to improve your eyesight.
- heel | [hi:l] | n.足跟 | There's a hole in the heel of my stocking.
- illness | ['ɪlnəs] | n.病，疾病 | His illness diminished his health.
- knee | [ni:] | n.膝盖，膝 | I accidentally hit my knee on the desk.
- lame | [leɪm] | adj. 瘸的，跛的；{解释或借口} 无说服力的 | The lame child lagged behind.
- lap | [læp] | n.(人坐着时的) 大腿部；下摆；环节；一圈 | They are on the last lap of their journey round the world.
- muscle | ['mʌsl] | n.肌肉 | Physical exercises develop muscle.
- nap | [næp] | n. 小睡；绒毛 | It's my habit to take a nap at noon.
- pulse | [pʌls] | n.脉搏；脉冲 | The doctor felt her pulse on her wrist.
- quiet | ['kwaɪət] | adj. 安静的；寂静的；平静的 | When you are in a library, you must be quiet.
- sense | [sens] | n.感富；感觉 | I had the sense that he was worried about something.
- toe | [təʊ] | n.脚趾，足尖 | He cut his big toe on a sharp stone.
- vague | [veɪg] | adj. 含糊的；不清楚的，模糊的 | In a fog we could only see the vague outline of a tall building.
- view | [vju:] | n. 视野；见解；风景；察看 | His view of life is different from yours.



- visible | ['vɪzəb(ə)l] | adj. 看得见的, 可见的 | The comet is visible to the naked eye.
- visual | ['vɪʒuəl] | adj. 视力的, 视觉的 | Her designs have a strong visual appeal.
- yawn | [jɔ:n] | v. 打呵欠; 裂开 n. 呵欠 | I felt so sleepy that I couldn't stop yawning.
- nerve | [nɜ:v] | n. 神经; 紧张, 焦虑 | She gets nerves before every examination.
- moan | [məʊn] | n.v. 呻吟; 哀悼 | Each time she moved her head she let out a moan.
- dwarf | [dwɔ:f] | n. (童话中的) 小矮人; 侏儒 adj. 矮小的 | There is a dwarf apple tree in our garden.
- thigh | [θaɪ] | n. 大腿, 股 | Fat tends to accumulate around the hips and thighs.
- pore | [pɔ:(r)] | n. 毛孔; 小孔, 气孔 v. 凝视; 沉思 | He beamed and laughed, and in the exuberance of his delight sweated at every pore.
- symptom | ['sɪmptəm] | n. 征兆; 症状 | Fever is a symptom of many illnesses.
- stimulus | ['stɪmjələs] | n. 刺激 (物); 促进因素 | Light is a stimulus to growth in plants.
- immune | [ɪ'mju:n] | adj. 免疫的; 不受影响的; 免除的 | The child is immune to measles.
- habit | ['hæbɪt] | n. 习惯 | He is in the habit of rising early.
- lung | [lʌŋ] | n. 肺 | A lot of patients are suffering the pain of lung cancer.
- artery | ['ɑ:təri] | n. 动脉; 干线 | Any beat of the heart might open the artery and spray the brain with blood.
- gland | [glænd] | n. 腺 | His internal secretory gland cannot work.
- hormone | ['hɔ:məʊn] | n. 荷尔蒙, 激素 | Hormones can control certain organs within your body.
- infection | [ɪn'fekʃn] | n. 传染; 传染病; 影响 | Are you sure there is no danger of infection now?
- intestine | [ɪn'testɪn] | n. 肠 | Each day, 7 to 10 litres of water enter the small intestine.
- pregnancy | ['pregnənsi] | n. 怀孕, 妊娠 | The pregnancy was an accident.
- condom | ['kɒndəm] | n. 避孕套 | When a woman finds lipstick stains on her husband's clothing or unfamiliar condoms in his pocket, it brings out the worst in her.
- clone | [kləʊn] | v. 以无性繁殖技术复制, 克隆 n. 克隆动物 (或植物) | He was opposed to using this unusual animal husbandry technique to clone humans.
- disease | [dɪ'zi:z] | n. 疾病 | The entire population of this village was wiped out by the terrible disease.
- detriment | ['detrɪmənt] | n. 损害; 损害物 | Smoking is now considered a detriment to health.
- joint | [dʒɔɪnt] | n. 接合处; 关节 adj. 共同的, 联合的 | Our arms and legs bend at the joints, which are known as the elbows and knees.
- biorhythm | ['baɪərɪðəm] | n. 生物节律 | Living in a noisy environment for a long time might disturb one's biorhythm.
- lifestyle | ['laɪfstɑɪl] | n. 生活方式 | He was troubled by the lifestyle of his son.
- dental | ['dent(ə)l] | adj. 牙的, 牙科的 | Some hospitals in Ireland provide free dental treatment to certain citizens.
- doze | [dəʊz] | v. 小睡, 打盹儿 | He dozed away the whole afternoon.

### 身心健康 第三组

- stroke | [strɒk] | n. 中风; 击打; 一笔 {画} | I know a doctor who is expert in curing stroke.
- bleed | [bli:d] | v. 流血; 榨取; 给.....放血; 放掉 {水或气体} | All the soldiers are ready to bleed for their country.

- broken | ['brʊkən] | adj. 弄坏的;破碎的 | He likes to tinker with broken gadgets.
- bruise | [bru:z] | n. 淤伤; 伤痕 v. 擦伤 | Who remove stones bruise their fingers.
- choke | [tʃəʊk] | v. (使) 窒息; 阻塞; 说不出话 | She found it hard to choke down her anger.
- death | [deθ] | n. 死, 死亡; 毁灭 | The seedling was frozen to death.
- disable | [dɪs'eɪb(ə)l] | v. 使丧失能力, 使伤残 | He was disabled in an accident and couldn't play football any more.
- exhaust | [ɪg'zɔ:st] | v. 使筋疲力竭; 用完, 耗尽 | The enemy troops were exhausted and demoralised.
- faint | [feɪnt] | adj. 模糊的; 微弱的; 虚弱的 v. 晕倒 | He felt faint because of starvation.
- fatigue | [fə'ti:g] | n. 疲劳 v. (使) 疲劳 | The patient fatigues easily.
- feeble | ['fi:bl] | adj, 虚弱的, 无力的; 微弱的 | Grandmother has been getting feebler lately.
- fever | ['fi:və(r)] | n. 狂热; 发烧, 发热 v. (使) 发烧; {使} 狂热 | Football fever gripped the town when the local team reached the final.
- flu | [flu:] | n. 流行性感冒 | The bird flu can spread quickly.
- headache | ['hedeɪk] | n. 头痛 | The aspirins eased my headache.
- hurt | [hɜ:t] | v. 损害; 伤害; {使} 疼痛 | The rumours hurt his reputation badly.
- injure | ['ɪndʒə(r)] | v. 伤害, 使遭受损伤; 损害 | Don't injure yourself with that tool.
- injury | ['ɪndʒəri] | n. 伤害; 损害 | She still suffers considerable discomfort from her injury.
- lump | [lʌmp] | n. 块; 肿块 v. 使成块状 | There is a nasty lump on her neck.
- scar | [skɑ:(r)] | n. 疤痕, 伤疤 | The wound left a scar.
- swell | [swel] | v. 肿胀, 膨胀; {使} 增加 | These small items help to swell the total greatly.
- tire | ['taɪə(r)] | v. (使) 感到疲劳; 厌烦 | My legs began to tire after half an hour's aerobic workout.
- uncomfortable | [ʌn'kʌmfətəb(ə)l] | adj. 不舒服的; 不自在的 | I have an uncomfortable feeling deep in my throat.
- unconscious | [ʌn'kɒnʃəs] | adj. 失去知觉的; 无意识的 | This wounded soldier was unconscious from his loss of blood.
- weary | ['wɪəri] | adj. 疲倦的; 厌烦的 | After many hours in the saddle, he was very weary.
- wound | [wu:nd] | n. 创伤, 伤害; 伤口 | I hope her emotional wound will heal with the passing of time.
- plague | [pleɪg] | n. 瘟疫 | Plague came in the wake of earthquake.
- dizzy | ['dɪzi] | adj. 头晕目眩的, 眩晕的 v. 使眩晕 | The old woman was dizzy by the strong wind.
- invalid | [ɪn'vælɪd] | n. 病弱者, 伤残者 adj 病弱的, 伤残的 | The old lady resented being treated as an invalid.
- doom | [du:m] | n. 厄运; 毁灭 使注定失败 (或死亡等) | Dissonance among the three partners doomed the project.
- paralyse | ['pærəlaɪz] | v. 使麻痹; 使瘫痪; 使无助 | The electricity failure paralysed the train service.
- demise | [dɪ'maɪz] | n. 死亡; 君权的转移或授予, 禅让, 遗赠; 转让 | The land demised to a charitable institution.
- patient | ['peɪʃ(ə)nt] | n. 病人 adj. 有耐心的, 能忍耐的 | He is a patient man, but not even he could sit down under that kind of provocation.
- weaken | ['wi:kən] | v. 减弱, 削弱; 变软弱 | Because transplants weaken the immune system, they cannot be performed on sick patients.

- allergy | ['ælədʒi] | n. 敏感症；过敏性 | People with allergies and other respiratory and heart ailments may be more seriously affected.
- trauma | ['trɔ:mə] | n. 外伤，身体上的伤；精神创伤；痛苦经历 | That trauma five years ago left more than 90,000 people dead or missing.
- dysfunction | [dɪs'fʌŋkʃn] | n. (身体) 功能障碍 | The neurological dysfunction disabled him.
- diabetes | [ˌdaɪə'bi:tɪz] | n. 糖尿病 | The poor old man was afflicted with diabetes.
- obesity | [əʊ'bi:səti] | n. (过度) 肥胖；肥胖症 | Obesity is a problem for many people in contemporary society.
- overweight | [ˌəʊvə'weɪt] | adj. 超重的，过胖的 n. 超重 v. 使超重；迫于重视 | Too many people in the United States are overweight.
- hypertension | [ˌhaɪpə'tenʃn] | n. 高血压 | They claim that hypertension has numerous causes.
- insane | [ɪn'seɪn] | adj. 患精神病的；疯狂的 | He must be insane to drive his car so fast.
- insomnia | [ɪn'sɒmniə] | n. 失眠，失眠症 | He suffered from insomnia and was taking sleeping pills each night.
- cancer | ['kænsə(r)] | n. 癌 | The patient finally died from cancer.
- arthritis | [ɑ:'θraɪtɪs] | n. 关节炎 | The medicine can cure arthritis.
- pimple | ['pɪmpl] | n. 粉刺，丘疹 | He has a lot of pimples on his face.
- pain | [peɪn] | n. 痛苦；疼痛 使痛苦 | His leg was broken and he suffered great pain.
- mortal | ['mɔ:t(ə)l] | adj. 必死的；致命的 n. 凡人，人类 | It is an indisputable fact that man is mortal.
- lethal | ['li:θ(ə)l] | adj. 致命的 | This pesticide is not only lethal to pests, but also dangerous for your pets.
- corpus | ['kɔ:pəs] | n. 尸体；文集；本金 | He asked his children to have his corpus burnt after his death.
- overwork | [ˌəʊvə'wɜ:k] | n. 过度操劳；适度工作 v. (使) 适度工作 | I was completely knackered from overwork.
- heart attack | ['hɑ:t ətæk] | n. 心脏病发作 | Heart attack is a sudden severe instance of abnormal heart function.

## 身心健康 第四组

- common | ['kɒmən] | adj. 共同的；普通的，平常的 | We have common topics to talk about.
- check | [tʃek] | v. 检查，核对 n. [美] 账单 | Do look out for spelling mistakes when you check your homework.
- cure | [kjʊə(r)] | v. 治好，治愈 n. 疗法；治疗 | What can't be cured must be endured.
- dose | [dəʊs] | n. (药物的) 一剂 v. 给.....服药 | Take one dose of this cough syrup three times a day.
- drug | [drʌg] | n. 毒品；药 | His medicine is a drug that can be injected or taken by mouth.
- hospital | ['hɒspɪt(ə)l] | n. 医院 | When I left the hospital I was completely cured.
- injection | [ɪn'dʒekʃn] | n. 注射；注射物；单射 {函数} | The doctor gave her an injection to alleviate the pain.
- medicine | ['medsn; 'medɪsn] | n. 药；医学 | I have a stomachache. May I have some medicine?
- normal | ['nɔ:m(ə)l] | adj. 正常的；正规的，规范的 | The normal price of a ticket is 230 dollars!
- operation | [ˌɒpə'reɪʃ(ə)n] | n. 手术；操作；运转，经营 | The operation of this machine is simple.

- physician | [ˈfɪʒɪən] | n. 内科医生 | He prefers to be a surgeon rather than a physician.
- recovery | [rɪˈkʌvəri] | n. 恢复, 痊愈 | We are surprised by the speed of her recovery.
- relax | [rɪˈlæks] | v. 放松 | Relax for a while and take it easy.
- relief | [rɪˈliːf] | n. 宽慰, 轻松; 减轻, 缓解 | I felt great relief when I heard I had passed the examination.
- relieve | [rɪˈliːv] | v. 救济; 减轻, 解除 (痛苦、不快等) | The government acted quickly to relieve the widespread distress caused by the earthquake.
- resume | [rɪˈzjuːm] | v. 重新开始, (中断后) 继续 | Please e-mail your personal résumé to us before sitting a written test.
- sore | [sɔː(r)] | adj. 疼痛的; 恼火的; 严重的 | My legs are sore from all that running yesterday.
- sorrow | [ˈsɒrəʊ] | n. 悲伤, 悲痛 | He told me with sorrow that his mother was very ill.
- treatment | [ˈtriːtmənt] | n. 治疗, 疗法; 待遇 | A proper treatment will do great good to both his body and his psychology.
- medical | [ˈmedɪkl] | adj. 医学的, 医疗的 | Before you join the company, you will have to have a medical examination.
- isolate | [ˈaɪsəleɪt] | v. 使隔离, 使孤立, 使脱离 | The farm is isolated and the nearest house is 30 kilometres away.
- usual | [ˈjuːʒuəl] | adj. 通常的, 惯常的 | We have mainly adopted some usual international practices.
- precaution | [prɪˈkɔːʃ(ə)n] | n. 预防, 警惕; 预防措施 | Safety first, precaution crucial.
- prescription | [prɪˈskrɪpʃn] | n. 处方, 药方; 秘诀 | What's your prescription for a happy marriage?
- transplant | [trænsˈplɑːnt] | v. 移植 | The patient rejected the transplanted heart.
- vaccinate | [ˈvæksɪneɪt] | v. 给.....接种疫苗, 预防接种 | Many people are vaccinated against smallpox as children.
- heal | [hiːl] | v. 治愈; 愈合 | The terrible wound took a long time to heal.
- ease | [iːz] | v. 减轻, 放松, 缓和 n. 容易; 悠闲 | He is expected to win the game with ease.
- chronic | [ˈkrɒnɪk] | adj. 慢性的; 长期的 | He is good at treating chronic diseased patients.
- acute | [əˈkjuːt] | adj. (疾病) 急性的; 敏锐的, 深刻的 | He has given an acute analysis of the situation.
- suffering | [ˈsʌfərɪŋ] | n. 苦难, 折磨 | Inward suffering is the worst nemesis.
- lament | [ləˈment] | n. 悲伤, 哀悼 v. 哀悼; 对.....感到悔恨 | He lamented his thoughtless acts.
- therapy | [ˈθerəpi] | n. 治疗 | Physical therapy will alternate with chemical therapy.
- sanitary | [ˈsænətri] | adj. 卫生的; 清洁的 | There was a small and not very sanitary inn nearby.
- curative | [ˈkjʊərətɪv] | adj. 治疗的 n. 药品 | This herb was once thought to be curative.
- hygiene | [ˈhaɪdʒiːn] | n. 卫生 (学); 保健 (学) | Wash yourself regularly to ensure personal hygiene.
- fitness | [ˈfɪtnəs] | n. 健康; 适合 | The long climb tested our fitness and stamina.
- clinic | [ˈkλɪnɪk] | n. 诊所; 门诊部 | The psychological clinic is located near the newly-built railway station.
- surgeon | [ˈsɜːdʒən] | n. 外科医生 | The surgeon has performed an operation.
- X-ray | [ˈeks reɪ] | n. 射线; 用 x 射线进行的临床检查 v. x 射线检查 | She went to the hospital for an X-ray yesterday.
- quarantine | [ˈkwɒrəntiːn] | v. 对.....进行隔离检疫; n. 检疫; 隔离检疫期 | The quarantine is now abolished.

- segregate | ['segrɪgeɪt] | v. 隔离 | The doctor segregated the child sick with scarlet fever.
- pharmacy | ['fɑ:məsi] | n. 药店; 药剂学 | In the West, you probably don't go to the hospital to buy drugs; you go to the pharmacy or drugstore.
- remedy | ['remədi] | n. 药物, 疗法; 解决方法 | Your only remedy is to go to law.
- pill | [pɪl] | n. 药丸, 丸剂 | The doctor told him to take six pills a day until he fully recovered.
- antibiotic | [ˌæntɪbaɪ'ɒtɪk] | n. 抗生素 | The factory is specialised in the production of antibiotics.
- acupuncture | [ˌækjʊpʌŋktʃə(r)] | n. 针灸, 中医针灸疗法 | Do you believe in Chinese acupuncture?
- penicillin | [ˌpenɪ'sɪlɪn] | n. 青霉素 | He gave me a second shot of penicillin.
- morphine | ['mɔ:fi:n] | n. 吗啡 | Morphine, like cocaine, is addictive.
- refresh | [rɪ'freʃ] | v. 使恢复精神 | A cool drink refreshed me after my long walk.
- alleviate | [ə'li:vɪeɪt] | v. 减轻 (痛苦等), 缓解 | The doctor gave her an injection to alleviate the pain.
- health care | | n. 医疗保健 | I watched a programme about health care.

## 身心健康 第五组

- joke | [dʒəʊk] | n. 笑话; 玩笑 v. 说笑话; 开玩笑 | He closed his speech with a funny joke.
- pleasure | ['pleʒə(r)] | n. 愉快, 高兴; 荣幸 (用于回答对方的感谢) | She took no pleasure in her work.
- fun | [fʌn] | n. 乐趣; 玩笑 adj. 有趣的 | I'm learning to cook, just for the fun of it.
- cheer | [tʃɪə(r)] | v. 使振作; (向.....) 欢呼 | They beat drums to cheer up the players.
- positive | ['pɒzətɪv] | adj. 肯定的; 积极的; 绝对的 | It was a positive delight to hear her sing so beautifully.
- delight | [dɪ'laɪt] | v. (使) 高兴; 爱好 n. 乐趣 | She delights in cooking lovely meals.
- desirable | [dɪ'zaɪərəb(ə)l] | adj. 可取的, 值得拥有的, 合意的 | It is most desirable that he should attend the conference.
- enthusiastic | [ɪnθju:zɪ'æstɪk] | adj. 热心的, 热情的 | You were so enthusiastic, so I couldn't say "no" to your invitation.
- exciting | [ɪk'saɪtɪŋ] | adj. 令人兴奋的, 使人激动的 | I like the exciting rhythm of African drum music.
- favour | ['feɪvə(r)] | n. 偏爱; 赞同; 恩惠, 帮助 | Would you please do me a favour, Ben?
- fond | [fɒnd] | adj. 喜爱的; 溺爱的 | A fond mother may spoil her children.
- happiness | ['hæpɪnəs] | n. 幸福, 快乐; 适当 | I desire happiness.
- indifferent | [ɪn'dɪfrənt] | adj. 漠不关心的; 无关紧要的; 平庸的; 中立的 | He is indifferent to the result of the exam.
- joy | [dʒɔɪ] | n. 欢乐, 喜悦; 乐趣 | He is in immeasurable joy.
- keen | [ki:n] | adj. 强烈的; 敏锐的; 渴望的; [尤英] 有强烈兴趣的 | They are rather keen on your new typewoolens.
- laughter | ['lɑ:ftə(r)] | n. 笑, 笑声 | We couldn't withhold our laughter.
- lively | ['laɪvli] | adj. 活泼的; 活跃的; 栩栩如生的 | He is an outgoing and lively person.
- lovely | ['lʌvli] | adj. 可爱的; 令人愉快的 | The girl's rosy cheeks made her look very lovely.
- merry | ['merɪ] | adj. 愉快的, 欢乐的; 微醉的 | There is a merry smile on her face.
- optimistic | [ˌɒptɪ'mɪstɪk] | adj. 乐观的, 乐观主义的 | We are optimistic about its future.
- passive | ['pæsɪv] | adj. 被动的, 消极的 | It lands the manager in a passive position.

- pessimistic | [ˌpesɪˈmɪstɪk] | adj.悲观的, 悲观主义的 | He is pessimistic about the future.
- rejoice | [rɪˈdʒɔɪs] | v.(使) 高兴, (使) 欢喜 | We rejoiced at the good news.
- startle | [ˈstɑ:t(ə)l] | v.使大吃一惊 n.吃惊 | He was startled by the news.
- surprising | [səˈpraɪzɪŋ] | adj.令人惊讶的, 出人意料的 | It is surprising that a man like that was elected.
- thrill | [θrɪl] | n.激动 v.(使) 激动; 感到紧张 | It's a sight that never fails to thrill me.
- zeal | [zi:l] | n.热心, 热情, 热忱 | Jack served everyone with zeal.
- daring | [ˈdeərɪŋ] | adj.勇敢的, 大胆的 | He had proved himself a most daring adventurer.
- direct | [də'rekt] | adj.直接的; 直率的 | I'm in direct contact with the hijackers.
- frank | [fræŋk] | adj.坦白的, 直率的 | A frank discussion can help clear the air.
- gentle | [ˈdʒent(ə)l] | adj.温和的; 柔和的; 文雅的; 出身名门的 | Gentle music can relax me.
- humble | [ˈhʌmb(ə)l] | adj.谦虚的; 卑微的 | Being humble means that you do not allow your current opinions and beliefs to get in the way of new learning.
- liberal | [ˈlɪbəərəl] | adj.慷慨的, 大方的; 自由主义的 | My father gives me a liberal amount of money every week.
- manly | [ˈmænli] | adj.有男子气概的; 果断的 | He looks very manly in his uniform.
- modest | [ˈmɒdɪst] | adj.谦虚的, 谦逊的 | She is very modest about the prizes she has won.
- polite | [pəˈlaɪt] | adj.有礼貌的; 客气的 | It is not polite of you to cut the speaker off.
- negligible | [ˈneglɪdʒəb(ə)l] | adj.可以忽略的, 微不足道的 | The damage to my car is negligible.
- negative | [ˈnegətɪv] | adj.怀疑的; 消极的 | Petroleum extraction can have a negative impact on the environment.
- satisfactory | [ˌsætɪsˈfæktəri] | adj.令人满意的 | The efficacy of the medicine is satisfactory.
- humorous | [ˈhju:mərəs] | adj.富于幽默感的, 诙谐的 | I have plenty of humorous tales.
- mysterious | [mɪˈstɪəriəs] | adj.神秘的; 不可思议的 | That enchanter is very mysterious.
- curious | [ˈkjʊəriəs] | adj.好奇的, 好求知的 | It is good to be curious about the world around you.
- astound | [əˈstaʊnd] | v.使大吃一惊, 使惊骇 | He was astounded when he heard that his son had taken drugs.
- amazing | [əˈmeɪzɪŋ] | adj.令人惊叹的, 惊人的 | It's amazing that human beings can always survive all kinds of difficulties.
- apathetic | [ˌæpəˈθetɪk] | adj.无动于衷的, 漠不关心的 | I cannot understand your apathetic attitude.
- please | [pli:z] | v.使高兴。取悦 adv.请 | It's difficult to please everybody.
- agreeable | [əˈɡri:əb(ə)l] | adj.使人愉快的; (欣然) 同意的 | My parents are quite agreeable to my decision to study abroad.
- exhilarate | [ɪɡˈzɪləreɪt] | v.使高兴, 使兴奋 | His bold designs always exhilarate the viewers.
- hectic | [ˈhektɪk] | adj.兴奋活跃的, 忙乱的, 繁忙的 | The journalist lead a hectic life.
- generous | [ˈdʒenərəs] | adj.慷慨的; 宽厚的 | She was always very generous in making donations to charity.

## 身心健康 第六组

- sound | [saʊnd] | adj.健全的; (睡眠) 酣畅的; 合理的 n.声音 v.发出声音; 听起来 | The book is full of sound advice.



- childish | ['tʃaɪldɪʃ] | adj.孩子般的；幼稚的 | The little girl spoke in a high childish voice.
- ready | ['redi] | adj.准备好的；愿意的 | They got ready to launch an attack.
- liable | ['laɪəb(ə)l] | adj.有责任的；有.....倾向的，可能的 | He is liable to come today.
- delicate | ['delɪkət] | adj.精致的；微妙的；脆弱的 | Delicate plants must be protected from cold wind and frost.
- prominent | ['prɒmɪnənt] | adj.突出的，显著的；重要的，杰出的 | A single tree in a field is prominent.
- sincere | [sɪn'sɪə(r)] | adj.真诚的，诚挚的 | Please accept my sincere congratulations.
- tender | ['tendə(r)] | adj.脆弱的；温柔的；软弱的；疼痛的 v.(正式)提出；投标 | My finger is tender because I cut it on a piece of glass yesterday.
- thoughtful | ['θɔ:tf(ə)l] | adj.认真思考的；考虑周到的，体贴的 | It was thoughtful of you to inform me of your arrival.
- tough | [tʌf] | adj.艰难的；坚强的，坚韧不拔的；强硬的 | You need to be tough to survive in a society full of competition.
- careful | ['keəf(ə)l] | adj.仔细的，细致的；小心的，谨慎的 | He is careful in his speech.
- concern | [kən'sɜ:(r)n] | n.关心；忧虑 v.涉及；使担忧；关心 | As far as I am concerned, I'm not against your plan.
- considerate | [kən'sɪdəət] | adj.考虑周到的，体谅的 | It was considerate of you to bring me my raincoat.
- eager | ['i:gə(r)] | adj.渴望的，热切的 | He is eager to take you to meet his friends.
- earnest | ['ɜ:nɪst] | adj.认真的，诚恳的 | I'm sure he was earnest when he said he would come.
- freedom | ['fri:dəm] | n.自由，独立自主 | By persistence, many countries won freedom.
- grateful | ['greɪtf(ə)l] | adj.感激的；表示感激的 | She was grateful beyond words.
- gratitude | ['grættɪju:d] | n.感激，感谢，感恩 | I am full of gratitude to you for helping me.
- honesty | ['ɒnəsti] | n.诚实，正直 | I respect you for your honesty.
- mercy | ['mɜ:si] | n.仁慈，宽容，怜悯 | We were treated with mercy.
- proud | [praʊd] | adj.骄傲的，自豪的；令人自豪的 | It was a proud day for us when we won the trophy.
- remarkable | [rɪ'mɑ:kəbl] | adj.值得注意的；非凡的，卓越的 | He has a remarkable memory.
- romantic | [rəʊ'mæntɪk] | adj.浪漫的；充满传奇色彩的 | It is said that Frenchmen are among the most romantic peoples in the world.
- seriously | ['sɪəriəsli] | adv.严肃地；认真地；严重地 | The judge appeared to weigh the matter seriously.
- stern | [stɜ:n] | adj.严厉的；坚定的 | She had a stern father who never praised her.
- sympathetic | [sɪmpə'tetɪk] | adj.同情的；和谐的 | The volunteers felt sympathetic to the victims.
- sturdy | ['stɜ:di] | adj.强健的；坚定的 | The child had sturdy legs.
- arduous | ['ɑ:dʒuəs] | adj.辛勤的；费力的；陡峭的 | In those days, long-distance travel was slow and arduous.
- promising | ['prɒmɪsɪŋ] | adj.大有希望的，有前途的 | The weather looks promising.
- picturesque | [ˌpɪktʃə'resk] | adj.如画的；独特的 | I was attracted by the picturesque scene on the West Lake.
- temperate | ['tempəət] | adj.(气候)温和的；温带的；有节制的；心平气和的 | A temperate diet ought to be encouraged, especially among those with obesity.

- awesome | ['ɔ:səm] | adj.卓越的，引起敬畏的 | My Truth—and your surest help in time of need—is as awesome as the night sky, and assimplly, incontrovertibly trustful as a baby's gurgle.
- mundane | [mʌn'deɪn] | adj.平凡的，世俗的；世界的 | Even the most mundane things can become objects of beauty in a Frenchman's eyes.
- admire | [əd'maɪə(r)] | v.赞美，钦佩，仰慕 | Everybody admires him for his fine sense of humour.
- friendly | ['frendli] | adj.友好的，友善的 | The meeting has a very friendly atmosphere.
- hospitable | [hɒ'spɪtəb(ə)l] | adj.好客的；热情友好的 | Be hospitable. Sometimes cups of tea or even slices of toast can give you a head start in making friends.
- confidence | ['kɒnfɪdəns] | n.自信；信任 | I have full confidence that you will succeed.
- apology | [ə'pɒlədʒi] | n.道歉；辩解 | Please accept my apology.
- robust | [rəʊ'bʌst] | adj.强壮的，强健的 | His robust strength was a counterpoise to the disease.
- steadfast | ['stedfə:st] | adj.坚定的 | He was a steadfast bachelor and intended to remain so.
- naive | [naɪ'i:v] | adj.天真的；幼稚的 | He makes fun of her naive attitude.
- trustworthy | ['trʌstwɜ:ðɪ] | adj.值得信赖的，可靠的 | The firm is one of our most trustworthy concerns.
- enterprising | ['entəpraɪzɪŋ] | adj.有事业心的，有进取心的；有魄力的 | Some enterprising students are designing management software for the university.
- sane | [seɪn] | adj.心智健全的；理智的 | He is a very sane person.
- strenuous | ['strenjuəs] | adj.发奋的；繁重的，艰苦的 | Sherry's been making a strenuous effort to lose weight.
- apologise | [ə'pɒlədʒaɪz] | v.道歉，赔罪 | He will apologise to her for not going to her party.
- rational | ['ræʃnəl] | adj.理性的；合理的 | Man is a rational being.

## 身心健康 第七组

- anger | ['æŋɡə(r)] | n.怒，怒气 v.使发怒 | His face was inflamed with anger.
- bore | [bɔ:(r)] | v.烦扰；钻孔 n.讨厌的人；令人生厌的事 | Don't bore me with these boring jokes!
- bother | ['bɒðə(r)] | v.花费时间精力（做某事）；（使）苦恼 n.麻烦，困难 | We had a lot of bother finding our way to his house.
- disgust | [dɪs'gʌst] | v.使厌恶，使作呕 n.厌恶，嫌恶 | The smell filled me with disgust.
- furious | ['fjʊəriəs] | adj.狂怒的，暴怒的 | The furious workers instigated a strike.
- hate | [heɪt] | v.恨，憎恨不喜欢 | They hate each other.
- hatred | ['heɪtrɪd] | n.憎恶，憎恨，仇恨 | His words stirred up my hatred.
- indignant | [ɪn'dɪɡnənt] | adj.愤慨的，义愤的 | He is indignant at the false accusation.
- mad | [mæd] | adj.发疯的；恼火的 | She was almost mad with grief when her son died.
- mourn | [mɔ:n] | v.（因失去……而）哀痛，哀悼 | We mourn for our fallen soldiers.
- nuisance | ['nju:sns] | n.讨厌或麻烦的人（或事物） | Don't make yourself a nuisance to others.
- troublesome | ['trʌb(ə)lsəm] | adj.令人烦恼的；麻烦的 | You must learn to rid yourself of such troublesome thoughts.
- unpleasant | [ʌn'plez(ə)nt] | adj.令人不愉快的，讨厌的 | It happened with unpleasant consequences.
- vex | [veks] | v.使烦恼，使恼火 | She was vexed at her failure.
- wicked | ['wɪkɪd] | adj.邪恶的，缺德的 | It is wicked of you to torment the poor dog.

- hostile | ['hɒstaɪl] | adj.怀有敌意的，不友善的；敌对的 | Ever since I got better marks than Parker, he has been hostile to me.
- vicious | ['vɪʃəs] | adj.邪恶的，不道德的 | She was shocked by the vicious criticism.
- vulgar | ['vʌlgə(r)] | adj.粗俗的，庸俗的 | Vulgar fashions filled the store windows.
- wretched | ['retʃɪd] | adj.不幸的，可怜的，悲惨的；恶劣的 | I was shocked to see their wretched living conditions.
- irritate | ['ɪrɪteɪt] | v.激怒，使急躁；刺激 | The noise of the children was irritating me.
- adverse | ['ædvɜ:s] | adj.敌对的，不友好的；不利的 | This policy will have an adverse effect on our new project.
- radical | ['rædɪk(ə)l] | adj.激进的；根本的 | His opinions are very radical.
- frustrating | [frʌ'streɪtɪŋ] | adj.令人灰心的，使人沮丧的 | After two hours of frustrating delay, the train at last arrived.
- harass | ['hærəs] | v.烦扰 | A gang of delinquents harassed the storekeeper from time to time.
- awful | ['ɔ:f(ə)l] | adj.令人不愉快的，极讨厌的 | It would be awful if he found out the truth.
- crazy | ['kreɪzi] | adj.疯狂的；荒唐的 | Are you crazy?
- frown | [fraʊn] | n.皱眉，不悦 v.皱眉，表示不悦 | We interpret a frown as a sign of disapproval.
- rage | [reɪdʒ] | n.盛怒，狂怒 | My father was in a rage last night.

## 身心健康 第八组

- anxiety | [æŋ'zaɪəti] | n.焦虑，担心；渴望 | It proved difficult to disguise his anxiety.
- confuse | [kən'fju:z] | v.使困惑，把（某人）弄糊涂混淆 | Don't confuse Austria with Australia.
- doubt | [daʊt] | n.怀疑，疑问 v.怀疑，不信 | There is no doubt about it.
- endure | [ɪn'dʒʊə(r)] | v.忍耐，忍受；持久 | I can't endure her endless complaints a moment longer.
- fear | [fɪə(r)] | n.害怕；担心 | The thought of returning filled him with fear.
- greedy | ['ɡri:di] | adj.贪吃的；贪婪的 | The greedy man is always needy.
- hesitate | ['hezɪteɪt] | v.犹豫不决，踌躇；顾虑 | Please don't hesitate to do it.
- ignorant | ['ɪgnərənt] | adj.无知的，没有学识的，愚昧的 | Wise men become wiser as they grow older, ignorant men more ignorant.
- insult | [ɪn'sʌlt] | v.侮辱，凌辱 n.侮辱，凌辱 | He insulted her by calling her an idiot.
- jealous | ['dʒeləs] | adj.嫉妒的，妒忌的 | Guilt is always jealous.
- nasty | ['nɑ:sti] | adj.下流的；肮脏的；险恶的 | He is a nasty guy.
- naughty | ['nɔ:ti] | adj.淘气的，顽皮的 | Those naughty boys have been acting up again.
- regret | [rɪ'ɡret] | n.遗憾；抱歉；悲叹 v.后悔痛惜，惋惜 | You will regret it when you are older.
- repent | [rɪ'pent] | v.忏悔；后悔 | He repented of his action.
- restless | ['restləs] | adj.不安定的，焦躁不安的，不耐烦的 | The audience was becoming restless.
- ridiculous | [rɪ'dɪkjələs] | adj.荒谬的，可笑的 | Who made this ridiculous rule?
- selfish | ['selfɪʃ] | adj.自私的，利己主义的 | He is possibly the most selfish man in the town.
- sigh | [saɪ] | nv.叹息，叹气 | She let out a long sigh of despair.
- unkind | [ʌn'kaɪnd] | adj.不仁慈的，不和善的，刻薄的 | Don't be so unkind to your brother.

- unsatisfactory | [ˌʌn,sætɪs'fæktəri] | adj.不能令人满意的, 不符合要求的, 不足的 | They demand a refund on unsatisfactory goods.
- unstable | [ˌʌn'steɪb(ə)l] | adj.不稳定的; 易变的; 不牢固的 | This bookcase is too unstable to hold so many books.
- unsuitable | [ˌʌn'su:təbl; ʌn'sju:təbl] | adj.不合适的, 不适宜的 | The dress is unsuitable for summer.
- unwilling | [ˌʌn'wɪlɪŋ] | adj.不愿意的, 不情愿的; 勉强的 | He is unwilling to give up the opportunity.
- weep | [wi:p] | v.哭泣, 流泪哀悼 n.哭泣 | Laugh and the world laughs with you; weep and you weep alone.
- rigid | ['rɪdʒɪd] | adj.固执的; 严格的; 刚硬的 | The old man is very rigid in his ideas.
- awkward | ['ɔ:kwəd] | adj.笨拙的; 尴尬的; 棘手的; 不合适的 | The child is still awkward with his chopsticks.
- careless | ['keələs] | adj.粗心的; 无忧无虑的; 淡漠的 | This man was severely put down for his careless work.
- cunning | ['kʌnɪŋ] | n.狡猾的; 巧妙的 | You're cunning, and I can't work you out.
- sly | [slɑɪ] | adj.狡猾的, 狡诈的 | She had a sly personality.
- stupid | ['stju:pɪd] | adj.愚蠢的; 麻木的; 乏味的 n.傻瓜, 笨蛋 | The man in the post office was too stupid for words.
- timid | ['tɪmɪd] | adj.胆小的, 羞怯的 | You are every inch as timid as a mouse. Just speak up!
- uneasy | [ˌʌn'i:zi] | adj.心神不安的, 忧虑的 | Due to your injury, I feel uneasy.
- rash | [ræʃ] | adj.草率的, 鲁莽的 | May I remind you it was your own rash actions that got us into this predicament?
- stubborn | ['stʌbən] | adj.顽固的, 固执的 | She won't do what I ask. She is very stubborn.
- excessive | [ɪk'sesɪv] | adj.过分的, 过多的 | Excessive patriotism can lead to xenophobia.
- volatile | ['vɒlətaɪl] | adj.易变的, 反复无常的; 易挥发的 | People are afraid to change jobs in today's volatile economy.
- reluctant | [rɪ'lʌktənt] | adj.不情愿的; 勉强的 | She was reluctant to leave the neighbourhood of Paris.
- embarrass | [ɪm'bærəs] | v.使尴尬, 使窘迫, 使局促不安 | I was embarrassed by their compliments.
- fuss | [fʌs] | n.大惊小怪, 无谓的纷扰 | There's sure to be a fuss when they find the window's broken.
- weird | [wiəd] | adj.怪诞的, 古怪的 | Her weird dress attracted attention in the small town.
- envy | ['envi] | v.n.羡慕; 嫉妒 | The boy's new electronic toy train was the envy of his friends.
- suspicion | [sə'spɪʃ(ə)n] | n.怀疑, 嫌疑 | He is under suspicion of murder.
- sceptical | ['skeptɪk(ə)l] | adj.怀疑的 | He has a sceptical attitude towards all religions.
- guilty | ['ɡɪltɪ] | adj.有罪的; 内疚的 | Whenever I think of how hard my parents are saving for my education and how little I've learned, I feel guilty.
- ashamed | [ə'ʃeɪmd] | adj.惭愧的, 感到难为情的; 耻于.....的 | You should be ashamed of yourself.
- tolerance | ['tɒlərəns] | n.忍受, 容忍, 宽容 | We should always try to show tolerance to other people.
- arbitrary | [ˈɑ:bitrəri] | adj.武断的, 专断的; 任意的 | My choice was quite arbitrary.
- clumsy | ['klʌmzi] | adj.笨拙的 | You are so clumsy! You've knocked over my cup of coffee!
- oblivious | [ə'blɪvɪəs] | adj.不知道的, 未注意的 | She was oblivious to our warnings.
- obtrusive | [əb'tru:sɪv] | adj.过分炫耀的, 过分突出的, 扎眼的 | Try to wear something less obtrusive.

- slothful | ['sləʊθf(ə)l] | adj. 偷懒的, 懒散的 | Fatigue had made him slothful.
- sluggish | ['slʌɡɪʃ] | adj. 行动迟缓的 | If you don't eat breakfast, you'll feel tired and sluggish.
- impulse | ['ɪmpʌls] | n. 冲动, 心血来潮 | He bought the house on an impulse.
- ego | ['i:gəʊ] | n. 自我, 自尊; 自负 | That promotion really boosted her ego.
- stereotype | ['steriətaɪp] | n. 老一套, 模式化观念, 刻板印象 | This idea is an old-fashioned stereotype.

## 时间日期

- minute | ['mɪnɪt] | n. 分, 分钟; 一会儿 | It's only several minutes from here to the supermarket.
- prior | ['praɪə(r)] | adj. 在先的, 在前的 | I have a prior appointment, so I can't go with you.
- former | ['fɔ:mə(r)] | adj. 以前的; 前者的 pron. 前者 | Many of his former supporters voted against him.
- preceding | [prɪ'si:dɪŋ] | adj. 在前的, 在先的 | She had been in Mexico the preceding summer.
- precedent | ['presɪdənt] | n. 先例; 常规 | They were determined to break with precedent.
- foremost | ['fɔ:məʊst] | adj. 最前的; 最重要的 | He is one of the foremost scientists in China.
- opening | ['əʊpənɪŋ] | adj. 开始的 n. 开始, 开端 | The book's opening is dull, but the last chapters are interesting.
- initially | [ɪ'nɪʃəli] | adv. 最初 | Initially, I disagreed with their proposal, but later I changed my mind.
- intermediate | [ɪntə'mɪ:diət] | adj. 中间的 | This country is still at an intermediate stage of development.
- midst | [mɪdst] | n. 中部, 中间 | We're lucky to have such a man in our midst.
- meantime | ['mi:ntaɪm] | n. [in the~] 其间, 同时; [for the~] 眼下, 暂时 | I like skiing. In the meantime, I know it is very dangerous.
- meanwhile | ['mi:nwaɪl] | adv. 同时, 其间 | The media, meanwhile, has blown hot and cold on the affair.
- simultaneous | [sɪm(ə)'teɪniəs] | adj. 同时发生 (或进行) 的 | This event was almost simultaneous with that one.
- ongoing | ['ɒŋɡəʊɪŋ] | adj. 进行中的; 继续存在的 | The discussions are still on going.
- everlasting | [ˌevə'lɑ:stɪŋ] | adj. 永恒的 | The man told the woman that he loved her with an everlasting love.
- permanent | ['pɜ:mənənt] | adj. 永久的 | We have no permanent friends or enemies, only interests.
- punctual | ['pʌŋktʃuəl] | adj. 准时的, 守时的 | He is always reliable and punctual.
- duration | [dju'reɪʃn] | n. 持续时间; 期间 | Difficulties will be experienced throughout the duration of the war.
- consecutive | [kən'sekjətɪv] | adj. 连续不断的 | He has been absent from school for four consecutive days.
- periodically | [ˌpɪəri'ɒdɪkli] | adv. 周期性地, 定期地 | Sea mammals must emerge periodically to breathe.
- imminent | ['ɪmɪnənt] | adj. (尤指不愉快的事) 即将发生的, 逼近的 | They are unaware of the imminent danger.
- incidentally | [ɪnsɪ'dentli] | adv. 偶然地; 顺便提一句 | Incidentally, here's good news for you.
- daily | ['deɪli] | adj. 每日的 n. 日报 | The best treatment for the pain is daily exercises.
- monthly | ['mʌnθli] | adj. 每月的 adv. 每月一次 n. 月刊 | The common monthly publications can be found in the library.
- quarterly | ['kwɔ:təli] | adj. 季度的 adv. 接季度地 n. 季刊 | This journal is bimonthly, and that one quarterly.

- annual | ['ænjuəl] | adj.每年的；一年的 n.年报 | The firm has an annual turnover of 800 million pounds.
- yearly | ['jɪli; 'jɜ:li] | adj.每年的；一年的 adv.每年地 | The yearly conference will be held next month.
- anniversary | [ˌæniˈvɜ:səri] | n.周年纪念日 | Jack and Kim celebrated their 20th wedding anniversary in January.
- era | ['ɪərə] | n.时代，年代，纪元 | We are living in the information era.
- present | ['prez(ə)nt] | adj.现在的 n.目前；礼物，赠送物 | There's no certain cure for this illness at present.
- contemporary | [kən'temprəri] | adj.当代的；同时代的 | These clothes are more contemporary and wearable.
- medieval | [ˌmedi'i:vl] | adj.中世纪的；守旧的 | Parents with a medieval attitude toward dating are not popular with the young.
- century | ['sentʃəri] | n.世纪；百年 | It was considered one of the best films of the 20th century.
- millennium | [miˈleniəm] | n.一千年，千年期；千禧年 | What did you do to celebrate the new millennium?
- million | ['mɪljən] | num.百万；大量 | It was estimated that the damage was over onemillion dollars.
- billion | ['bɪljən] | num.十亿；大量 | The human brain contains billions of nerve cells.
- dozen | ['dʌz(ə)n] | n.一打，十二个；十来个 | The turkey is large enough to feed a dozen.
- dawn | [dɔ:n] | v.破晓 | We set sail at dawn and headed for New York.
- midday | [ˌmɪd'deɪ] | n.正午，中午 | We finished work at midday.
- midnight | ['mɪdnɑ:t] | n.午夜，子夜，半夜 | According to astronomers, the best time for viewing is between midnight and dawn.
- overnight | [ˌəʊvə'nɑ:t] | adv.在晚上；突然，一夜之间 | I stayed overnight at a friend's home.
- night | [naɪt] | n.夜，夜间；晚上；夜场 | The city's night clubs are open all night for eating, drinking and dancing.
- modern | ['mɒd(ə)n] | adj.现代的；近代的 | The girl can't adjust herself to the whirl of modern life in this big city.
- recent | ['ri:snt] | adj.新近的，最近的 | The vase looked old but was a recent fake.
- first | [fɜ:st] | ord.第一 adv.最初，第一 | What is your first impression of Beijing?
- secondly | ['sekəndli] | adv.第二，其次 | To start with, we don't have enough money. Secondly, we're too busy.
- finally | ['faɪnəli] | adv.最后；终于；决定性地 | Today, I finally get to look at the man that I love and finally say, "Will you please marry me?"
- finish | ['fɪnɪʃ] | V.完成；结束 n.结尾，最后部分 | When would you finish your college course?
- immediately | [ɪ'mi:diətli] | adv.立即；直接地 | I will then immediately send confirmation and the application process begins.
- instant | ['ɪnstənt] | 立即，即刻 | Just for an instant I thought she was going to refuse.
- moment | ['məʊmənt] | n.片刻；时刻 | Love is a moment that lasts forever.
- up-to-date | | adj. 直到目前的；现代的 | Up-to-date information about the research on climate change can be found on this website.

## 太空探索 第一组



- galaxy | ['gæləksi] | n.星系； [theG -] 银河系 | The sun is only a very small star in the Galaxy.
- cosmos | ['kɒzmɒs] | n.宇宙 | Our world is but a small part of the cosmos.
- universe | ['juːnɪvɜːs] | n.宇宙； 万物， 世界 | The depth of the universe is immeasurable.
- interstellar | [ˌɪntə'stelə] | adj.星际的 | These elements become part of the interstellar gas and dust.
- terrestrial | [tə'restriəl] | adj.地球的； {动植物} 陆地的 | Forests are home to over 80% of terrestrial biodiversity.
- celestial | [sr'lestiəl] | adj.天上的 | The rosy light beamed like a celestial dawn.
- astronomy | [ə'strɒnəmi] | n.天文学 | Physics and astronomy are cognate sciences.
- astrology | [a'strɒlədʒi] | n.占星学； 占星术 | Some who follow Chinese astrology expect it to be a good year.
- astronaut | ['restrɑːt] | n.宇航员 | An American astronaut is beginning a year-long trip in space.
- comet | ['kɒmɪt] | n.彗星 | The probes will travel with the comet for a full year.
- meteorite | ['miːtɪəraɪt] | n.陨石 | He discovered an unusual meteorite.
- crater | ['kreɪtə] | n. (撞击或爆炸形成的) 坑 | They came to the lip of a dead volcanic crater.
- dust | [dʌst] | n.尘土， 灰尘， 粉尘 | The mirror is covered with a film of dust.
- ash | [æʃ] | n.灰烬 | Don't drop your cigare ash on the carpet. Use an ashtray.
- envelope | ['envələʊp] | n.外囊物， 外层 | The surface of the sun is a glowing gas envelope.
- chunk | [tʃʌŋk] | n.厚块 | My mother bought a chunk of meat.
- spacecraft | ['speɪs,kɹɑːft] | n.宇宙飞船 | The spacecraft is orbiting the moon.
- spaceship | ['speɪs,f ɪp] | n.宇宙飞船 | The scientists are able to calculate accurately when the spaceship will reach the moon.
- probe | [prəʊb] | n.太空探测器； 详尽调查 | Their probe into the cause of the fire proved futile.
- module | ['mɒdjuːl] | n. (航天器上各个独立的) 舱； 模块 | A module is part of a space vehicle that can work independently.
- propulsion | [prə'pʌlʃən] | n.推进力 | This aircraft works by jet propulsion.
- pressure | ['preʃə] | n.压力 | We will never capitulate to pressure from outside.
- dynamics | [daɪ'næmɪks] | n.动力学； 动态 | And our goal is to find out the dynamics of this problem.
- motion | ['məʊʃən] | n.动作； 移动 | Parts of the film were shown again in slow motion.
- vent | [vent] | n.排气口 V.排放； 发泄 | When gases and steam can get vented from a volcano's cracks, it's probably not about to erupt.
- tail | [teɪl] | n.尾部 | He drove into the back of my truck and smashed the tail light.
- curve | [kɜːv] | n.曲线， 弧线 | The stairs ascended in a graceful curve.
- exploration | [ˌeksplə'reɪʃ(ə)n] | n.探索 | The Elizabethan age was a time of exploration and discovery.
- expedition | [ˌeksprɪ'dɪʃən] | n.远征， 探险 | This is an expedition to find the beginning of the Yangtze River.
- flyby | [ˈflaɪbaɪ] | n. (航天器对行星或卫星的) 飞掠 | Because of the flyby height, the plane resembles an increasingly big bird.
- observatory | [əb'zɜːvətɹi] | n.天文台 | According to the observatory, there will be a total solar eclipse tomorrow.
- telescope | [ˈtelɪskəʊp] | n.望远镜 | What is the range of this telescope?

- spectacle | ['spektək(ə)] | n.壮观的景象；奇观； [-s] 眼镜 | The sunrise was a splendid spectacle.
- orbit | ['ɔ:bit] | n.轨道 | The earth moves in an approximately circular orbit around the sun.
- ecliptic | ['i:klɪptɪk] | n.黄道 | Five bright planets move among the stars near the ecliptic.
- diameter | [daɪ'æmɪtə(r)] | n.直径 | The earth is slightly flat at the poles, so that the polar diameter is slightly less than the equatorial diameter.
- radius | ['reɪdiəs] | n.半径 | They searched within one mile radius of the school.
- substance | ['sʌbstəns] | n.物质；实质，要旨 | Is there a basic substance that everything else is made of?
- composition | [ˌkɒmpə'zɪʃ(ə)n] | n.成分，构成；作晶；创作 | Scientists study the composition of the soil.
- compound | ['kɒmpaʊnd] | n.混合物；化合物 adj.复合的，组合的 | English loves compound words: "washing machine"
- fossil | ['fɒsl] | n.化石 | I know that the majority of the energy we consume comes from fossil fuel energy sources.
- sample | ['sɑ:mp(ə)] | n.样品，样本 | I need nothing but a sample.
- specimen | ['spesɪmən] | n.样品，标本 | The biologist brought out a specimen box and showed the items one by one.
- particle | ['pɑ:tlɪk(ə)] | n.颗粒，微粒；极小量 | There are particles of dust everywhere.
- molecule | ['mɒlɪkjʊ:l] | n.分子 | There is a molecule separator in the lab.
- atom | ['ætəm] | n.原子 | A molecule of water is made up of two atoms of hydrogen and one atom of oxygen.
- ion | ['aɪən] | n.离子 | Both of these particles can produce ion pairs.
- electron | ['ɪlektrɒn] | n.电子 | Electrons are negatively charged with electricity.
- quantum | ['kwɒntəm] | n.量子 | In this example, we employed the quantum mechanics principle.
- circumstance | | n.情况；环境；条件 |

## 太空探索 第二组

- liquid | ['lɪkwɪd] | adj.液态的 | If you add too much liquid, the mixture will not be thick enough.
- fluid | ['fluɪd] | n.液体，流体 adj.流动的 | When you are sick, you should drink plenty of fluids.
- solid | ['sɒlɪd] | adj.固体的；牢固的 | The new office building has a very solid construction.
- synthesise | ['sɪnθaɪsaɪz] | v. 合成；综合 | Darwinian theory has been synthesised with modern genetics.
- formation | [fɔ:'meɪʃn] | n.形成 | In planet formation, as in adolescence, you've got your late bloomers.
- method | ['meθəd] | n.方法 | New methods of teaching foreign languages are adopted in this institute.
- spectrum | ['spektrəm] | n.光谱；范围 | A spectrum is formed by a ray of light passing through a prism.
- dimension | [daɪ'menʃn] | n.范围；维（度） | A line has one dimension and a square has two.
- frequency | ['fri:kwənsi] | n.频率；发生次数 | This radio signal has a frequency of 800 kilohertz.
- signal | ['sɪgnəl] | n.信号 | Her speech yesterday was a signal that her view has changed.
- antenna | [æn'tenə] | n.天线 | You should fix the television antenna before receiving programmes.
- circuit | ['sɜ:kɪt] | n.线路，电路；巡回 | For many years, he was top banana on the circuit.
- refraction | [rɪ'frækʃn] | n.折射 | Over water the diurnal change in refraction is likely to be small.

- ultraviolet | [ˌʌltrəˈvaɪələt] | n.紫外辐射 adj.紫外线的 | The ozone layer absorbs most of the sun's ultraviolet radiation.
- radioactive | [ˌreɪdiəʊˈæktɪv] | adj.放射性的 | Nuclear energy gives millions heat, light, and power, just as it creates unwanted radioactive side effects.
- distinct | [dɪˈstɪŋkt] | adj.明显的；截然不同的 | Those two ideas are quite distinct from each other.
- discernible | [dɪˈsɜːnəb(ə)l] | adj.可辨别的，看得清的 | Night fell, but the outline of the factory buildings was still discernible.
- invisible | [ɪnˈvɪzəb(ə)l] | adj.看不见的 | Some stars are invisible to the naked eye.
- collision | [kəˈlɪʒ(ə)n] | n.碰撞事故；冲突 | He is responsible for the rear-end collision.
- squash | [skwɒʃ] | v.压扁 n.壁球 | I sat on my hat and squashed it.
- fragment | [ˈfrægmənt] / [fræg'ment] | n.. 碎片，片断 v.(使) 破裂 | He was still in bad condition and could give only a fragmented account of the accident.
- cataclysmic | [ˌkætəˈklɪzmɪk] | adj.剧变的；灾难性的 | One can readily trace the disappearance of dinosaurs to a cataclysmic event.
- overwhelming | [əˈvʌwəlmɪŋ] | adj.压倒性的 | The flood was overwhelming and the city was soon flooded.
- despair | [dɪˈspeə(r)] | v.n.绝望 | This boy is his mother's last despair.
- desperate | [ˈdespərət] | adj.绝望的；极需要的 | The man lost in the desert was desperate for water.
- hopeless | [ˈhəʊpləs] | adj.无望的；极差的 | He feels that his chances of winning the contest are hopeless.

## 语言演化

- root | [ru:t] | n.词根，字根；根源 | The dog is snuffling around the root of a tree.
- language | [ˈlæŋɡwɪdʒ] | n.语言 | His misunderstanding of language was the primary cause of his other problems.
- symbol | [ˈsɪmbəl] | n.象征；符号，记号 | To them, the monarchy is the special symbol of nationhood.
- sign | [saɪn] | n.符号；征兆，迹象；手势 v.签(名) | He made a sign for me to follow him.
- gesture | [ˈdʒestʃə] | n.手势，姿势 | He put his arm round her in a protective gesture.
- handwriting | [ˈhændraɪtɪŋ] | n.笔迹；书写 | The address was in Anna's handwriting.
- pictograph | [ˈpɪktəˌɡrɑːf] | n. 象形文字 | Generally speaking, the pictograph is the first text.
- wedge | [wedʒ] | n.楔子；楔形物；楔形文字 | Put a wedge under the door so that it will stay open.
- knot | [nɒt] | n.(绳、线等的) 结；(树枝上的) 节子 | He made a knot in the rope.
- linguistics | [lɪŋˈɡwɪstɪks] | n.语言学 | He is engaged in the studies of linguistics.
- semantic | [sɪˈmæntɪk] | n.语义的 | There are two kinds of puns, phonetic pun and semantic pun.
- syntax | [ˈsɪntæks] | n.句法 | Let's investigate the syntax of Chinese.
- grammar | [ˈɡræmə] | n.语法；语法书 | He was known for his poor grammar and punctuation.
- phonetics | [fəˈnetɪks] | n.语音学 | Daniel Jones is generally referred to be the foremost authority on phonetics.
- pronounce | [prəˈnaʊns] | v.发.....的音；宣布 | Did I pronounce your name correctly?
- intonation | [ɪntəˈneɪʃ(ə)n] | n.语调 | Some questions are spoken with a rising intonation.

- inflection | [ɪn'flekʃən] | n.语调的抑扬变化 | She spoke in a low voice, always without inflection.
- dialect | ['daɪələkt] | n.方言, 地方话 | The dialect is spoken principally in the southern areas.
- accent | ['æksənt] | n.重音; 口音; 读音符号 | He speaks with a strong southern accent.
- utterance | ['ʌtərəns] | n.说话; 话语 | His every utterance will be scrutinised.
- oral | ['ɔ:rəl] | adj. 口头的 | Students of English should have a lot of oral drills.
- verbal | ['vɜ:bəl] | adj. 口头的; 言语的 | Don't be afraid of verbal abuse or criticism.
- syllable | ['sɪləbl] | n.音节 | The stress is on the last syllable.
- phoneme | | n.音位 | In actual speech, a phoneme is realised phonetically as a certain phone.
- vowel | | n.元音 | Each language has a different vowel system.
- consonant | ['kɒnsənənt] | n.辅音 | These are common consonant clusters at the beginning of words.
- alphabet | ['ælfəbet] | n.字母表, (一种语言的) 全部字母 | Q comes between P and R in the English alphabet.
- logogram | ['lɒgəʊgræm] | n.词符, 缩记符 | ACP is the logogram of English of the African, Caribbean and Pacific states.
- vocabulary | [vəʊ'kæbjʊləri] | n.词汇 | His vocabulary was sound and his grammar was excellent.
- dictionary | ['dɪkʃ(ə)n(ə)ri] | n.词典, 字典, 辞典 | The dictionary is a vast treasure trove of information.
- idiom | ['ɪdɪəm] | n.习语 | "Never" too old to learn "is" an idiom.
- phrase | [freɪz] | n.短语; 习语 | The phrase was not meant to be taken seriously.
- clause | [kloʊz] | n.分句, 从句; 条款 | A confidentiality clause was added to the contract.
- expression | [ɪks'preʃən] | n.词语; 表达; 表情 | Her expression of gratitude was simple and touching..
- tense | [tens] | n.时态 adj.紧张的 | Dartz who had at first been very tense, at last relaxed.
- prefix | ['pri:fiks] | n.词首, 前缀; 前置代号 | To make calls from Canada, use the prefix 01133 before the numbers given here.
- suffix | ['sʌfiks] | n.后缀, 词尾; 尾标 | These ships were all numbered with the same suffix.
- abbreviation | [ə,bri:vɪ'eɪʃ(ə)n] | n.缩写形式 | BBC is an abbreviation for British Broadcasting Corporation.
- synonym | ['sɪnənɪm] | n.同义词 | Don't mix up this pair of synonyms.
- antonym | ['æntənɪm] | n.反义词 | "Happy" is an antonym of "sad"
- noun | [naʊn] | n 名词 | The word
- singular | ['sɪŋɡjʊlə] | n.单数 adj.单数的; 非凡的 | The young man has a singular ear for music.
- plural | ['plʊərəl] | n.复数 adj.复数的; 多元的 | A plural marriage is forbidden by many countries.
- pronoun | ['prəʊnaʊn] | n.代词 | He always put the stress on the pronoun.
- verb | [vɜ:b] | n.动词 | A sentence usually contains a subject and a verb.
- adjective | ['ædʒɪktɪv] | n.形容词 | The function of an adjective is to describe or add to the meaning of a noun,
- adverb | ['ædvɜ:b] | n.副词 | Adverb is to describe a verb or an action.
- preposition | [ˌprepə'zɪʃən] | n.介词 | You should cross out this preposition in the sentence.
- conjunction | [ɒnʃənʃən] | n.连词; 结合 | The word is a temporal conjunction.
- consistent | [kən'sɪstənt] | adj. 一致的; (观点或看法) 连贯的 | The policies which will be put into place are clear and consistent.

- complicated | ['kɒmplɪkeɪtɪd] | adj.复杂的 | The business is a large, complicated organism.
- complex | ['kɒmpleks] | adj.复杂的 | As tools have become more and more complex, we need more complex controls to control them.
- compile | [kəm'paɪl] | v.编纂 | It takes years of hard work to compile a good dictionary.
- version | ['vɜːʃən] | n.译本；版本 | These books are Chinese versions of Shakespeare.
- translate | [træns'leɪt] | v.翻译；(使)转变 | No matter how well a poem is translated, something of the spirit of the original work is lost.
- paraphrase | ['pærəfreɪz] | v.n.意译，改述 | The teacher asked his students to paraphrase the long sentence.
- interpret | [ɪn'tɜːprɪt] | v.口译；解释，说明；领会，理解 | He interpreted the silence as contempt.
- narrate | [nə'reɪt] | v.讲(故事)，叙述 | The sailor narrated his life story to me in the tavern.
- illuminate | [ɪ'ljuːmɪneɪt] | v.阐释，说明；照亮 | We use pictures and drawings to illuminate our subject.
- decipher | [dɪ'saɪfə] | v.译解；辨认 | We can decipher the code intercepted by the broadcasting station.
- eloquence | [ɪ'ləʊkwəns] | n.雄辩；流利的口才 | The audience are struck by her simple, spellbinding eloquence.
- communicate | [kə'mjuːnɪkeɪt] | v.沟通，交流；传达 | We communicated mostly by e-mail.
- discussion | [dɪs'kʌʃən] | n.讨论，谈论 | After a lot of discussion among the directors, the matter was settled in the end.
- brainstorm | ['breɪnstɔːm] | n.集体自由讨论，头脑风暴 v.集思广益，进行头脑风暴 | Managers get together and brainstorm a more permanent solution to the problem.
- debate | [dɪ'beɪt] | v.n.辩论；争论，讨论 | The government is debating about the education laws.
- commentary | ['kɒmentəri] | n.评论，评注；批评；实况报道 | The conclusion of the commentary really hit the bull's-eye.
- negotiate | [nɪ'ɡəʊʃɪeɪt] | v.协商，谈判 | We are not about to negotiate with terrorists.
- contention | [kən'tenʃən] | n.争论，争辩；观点 | My contention is that the scheme will never work.

## 法律法规 第一组

- law | [lɔː] | n. 法律；规律；定理 | Those who break the law are subjected to justice.
- legal | ['liːɡəl] | adj. 法律的；合法的 | When you are 18, you are a legal voter.
- rule | [ˌregjuːleɪʃn] | n. 规则 v. 统治 | It's against the rules to pick up the ball.
- regulation | [ˌregjuːleɪʃn] | n. 规则，规定；管理 | The rules and regulations should be made clear to all employees.
- treaty | ['triːti] | n. 条约；协议 | In the treaty, both sides pledge to respect human rights.
- agreement | [ə'ɡriːmənt] | n. 协定；同意 | The agreement has raised hopes that the war may end soon.
- charter | ['tʃɑːtə] | n. 宪章 v. 租，包(船、军、飞机等) | The rights of our citizens are granted by the charter.
- protocol | ['prəʊtəˌkɒl] | n. 议定书，协议；礼仪 | Do we need to sign a contract or follow any protocol?
- norm | [nɔːm] | n. 标准；[~s] 行为准则，规范 | You must adapt to the norms of the society you live in.

- benchmark | ['bentʃ,mɑ:k] | n. 基准, 水准点 | Her performances set a new benchmark for dancers throughout the world.
- criteria | [kraɪ'tɪəriə] | n. [criterion 的复数形式] 标准, 准则 | We each have our own criteria for success.
- standard | ['stændəd] | n. 标准 | This piece of work does not come up to your usual standard.
- allow | [ə'laʊ] | v. 允许, 准许 | They did not allow the slaves any freedom.
- admission | [əd'mɪʃ(ə)n] | n. 承认; 入场费; 准许进入 | He gained admission into the association.
- perform | [pə'fɔ:m] | v. 履行, 执行 | They always perform their duties faithfully.
- enforce | [ɪn'fɔ:s] | v. 强制执行, 强行实施; 迫使 | The police are there to enforce the law.
- default | [dɪ'fɔ:lt] | v. 不支付, 不履行 n. 违约; 默认值 | The company has already been in default on its loans.
- reject | [rɪ'dʒekt] | v. 拒绝接受; 摒弃 | The board of directors rejected the proposal as a non-starter.
- constraint | [kən'streɪnt] | n. 约束, 限制; 克制 | He felt constraint when in her presence.
- official | [ə'fɪʃ(ə)l] | adj. 正式的, 官方的 | The mass media demanded that all the official documents concerning the product in question be made public.
- mandatory | ['mændətəri] | adj. 法定的, 强制的 | A reply to this letter is mandatory.
- potent | ['pəʊtnt] | adj. 很有效的, 强有力的 | The medicine had a potent effect on your disease.
- bound | [baʊnd] | adj. [be ~ to] 一定会, 很可能会, 有义务 | You are not legally bound to answer these questions.
- obligation | [ˌɒblɪ'geɪʃ(ə)n] | n. 义务, 责任 | We are under an obligation to help.
- court | [kɔ:t] | n. 法院; 庭院 | The company is anxious to keep the whole case out of court.
- supreme | [su:'pri:m] | adj. 最高的; 最大的 | He was the supreme leader of that fascist dictatorship.
- enact | [ɪ'nækt] | v. 通过 (法律); 表演 | This country has just enacted a law allowing same-sex marriage.
- legislate | ['ledʒɪsleɪt] | v. 立法, 制定 (或通过) 法律 | The government will legislate against discrimination in the workplace.
- equity | ['ekwəti] | n. 公平 | They call for laws to promote gender equity.
- fair | [feə(r)] | adj. 公平的, 公正的 | He won the game fair and square.
- just | [dʒʌst] | adj. 公正的; 正义的 adv. 刚刚; 仅仅 | Our aim is a just and lasting peace.
- prejudice | ['predʒədɪs] | n. 偏见, 成见 | A judge must be free from prejudice.
- discrimination | [dɪˌskrɪmɪ'neɪʃn] | n. 歧视 | He is opposed to racial discrimination.
- accuse | [ə'kju:z] | v. 控告, 指责 | The police accused him of murder.
- sue | [su:] | v. 控告, 提起诉讼; 提出请求 | The company is suing the former president.
- prosecute | ['prɒsɪkjʊ:t] | v. 检举, 起诉 | He was prosecuted for robbery.
- condemn | [kən'dem] | v. 谴责, 指责 | Most people would condemn violence of any sort as evil.
- complain | [kəm'pleɪn] | v. 抱怨; 投诉 | She complained that the room is too cold.
- boycott | ['boɪkɒt] | n.v. 抵制, 拒绝购买 | They boycott all products tested on animals.
- session | ['seʃ(ə)n] | n. 会议; 会期 | The general session approved the report of the investigation committee.
- mediate | ['mi:diət] | v. 斡旋, 调解 | He mediated a settlement between labour and management.
- plea | [pli:] | n. 辩解理由, 借口; 请求 | His plea was that he did not see the stop signal.



- appeal | [ə'pi:l] | v.n. 呼吁；申诉 | The response to our appeal was encouraging.
- contradict | [ˌkɒntrə'dɪkt] | v.反驳；与.....矛盾 | Your actions contradict your belief.
- persuade | [pə'sweɪd] | v. 说服；使相信 | The woman persuaded the robber to turn himself in.
- controversy | [ˌkɒntrəvɜːsi] | n. 争议；辩论 | The new traffic regulations caused much controversy among drivers.
- whisper | ['wɪspə(r)] | v. 低声说；私下谈论 | The children were whispering in the corner.
- mutter | ['mʌtə(r)] | v.轻声低语；小声抱怨 | That man muttered his dissatisfaction.
- murmur | ['mɜːmə(r)] | v. 低声说 n. 咕哝，低语 | There was a low murmur of conversation in the hall.
- silent | ['saɪlənt] | adj. 沉默的；寂静无声的 | He couldn't speak English and was completely silent during the visit.
- mute | [mju:t] | adj. 缄默的；哑的；无声的 n. 哑巴 | She kept herself mute at the meeting.
- investigate | [ɪn'vestɪgeɪt] | v. 调查 | To investigate a problem is, indeed, to solve it.
- witness | ['wɪtnəs] | n. 目击者，见证人 v. 目击 | Children in regions of chaos and bloodshed are witnessing a disturbing amount of violence.
- justify | ['dʒʌstɪfaɪ] | v. 为.....辩护，证明.....正当 | Don't try to justify your mistakes.
- reasonable | ['riːznəbl] | adj. 合理的；理智的 | At first sight, their reaction was reasonable.
- suitable | ['su:təb(ə)] | adj. 合适的，适宜的 | The authorities must provide suitable accommodation for the family.
- item | ['aɪtəm] | n. 一项项目，条目 | This is the next item on the agenda.
- permit | [pə'mɪt] | v. 允许，准许 | Those words hardly permit doubt.

## 法律法规 第二组

- judge | [dʒʌdʒ] | n. 法官；裁判员 | The defence counsel said his client was too tired, so the judge called a recess.
- jury | ['dʒʊəri] | n.陪审团；(比赛的) 评判委员会 | The jury will retire to consider its verdict today.
- trial | ['traɪəl] | n. 试验；审判 | I noticed that his report was highly critical of the trial judge of this case.
- suspect | [sə'spekt] | n. 嫌疑犯 v. 怀疑 | The police couldn't prove that the suspect is guilty.
- sentence | ['sentəns] | n. 判决 v. 宣判 | He stood emotionless as he heard the judge sentence him to 20 years in prison.
- arrest | [ə'rest] | v. 逮捕；吸引(注意) n. 逮捕 | You shouldn't arrest him without an arrest warrant.
- jail | [dʒeɪl] | n.监狱 v.监禁 | A bunch of prisoners broke loose from jail.
- prison | ['prɪz(ə)n] | n.监狱；监禁 | Many people believe that prison isn't a cure for crime.
- confine | [kən'faɪn] | n. [~s] 边界，范围 v.限制；监禁 | This is outside the confines of human knowledge.
- oversee | [əvə'si:] | v. 监督，监管 | You must employ someone to oversee the project.
- supervise | ['su:pəvaɪz] | v.监督，管理，指导 | This kind of project ought to be supervised by management.
- restrict | [rɪ'strɪkt] | v. 限制，限定；约束 | Don't restrict their proper activities.
- restrain | [rɪ'streɪn] | v. 抑制；制止 | I can't restrain my anger when I hear of someone being cruel to animals.
- commit | [kə'mɪt] | v. 犯(罪)，做(坏事) | He who commits a fault thinks everyone speaks of it.

- sin | [sɪn] | n. 罪孽 v. 犯戒律 | She was baptised and she was pure and clean of sin.
- crime | [kraɪm] | n. 罪行； 犯罪活动 | There is no proof that he was on the crime scene.
- vice | [vaɪs] | n. 恶行； 缺点 | Virtue and vice are two different things: the former leads to peace, the latter to misery.
- bribe | [braɪb] | n. 贿赂 v. 向.....行贿 | The counterfeiter bribed the police officer to let him go free.
- rob | [rɒb] | v. 抢劫； 夺走 | They were scheming to rob the bank.
- pirate | ['paɪrət] | n. 海盗； 盗版者 v. 盗印， 窃用 | The terrible pirates attacked a merchant ship.
- steal | [sti:l] | n. 偷， 窃取； 剽窃 | The young man was sent to prison for stealing.
- thief | [θi:f] | n. 窃贼， 偷窃犯 | The thief got in through the open window.
- murder | ['mɜ:də(r)] | n.v. 谋杀 | There have been several murder cases this year.
- suicide | ['su:saɪd] | n. 自杀 | He attempted to commit suicide after his firm had gone bankrupt.
- deceive | [dr'i:vi] | v. 欺骗； 蒙蔽， 误导 | Nobody can deceive me.
- cheat | [tʃi:t] | v. 欺骗； 作弊 n. 作弊者 | She always cheats at cards.
- fraud | [frɔ:d] | n. 骗子； 赝品； 欺诈 | People who try to sell you something that can treat all diseases are frauds.
- liar | ['laɪə(r)] | n. 说谎的人 | Why did they call him a liar?
- trap | [træp] | n. 陷阱； 诡计， 诱骗 | The police set a trap for the thieves.
- trick | [trɪk] | n. 诡计 v. 哄骗 | The children played a trick on their teacher.
- pretend | [prɪ'tend] | v. 假装； 假扮 | The children pretended to be different animals and danced to the music.
- fool | [fu:l] | n. 蠢人， 傻子 v. 欺骗 | A fool's haste is no speed.
- stigma | ['stɪgmə] | n. 耻辱， 污名 | It's a stigma to ask for money.
- confess | [kən'fes] | v. 供认； 忏悔 | The suspect confessed to the armed robbery.
- conform | [kən'fɔ:m] | v. 遵守； 顺从； 相符合 | A coat must conform to the figure of the wearer.
- reconcile | ['rekənsaɪl] | v. 使和解； 调和 | The estranged couple were reconciled after a year.
- obey | [ə'beɪ] | v. 服从， 顺从 | The students obeyed the new teacher without hesitation.
- succumb | [sə'kʌm] | v. 屈服， 屈从 | The president said his country would never succumb to pressure from other countries.
- penalty | ['penəlti] | n. 惩罚， 处罚 | What is the penalty for dangerous driving?
- fine | [faɪn] | n. 罚款 adj. 美好的 | The judge imposed a fine of 20 pounds on him.
- mortgage | ['mɔ:gɪdʒ] | v. 抵押 (房屋、土地) 借款 n. 房屋抵押贷款 | It is easy to get a mortgage on a house.
- ownership | ['əʊnəʃɪp] | n. 所有权， 物主身份 | The equity ownership ought to be protected.
- copyright | ['kɒpraɪt] | n. 版权 | He retained the copyright of his book.
- privilege | ['prɪvəlɪdʒ] | n. 特权 | The privilege was abused.
- accredit | [ə'kredɪt] | v. 把.....归于； 委任 | The invention of the electric light is accredited to Edison.
- clue | [klu:] | n. 线索； 提示 | The police found a clue which helped them catch the robber.
- access | ['ækses] | n. 通路， 入径： 查阅 (或使用、接近) 的机会 (或权利) | Citizens have free access to the library.
- anonymous | [ə'nɒnɪməs] | adj. 匿名的 | He received an anonymous letter.

- genuine | ['dʒenjuɪn] | adj. 真诚的；真正的 | This medal is made of genuine gold.
- procedure | [prə'si:dʒə(r)] | n. 手续；程序 | The new work procedure is a great improvement on the old one.
- routine | [ru:'ti:n] | n. 例行公事；需规 adj. 惯例的 | Our department holds a routine meeting every month.
- consequence | ['kɒnsɪkwəns] | n. 后果 | Your behaviour is of no great consequence.
- demand | [dɪ'mɑ:nd] | v. 要求；需要 n. 要求；需求；需求量 | This work demands your patience.
- request | [rɪ'kwest] | n.v. 要求，请求 | We shall give your request our careful consideration.
- require | [rɪ'kwaɪə(r)] | v. 需要；命令，规定 | You are required by law to wear a seat belt.
- petition | [pə'tɪʃn] | v. 请求 n. 请愿书；上诉 | The villagers all signed a petition for a hospital to be built.
- command | [kə'mɑ:nd] | v. 命令；指挥，统率 n. 命令；指挥，控制；运用能力 | The army is under the king's command.
- instruct | [ɪn'strʌkt] | v. 指导，讲授；通知；命令 | The tour guide instructed the tourists in customs regulations.
- false | [fɔ:ls] | adj. 不正确的；虚假的；伪造的 | Cutting down on libraries seems a false economy to me.